

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|---|--|
| AD NUMBER | |
| AD393648 | |
| CLASSIFICATION CHANGES | |
| TO: | unclassified |
| FROM: | confidential |
| LIMITATION CHANGES | |
| TO: | Approved for public release, distribution unlimited |
| FROM: | Distribution authorized to DoD only; Administrative/Operational Use; OCT 1968. Other requests shall be referred to Office of the Comptroller of the Army, Directorate of Cost Analysis, Attn: COMPT-CA, Washington, DC 20310. |
| AUTHORITY | |
| AGO D/A ltr, 13 Jan 1981; AGO D/A ltr, 13 Jan 1981 | |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AD- 393648

SECURITY REMARKING REQUIREMENTS

DOD 5200.1-R, DEC 78

REVIEW ON 31 OCT 88

UNCLASSIFIED

AD 393648

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED
TO: UNCLASSIFIED
FROM CONFIDENTIAL
AUTHORITY:

DAC, DA
17r, 13 Jan 81



UNCLASSIFIED

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN DELIMITED
AND CLEARED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE
UNDER DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.20 AND
NO RESTRICTIONS ARE IMPOSED UPON
ITS USE AND DISCLOSURE.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE;
DISTRIBUTION UNLIMITED.

SECURITY

MARKING

The classified or limited status of this report applies to each page, unless otherwise marked.

Separate page printouts MUST be marked accordingly.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ESPIONAGE LAWS, TITLE 18, U.S.C., SECTIONS 793 AND 794. THE TRANSMISSION OR THE REVELATION OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

NOTICE: When government or other drawings, specifications or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related government procurement operation, the U.S. Government thereby incurs no responsibility, nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

CONFIDENTIAL

TECHNICAL PAPER

RAC-TP-333

OCTOBER 1968

**RESEARCH
ANALYSIS
CORPORATION**

**Resource Allocations for the RVN Army,
Regional Forces, Popular Forces,
and the US Army Advisory Program:
FY65-FY67 (U)**

by
Living Hoymont

AD D C

RECEIVED
NOV 15 1968



THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS
UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION WHICH MAY
BE RELEASED TO THE PUBLIC WITHOUT
LIMITATION. IT IS THE POLICY OF THE
RESEARCH ANALYSIS CORPORATION
TO MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC
ALL INFORMATION IN ITS POSSESSION
WHICH IS NOT LAWFULLY RESTRICTED
FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE.

PREPARED FOR THE
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Contract No. DA-20-367-A001

GROUP 3
DOWNGRADED BY ARMY
INSTR. 100-10-100-10
10 JULY 1985

Copy 1 of 1
RAC Log No. 433348

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The contents of RAC publications, including the conclusions, represent the views of RAC and should not be considered as having official Department of the Army approval, either expressed or implied.

This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U. S. C., Sections 793 and 794. The transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ECONOMICS AND COSTING DEPARTMENT
TECHNICAL PAPER RAC-TP-333
Published October 1968

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT
In addition to security requirements which apply to this document and must be met, each transmittal outside the Department of Defense must have prior approval of Office of the Comptroller of the Army, Headquarters, Department of the Army, ATTN: COMPT-CA, Washington, D. C. 20310.

**Resource Allocations for the RVN Army,
Regional Forces, Popular Forces,
and the US Army Advisory Program:
FY65-FY67 (U)**

by
Irving Heymont



RESEARCH ANALYSIS CORPORATION

MCLEAN, VIRGINIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Published October 1968
by
RESEARCH ANALYSIS CORPORATION
McLean, Virginia 22101

FOREWORD

This document provides a record of resource allocations by both the US and the Republic of Vietnam (RVN) for certain RVN military forces and the US Army Advisory Program during the period 1 July 1964-30 June 1967. It is the product of the continuation of earlier studies on the cost of counterinsurgency land-combat operations in the RVN.*

This document together with the earlier studies depicts the resource allocations in support of land-combat counterinsurgency operations over a period of 10 fiscal years. These studies provide data inputs and planning factors for other studies on counterinsurgency operations involving aspects such as force-structure planning, cost-effectiveness analyses, and methods of estimating resource requirements for future comparable operations.

Arnold Proschon

Head, Economics and Costing Department

*Irving Heymont, Ronald B. Emery, and John G. Phillips, "Cost Analysis of Counterinsurgency Land-Combat Operations: Vietnam, 1957-1964 (U)," RAC-TP-232, Research Analysis Corporation, Jun 67. SECRET

—— and James W. Lash, "Planning Factors for Counterinsurgency Land-Combat Operations, Based on RVN Experience, FY58-FY64 (U)," RAC-TP-281, Research Analysis Corporation, Nov 67. CONFIDENTIAL

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study could not have been made without the unstinting cooperation of many officers and civilian employees at various US Army headquarters, particularly HQ US Military Assistance Command, Vietnam; HQ US Army, Vietnam; and HQ US Army Materiel Command. A particular debt is owed to Mr. Harold E. Thompson of HQ US Army Materiel Command who, in addition to his normal workload, assisted in the search for data and shared his detailed knowledge of the problems of military assistance.

The study was reviewed by GEN Thomas T. Handy, USA (Ret), Mr. John T. Newman, Mr. Charles A. Warner, and Mr. Dimitri M. Galik. Their comments were most helpful, but the responsibility for the contents of the study remains with the author.

The tables were prepared by Miss Margaret J. Forsythe and Mrs. Irene E. Jacobs. Miss Marilyn Mailley prepared the manuscript.

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| Foreword | iii |
| Acknowledgments | iv |
| Summary | 1 |
| Problem—Discussion—Conclusions | |
| Abbreviations | 10 |
| 1. Introduction | 11 |
| Purpose—Scope—Methodology—Assumptions and Factors—Resources | |
| 2. RVN Army | 17 |
| Force Structure—Strength—Logistics—Materiel and Maintenance—Construction and Maintenance of Facilities—Training—Military Pay and Personal Allowances—Other RVN Army Costs—Recapitulation and Analysis | |
| 3. Regional Forces and Popular Forces | 37 |
| Background—Force Structure—Strength—Support of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces—Logistics—Materiel and Maintenance—Construction and Maintenance of Facilities Less Training Facilities—Training—Pay and Allowances—Other Costs—Recapitulation and Analysis | |
| 4. US Army Advisory Program | 59 |
| Introduction—Scope and Organization—Resources and Sources Supporting the Program—Predeployment Training—Deployment to and from the RVN—In-Country Operating Costs—Recapitulation and Analysis | |
| Appendixes | |
| A. Factors | 69 |
| B. Allocations | 73 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| C. Detailed Data on the RVN Army | 107 |
| D. Detailed Data on the Regional Forces and Popular Forces | 161 |
| E. Detailed Data on the US Army Advisory Program | 207 |

| | |
|------------|-----|
| References | 222 |
|------------|-----|

Figures

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Total Cost of RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY58-FY67 | 3 |
| 2. Distribution of US Financial Resources in Support of RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY58-FY67 | 4 |
| 3. Percentage Distribution of RVN Contributions to the RVN Defense Budget in Support of RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY58-FY67 | 5 |
| 4. Annual per Capita Costs for RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY58-FY67 | 6 |
| 5. Percentage Distribution of US Army Advisors, by Assignment, FY65-FY67 | 7 |
| 6. US Assistance to the RVN, FY65-FY67 | 14 |
| 7. US Economic Aid to the RVN, FY65-FY67 | 16 |
| 8. RVN Defense Budget Totals by Source, CY65-CY67 | 16 |
| 9. Percentage of Assigned Strengths of Combat Units to Total RVN Army on Various Dates | 18 |
| 10. RVN Army Monthly Average and Year-End Assigned Strengths, FY65-FY67 | 18 |
| 11. RVNAF Organization for Logistics | 20 |
| 12. Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for the RVN Army, by Materiel Category and Source of Funds, FY65-FY67 | 21 |
| 13. RVN Army Materiel Funded by US Military Assistance, FY65-FY67 | 21 |
| 14. RVN Army Materiel and Maintenance Funded by the RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67 | 22 |
| 15. Estimated Cost of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 23 |
| 16. Estimated Cost of RVN Army Training, by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67 | 24 |
| 17. Estimated Costs of RVN Army Pay and Personal Allowances, by Expenditure Category, FY65-FY67 | 24 |
| 18. Estimated Direct Cost of the RVN Army, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67 | 26 |
| 19. Percentage Distribution of Estimated Direct Cost of the RVN Army, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67 | 27 |
| 20. Estimated Average Annual per Capita Cost of the RVN Army, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67 | 28 |
| 21. Estimated Direct Cost of the RVN Army, by Funding Source, FY65-FY67 | 29 |
| 22. Estimated RVN Defense Budget for the RVN Army, by Funding Source, FY65-FY67 | 30 |
| 23. Relation of Selected Categories to Total Cost of US Military Assistance Materiel and Maintenance for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 31 |
| 24. Estimated Total Cost of Support of RVN Army, by Funding Source, FY58-FY67 | 32 |
| 25. Total RVN Army Annual per Capita Cost, by Expenditure Category, FY58-FY67 | 33 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 26. Annual RVN Army per Capita Expenditure for "Other Costs" by Type, FY58-FY67 | 34 |
| 27. Estimated Total RVN Army Ammunition Expenditures, by Weapon Type, FY58-FY67 | 35 |
| 28. Annual RVN Army per Capita Ammunition Expenditures, by Weapon Type, FY58-FY67 | 36 |
| 29. Control of Regional Forces and Popular Forces | 38 |
| 30. Regional Forces Monthly Average and Year-End Assigned Strengths, FY65-FY67 | 39 |
| 31. Popular Forces Monthly Average and Year-End Assigned Strengths, FY65-FY67 | 39 |
| 32. Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for the Regional Forces, by Materiel Category and Source of Funds, FY65-FY67 | 41 |
| 33. Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for the Popular Forces, by Materiel Category and Source of Funds, FY65-FY67 | 42 |
| 34. Estimated Cost of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for Regional Forces, FY65-FY67 | 43 |
| 35. Estimated Cost of Regional Forces Training, by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67 | 44 |
| 36. Estimated Cost of Popular Forces Training, by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67 | 44 |
| 37. Estimated Cost of Regional Forces Pay and Personal Allowances, by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67 | 45 |
| 38. Estimated Cost of Popular Forces Pay and Personal Allowances, by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67 | 45 |
| 39. Estimated Direct Cost of Regional Forces and Popular Forces, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67 | 47 |
| 40. Estimated Average per Capita Cost of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67 | 48 |
| 41. Estimated Cost of the Regional Forces, by Funding Source, FY65-FY67 | 49 |
| 42. Estimated Cost of the Popular Forces, by Funding Source, FY65-FY67 | 50 |
| 43. Distribution of Materiel Costs of the Regional Forces, FY65-FY67 | 51 |
| 44. Distribution of Materiel Costs of the Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 52 |
| 45. Estimated Total Cost of Support of the Regional Forces, by Funding Source, FY58-FY67 | 54 |
| 46. Total Annual per Capita Cost of the Regional Forces, by Expenditure Category, FY58-FY67 | 55 |
| 47. Estimated Total Cost of Support of the Popular Forces, by Funding Source, FY58-FY67 | 56 |
| 48. Total Annual per Capita Cost of the Popular Forces, by Expenditure Category, FY58-FY67 | 57 |
| 49. Monthly Average and Year-End Assigned Strengths of US Army Advisors, FY65-FY67 | 59 |
| 50. Organization of the US Army Advisory Program | 60 |
| 51. Average Number of US Army Advisors per 1000 Assigned Strength of the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 61 |
| 52. Average Number of US Army Advisors per 1000 Assigned Strength of the RVN Army Divisions on Various Dates | 62 |
| 53. Average Number of US Army Advisors per 1000 Assigned Combined Strength of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 62 |
| 54. Average Number of US Army Advisors Assigned to Sector and Subsector Headquarters, FY65-FY67 | 63 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 55. Estimated Total Cost of Predeployment Training of US Army Advisors, FY65-FY67 | 64 |
| 56. Percentage Distribution of US Army Advisors, by Assignment, FY65-FY67 | 66 |
| 57. US Army Advisors per 1000 Assigned Strength of Supported RVN Army Element on Various Dates | 67 |

Problem

(U) To analyze the resource allocations in support of the Republic of Vietnam (RVN) Army, Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and the US Army Advisory Program for the period 1 July 1964-30 June 1967 to determine sources and expenditures by amount and purpose in order to derive planning factors and to provide inputs to other studies on counterinsurgency operations.

(U) To illustrate historical trends in the resource allocations studied.

Discussion

(U) The sources of resources made available for support of the forces and the program studied were:

(a) US economic assistance programs under the auspices of the Agency for International Development (AID). This source provided funds for US contribution to the RVN defense budget.

(b) The Military Assistance Program (MAP) until 25 March 1966.* This source provided funds primarily for equipment, supplies, and services for the RVN military forces and some funds for support of the US Army Advisory Program.

(c) US Navy, Operations and Maintenance Appropriations. This source provided some of the funds for support of the US Army Advisory Program.

(d) US Army appropriations. This source provided some of the funds for support of the US Army Advisory Program and, starting 26 March 1966, funds for equipment, supplies, and services for the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces.

(e) RVN defense budget. This source, made up of US and RVN contributions, provided funds primarily for operating costs of the RVN military forces.

*On 26 March 1966 the source of funds for US military assistance (equipment, supplies, and services) to the RVN was changed from the MAP appropriations under the Foreign Assistance Act to the regular appropriations made for each of the US armed services. Funds derived from the regular military service appropriations used for support of RVN armed forces are known as military assistance service funds. In this study the term "US military assistance" is used to describe both of these fund sources.

SUMMARY

(U) The resources made available aforementioned sources are traced for each force and the US Army Adv. Program by estimating the cost of pertinent activities such as deployment, provision of materiel and maintenance, construction and maintenance of facilities, training, and pay and allowances.

(U) The estimates derived for the period FY65-FY67 were used to calculate planning factors and to illustrate historical trends by comparison with the available data for the period FY58-FY64.

Conclusions

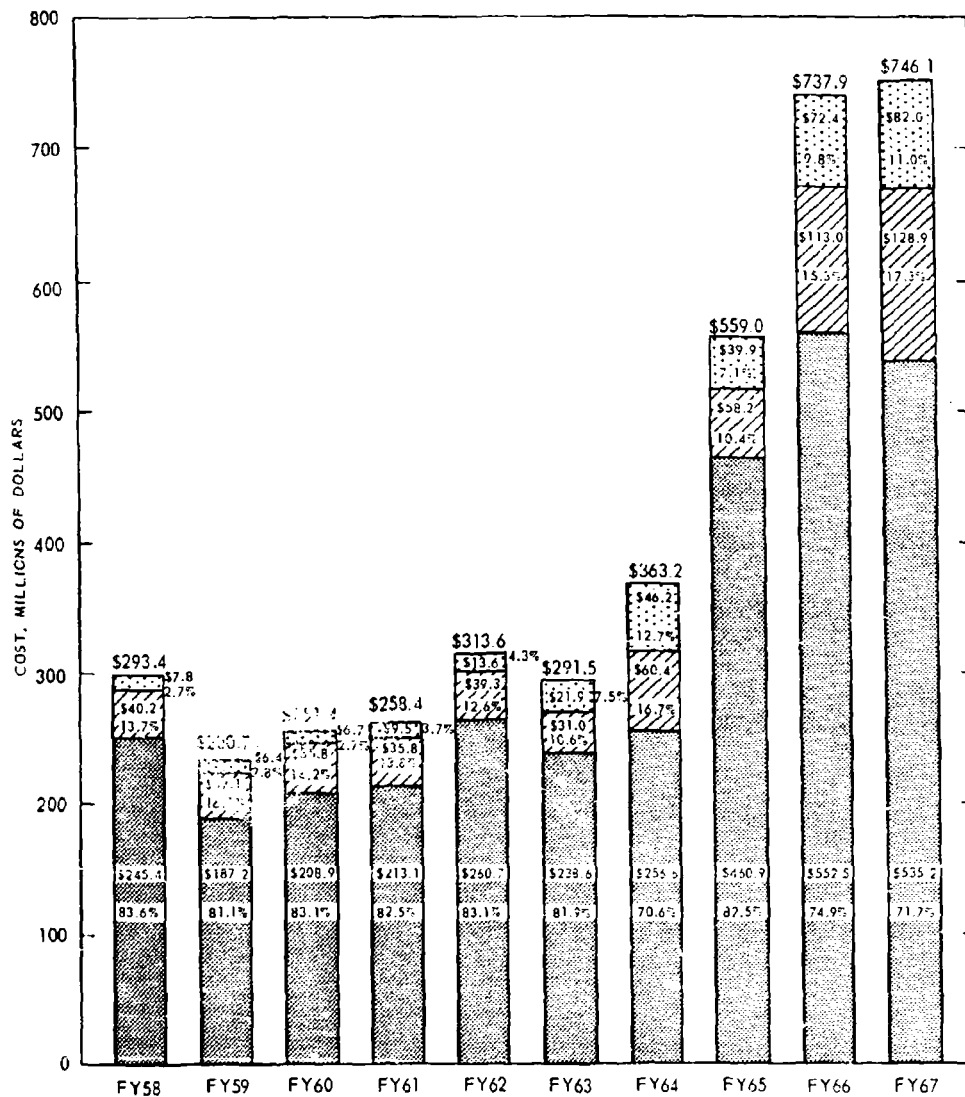
(U) Figure 1 shows the estimated total cost of the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and the Popular Forces. The data in Fig. 1 and the other figures in this summary are based on absolute costs and do not include any adjustments for price increases over time. Figure 1 does not include expenditures for ammunition for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces for FY58-FY63 because such data are not available.

(C) The total annual cost of support of the RVN Army varied relatively little from FY58 to FY64 but about doubled for the period FY65-FY67. Until FY64 the total cost of the Regional Forces remained fairly constant with most of the financial resources provided by the RVN. Consistent US support of the Regional Forces first became significant in FY64, and the level of such support increased sharply in FY66 and FY67. The total cost of the Popular Forces remained relatively constant until FY63 when it started to increase significantly, primarily because of extension of US military assistance support.

(U) The estimated expenditures shown in Fig. 1 are the sum of three inputs: (1) US military assistance funds; (2) US contributions to the RVN defense budget (derived from the operation of US economic assistance programs); and (3) RVN contributions to the RVN defense budget. Figure 2 shows the distribution of the US financial resources in terms of the force supported and input sources. Figure 3 shows the distribution of RVN contributions to the RVN defense budget for the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces.

(U) Figure 4 shows the average annual per capita (assigned strength) costs for support of the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces by major functional expenditures. Data on annual per capita costs in terms of input sources of funds are in Apps C, D, and E.

(U) The total annual per capita cost of the RVN Army and the Regional Forces remained quite stable throughout the period despite sharp increases in the total annual cost of support of these forces. The major factor in the annual per capita cost is the cost of pay and allowances. For both forces, the highs and lows were probably caused primarily by increases in pay and allowances and changes in conversion rates of RVN currency to US dollars. These influences are discussed more fully in the main body of the study.



(C) Fig. 1—Total Cost of RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY58–FY67

Popular Forces Regional Forces RVN Army

SUMMARY

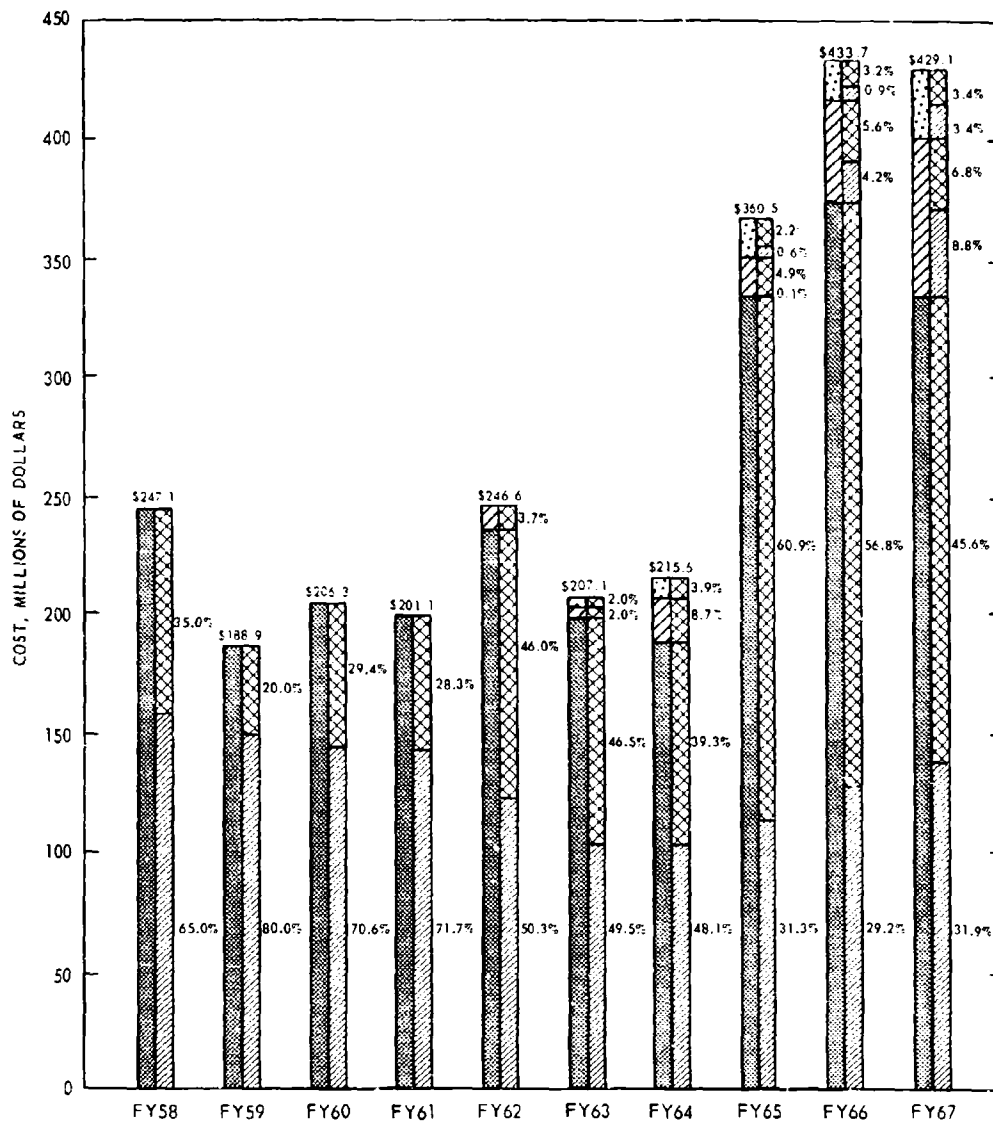
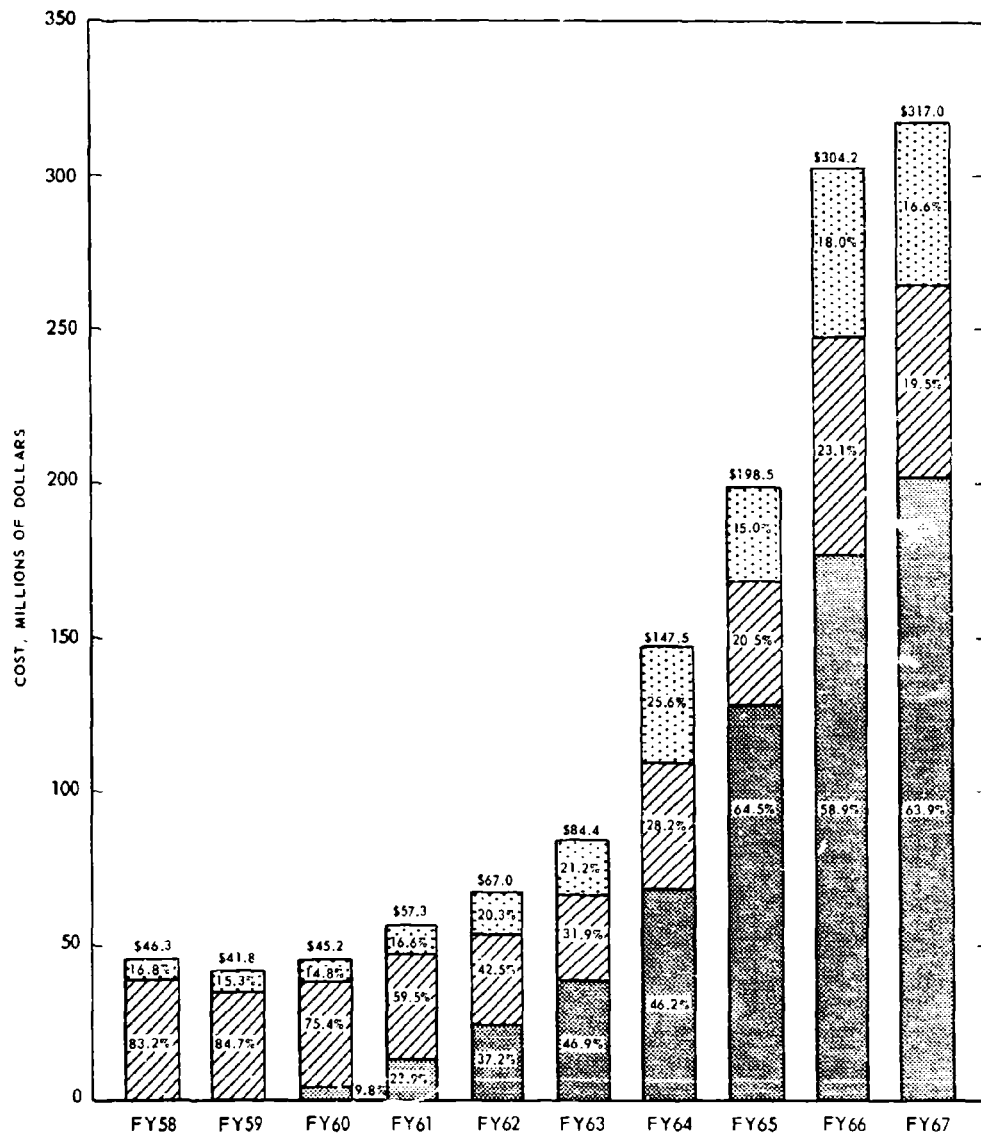


Fig. 2—Percentage Distribution of US Financial Resources in Support of RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY58–FY67

(C)

Totals for FY58–FY62 include US support of Regional Forces through an AID predecessor agency (see Table D37).

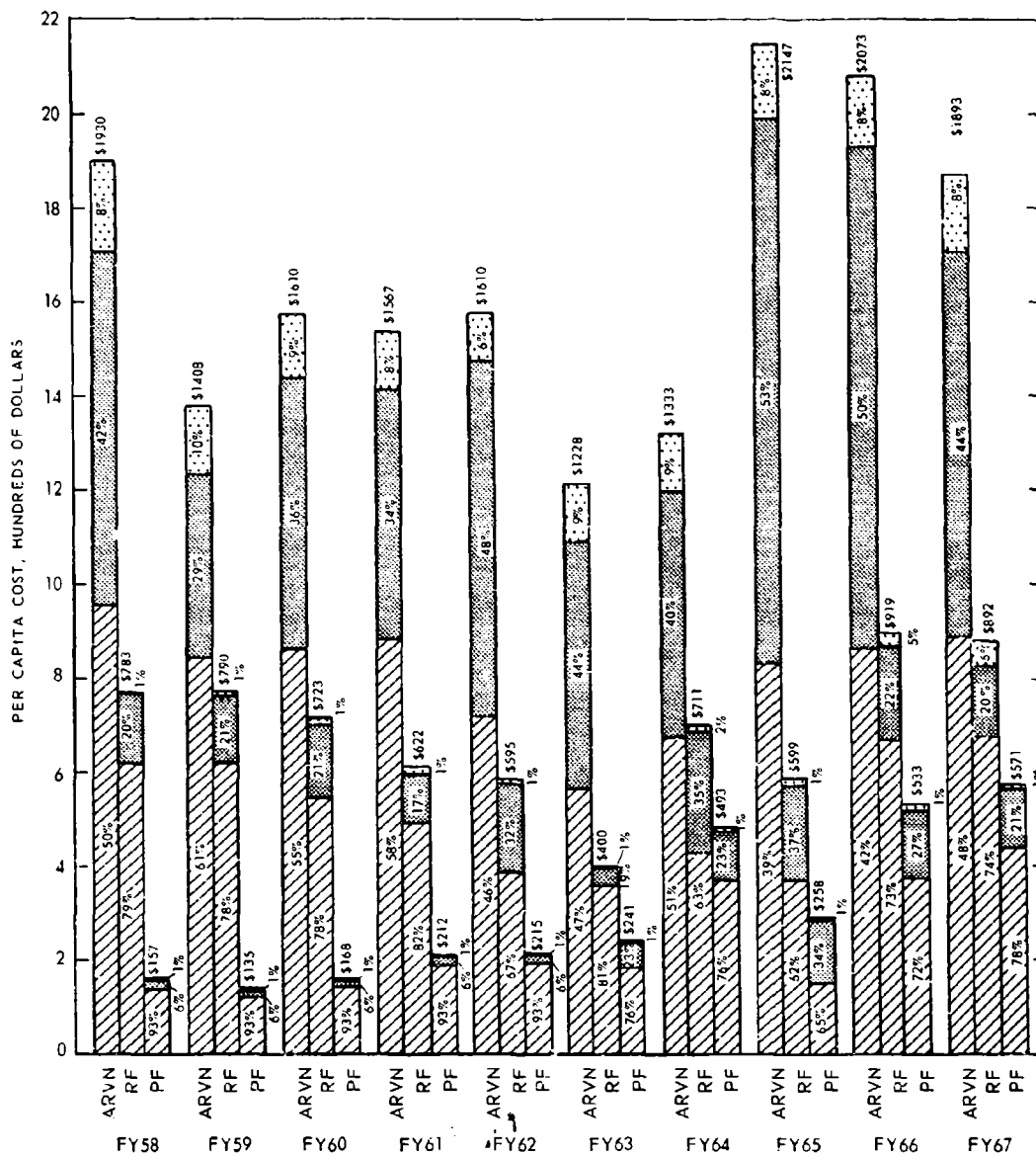
RVN Army
 Regional Forces
 Popular Forces
 US support of RVN defense budget
 US military assistance



(C) Fig. 3—Percentage Distribution of RVN Contributions to the RVN Defense Budget in Support of RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY58–FY67

Popular Forces
 Regional Forces
 RVN Army

SUMMARY

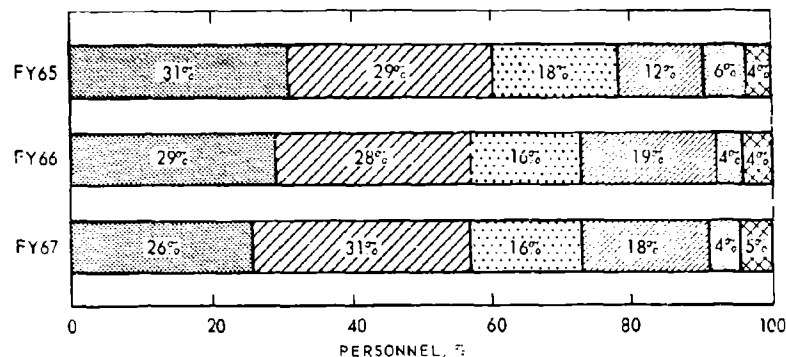


(C) Fig. 4—Annual per Capita Costs for RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY58-FY67

Pay and allowances Material and maintenance Other

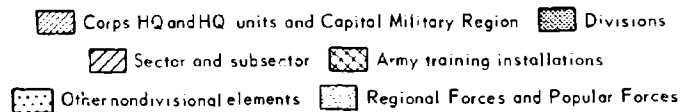
(U) The total annual per capita cost of the Popular Forces increased in the latter half of the period primarily as a result of the increased US support of the Popular Forces. The low in FY65 is probably due to questionable personnel-strength data rather than reduced level of support. This matter is discussed more fully in Chap. 3.

(C) The 5435 US Army advisors in the RVN at the end of FY67 represented an increase of about 300 percent over the 1820 advisors at the beginning of FY65. The distribution of advisors by type of assignment remained relatively constant during the period. This distribution is shown in Fig. 5, which is repeated later as Fig. 56 for the convenience of the reader.



(C) Fig. 5--Percentage Distribution of US Army Advisors, by Assignment, FY65-FY67

Same as Fig. 56.



(C) The US Army Advisory Program was supported completely by US sources, including US support of the RVN defense budget. The data available do not permit estimating all the annual costs of this program. It is estimated that the cost of this program was at least \$67 million for the period FY65-FY67. The average annual per capita cost of an assigned US Army advisor during that period for predeployment training, movement to and from Vietnam, and in-country support is estimated to have been at least \$4000.

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK-NOT FILMED

**Resource Allocations for the RVN Army,
Regional Forces, Popular Forces,
and the US Army Advisory Program:
FY65-FY67 (U)**

ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|-----------|---|
| ABT | all body types |
| AID | Agency for International Development |
| AIK | assistance in kind |
| ALC | Area Logistical Command |
| AMC | Army Materiel Command |
| APC | armored personnel carrier |
| AR | automatic rifle |
| ARVN | Army, Republic of Vietnam |
| ASD ISA | Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs |
| BAR | Browning automatic rifle |
| bde | brigade |
| bn | battalion |
| cav | cavalry |
| C&GSC | Command and General Staff College |
| CINCPAC | Commander in Chief, Pacific |
| CLC | Central Logistical Command |
| COMUSMACV | Commander, US Military Assistance Command, Vietnam |
| CONUS | continental United States |
| ctg | cartridge |
| CY | calendar year |
| DCSLOG | Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics |
| div | division |
| DOD | Department of Defense |
| D/S Cos | direct support companies |
| EM | enlisted man or men |
| FWMAF | Free World Military Assistance Forces |
| FY | fiscal year |
| GR | graves registration |
| HQ | headquarters |
| ICA | International Cooperation Agency (a predecessor of AID) |
| inf | infantry |
| ISA | International Security Affairs |
| JGS | Joint General Staff |
| KIA | killed in action |
| MACV | Military Assistance Command, Vietnam |
| MAP | Military Assistance Program |
| MATA | Military Assistance Training Advisor |
| MIA | missing in action |
| MTT | mobile training teams |
| NCO | noncommissioned officer |
| nd | no data |
| NMCC | National Military Command Center |
| OMA | operations and maintenance, Army |
| PACOM | Pacific Command |
| P&A | pay and allowances |
| PF | Popular Forces |
| POL | petroleum, oils, and lubricants |
| PSYWAR | psychological warfare |
| R&D | research and development |
| recon | reconnaissance |
| regt | regiment |
| RF | Regional Forces |
| RVN | Republic of Vietnam |
| RVNAF | Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces |
| TOE(s) | table(s) of organization and equipment |
| USA | United States Army |
| USARV | US Army, Vietnam |
| USMACV | US Military Assistance Command, Vietnam |
| WAC | Women's Army Corps |

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE

(U) The aim of this study is to analyze the resource allocations in support of counterinsurgency land-combat operations in the RVN during the period FY65-FY67 to accomplish the following:

- (a) Determine the resource allocations in support of the RVN Army, Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and the US Army Advisory Program
- (b) Compare these resource allocations in terms of output
- (c) Derive planning factors for estimating resource requirements for comparable future operations
- (d) Provide inputs to other studies such as force-structure planning for counterinsurgency land-combat operations, planning for stability operations, cost-effectiveness analyses of various aspects of counterinsurgency operations, and methods of estimating resource requirements for future counterinsurgency operations

SCOPE

(U) This study provides estimates of past resource allocations and planning factors in terms of personnel, dollars, and materiel for the forces and program examined. The estimates are neither the total incremental cost nor the total cost of the US support of counterinsurgency land-combat operations in Vietnam. For example, some of the US Army advisory personnel in Vietnam would have served overseas in other areas, and therefore the costs of moving them to and from Vietnam are not completely incremental. This study makes no effort to estimate the degree to which these and other comparable costs are incremental.

(U) The effectiveness or efficiency of the forces or programs studied are not considered in this study. The interrelations among military and civilian programs in the RVN are examined only as necessary to develop the resources expended on the forces and program studied.

(U) This study is a continuation of a comparable study covering the period 1 July 1957-31 December 1964. References 1 to 3 list the documentation of this study, and detailed background material contained in those documents is not repeated here except when necessary for clarity. Specific references to the earlier study are made where deemed appropriate.

(U) There were many inevitable inconsistencies within the source documents examined in the course of this study. The data reported by the headquarters most probably having direct knowledge of the subject were used when inconsistencies were present. Many of the data reported by US headquarters were furnished by Vietnamese sources. Some of the data, particularly on training and construction, were pieced together from working papers from several headquarters. In a few instances there are minor inconsistencies in totals because of the varying rounding procedures used by different sources and the necessity to allocate by year where the available data consist of sums covering periods of more than 1 year. Overall the data presented in this study are considered to be of sufficient reliability to warrant the use of the estimated resource allocations for the purposes stated.

(U) Much of the data on resources pertinent to this study are available only in such an aggregated form that it was necessary to make allocations among the recipient forces. The major resource sources falling into this category are the funds provided through the RVN defense budget and materiel provided through the US military assistance programs. Appendix B describes the allocations made and the rationale.

(U) All data presented are in terms of US fiscal years unless otherwise indicated.

METHODOLOGY

(U) The data in this report represent estimated actual deliveries of materiel and services and obligations of RVN defense budget funds. The time lag between actual deliveries and approved programs cannot be determined from the available data. Further, actual deliveries do not fully reflect actual authorizations, but rather reflect the approved funding levels and the availability of materiel and services. No distinction has been made between investment costs (nonrecurring) and operating costs (recurring), as the source data do not make these distinctions.

(U) The planning factors given in this report have been developed for use as annual factors so that they will be compatible with the funding cycle. Many of the planning factors have been developed as per capita cost factors from the average annual strength (sum of the monthly end strengths averaged) for the applicable period. It is recognized that many of the costs are not solely functions of personnel strength. However, the RVN Army has no aircraft or missiles and very little armor. For this reason most of the materiel is for support of personnel, and costs can therefore be considered personnel-dependent. The per capita planning factors of this paper are not designed for cost-effectiveness analysis of the subelements of the force structure, i.e., for comparison of maneuver battalions.

ASSUMPTIONS AND FACTORS

(U) Listed in the following paragraphs are the general assumptions used in this study, with explanatory material where required. Specific assumptions

are stated in the appropriate chapter. Factors used for conversion of piasters to dollars, supply operations, and other items are listed in App A.

Funding

(U) (a) All expenditures and deliveries of materiel within a calendar or fiscal year were made at a uniform rate.

(U) (b) The total costs of a construction project were incurred during the fiscal year construction started.

(U) (c) The costs of mobile training teams (MTTs) and overseas school training were incurred during the fiscal year in which the instruction started.

(U) (d) The proposed US-fund support of the RVN defense budgets contained in each budget was completely expended as proposed unless otherwise stated. (The available data on the line-item breakout of proposed US-fund support of the RVN defense do not give actual expenditures. For the period 1957-1964 more than 98 percent of the total proposed US-fund support of the RVN defense budget was actually expended as proposed.)⁴

Military Assistance Materiel

(U) (e) All military assistance materiel delivered in Vietnam in fulfillment of a program was assigned as programmed. (Undoubtedly there were changes between programmed and actual recipients. These changes are virtually impossible to trace, and any significant changes would probably be compensated for in subsequent programming, which includes consideration of the in-country asset basis.)

(U) (f) Army MAP materiel programmed for the RVN Navy, Air Force, and Marines was insignificant. (For FY64 and FY65 these deliveries were less than 2 percent of the total cost of Army MAP deliveries.)

RESOURCES

(U) The resources for support of RVN counterinsurgency land-combat operations during the period studied were derived from the following sources:

(a) The Department of Defense (DOD) MAP program until 25 March 1966

(b) US Army (USA) appropriations

(c) US economic assistance programs under the auspices of the AID

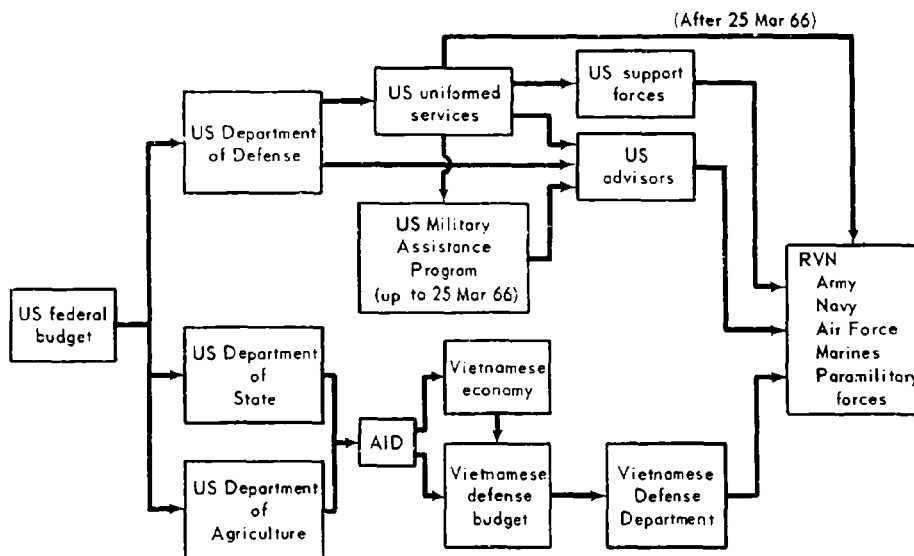
(d) RVN governmental appropriations (defense budget)

(U) The flow of these resources to the RVN forces and the US Army Advisory Program is shown schematically in Fig. 6.

DOD Military Assistance Program

(U) The MAP is designed to provide military equipment, supplies, and services to countries that cannot afford to equip their military forces at a level considered by the US to be necessary. The MAP is the responsibility of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs (ASD

ISA). The unified command, Pacific Command (PACOM), is responsible for the MAP Pacific Program, which included Vietnam up to 25 March 1966. In Vietnam the Military Assistance Command (MACV) initiated MAP programming based on the guidance issued by the ASD ISA and the Commander in Chief, Pacific (CINCPAC). This guidance usually covered force and funding levels, items, and services available and their costs. Within this guidance MACV recommended a detailed program for equipment, supplies, and services on a fiscal-year basis. Among the factors in the preparation of this program were tables of organization and equipment (TOE) authorizations and the total-asset situation within Vietnam. After ISA and Congressional approval of the



(U)

Fig. 6—US Assistance to the RVN, FY65-FY67

consolidated Pacific area program, ISA issued MAP orders to the appropriate US military departments. Each US military department then made available and shipped to Vietnam those items specified in the MAP order. On arrival there, title and possession of the equipment were transferred to the Vietnamese military authorities.

(U) Under the MAP program each service furnished articles and services within its normal responsibility regardless of the end user in the supported armed force. For example, the US Army MAP program funded the procurement of Army-type aircraft and the training of Vietnamese aviators, although all aircraft in the RVN forces are assigned to the RVN Air Force. On 25 March 1966 the DOD MAP program for the RVN ended and the military assistance program for the RVN became the responsibility of the individual services, to include funding.⁶

US Army

(U) Resources made available from US Army appropriations up to 25 March 1966 were used primarily in support of the US Army advisory program and for combat support for RVN armed forces. Since 25 March 1966, the US Army has assumed responsibility for furnishing military assistance, including funding, for support of the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces. At that time, responsibility for previous US Army MAP support for certain Army-type materiel and services for the RVN Air Force and Navy was assumed by the US Air Force and the US Navy respectively.

US Economic Assistance Program

(U) The AID supplies financial and technical assistance to countries that wish to improve their social and economic conditions but are unable to do so from their internal resources. Defense-support funds for military-budget support for specified countries, including the RVN, are also made available through the economic assistance programs sponsored by AID. The major programs for furnishing economic aid to the RVN during the period studied have been the Commercial Import and Food for Freedom (Peace) programs. These economic aid programs generate local-currency funds, usually known as counterpart funds. The counterpart funds are used primarily to support the RVN military budget and development projects. Descriptions and data on each of the assistance programs and the various counterpart funds are contained in App B of Ref 2.

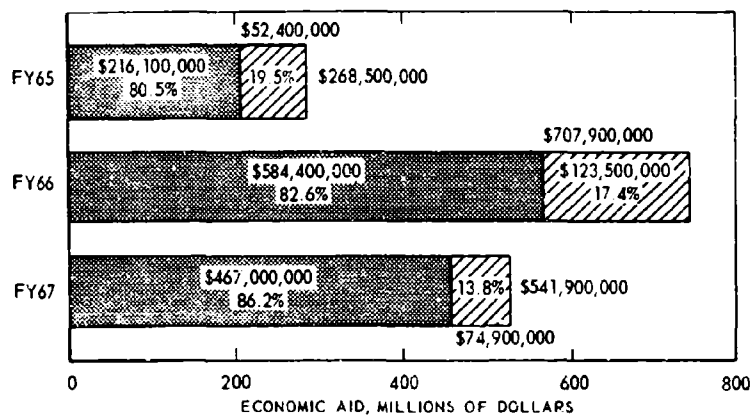
(U) The total US economic aid furnished to the RVN during FY65-FY67^{6,7} is shown in Fig. 7.

RVN Defense Budget

(U) The defense budget of the RVN provides funds primarily for annual operating expenses and is prepared on a calendar-year basis, which is the RVN fiscal year (1 January-31 December). The defense budget, starting in 1965, covers the expenses of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces as well as the regular forces (RVN Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps). The defense budget also provides for some support of Free World Military Assistance Forces and US forces. This support is known as assistance in kind (AIK). The support furnished by the US MAP and the US Army, Navy, and Air Force is not included in the RVN defense budget.

(U) US support of the RVN defense budget comes from local currencies generated as a result of US economic assistance programs. The preparation and the execution of the RVN defense budget are closely monitored by MACV. The defense budget is subject to approval by US authorities in Vietnam. Details on the development, preparation, and review of the budget are contained in RAC-TP-232² and a MACV handbook.⁸ RVN defense budget totals by sources are shown in Fig. 8. All totals have been converted from piasters to dollars in accordance with the assumptions and the conversion factors in App A. Detailed data on the RVN defense budgets for the period 1965-1967 are in App B.

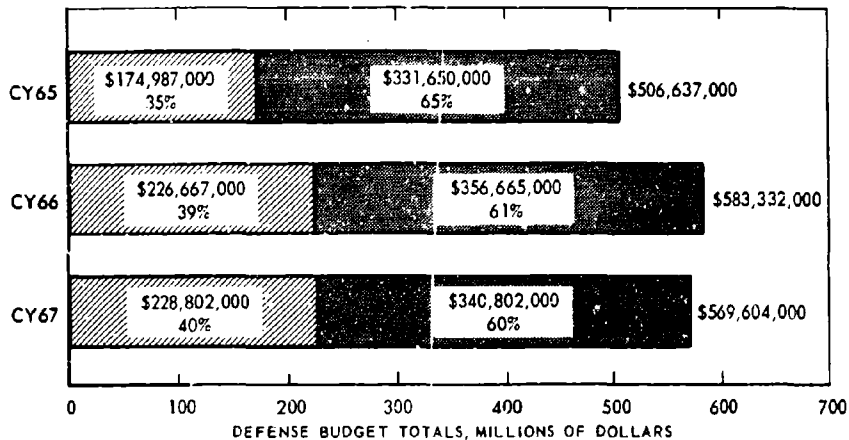
CONFIDENTIAL



(U)

Fig. 7—US Economic Aid to the RVN, FY65–FY67^{6,7}

■ AID grants ▨ Food for Freedom



(C)

Fig. 8—RVN Defense Budget Totals by Source, CY65–CY67

▨ US ■ RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Chapter 2

RVN ARMY

FORCE STRUCTURE

(U) A brief account of the evolution of the RVN Army since 1954 is contained in Ref 1.

(C) At the beginning of FY65 the RVN Army was organized as a conventional force built around nine triangular infantry divisions organized into four corps with supporting nondivisional units. In May 1965 the number of infantry divisions was increased to 10 by the regrouping of separate infantry units.⁹ RVN infantry divisions normally have three infantry regiments and most regiments have four infantry battalions. The major nondivisional combat elements of the RVN Army are airborne, separate infantry, armored, and ranger units. Figure 9 shows the assigned strength of the combat units relative to the total assigned strength of the RVN Army. Detailed data are in App C.

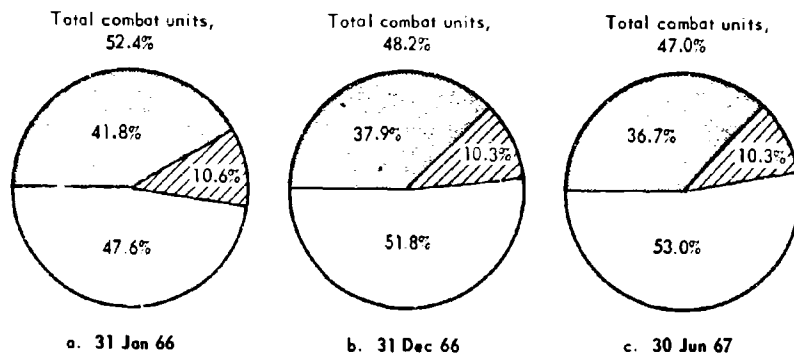
(U) Few data are available on the actual force structure of the RVN Army in terms of actual strengths and numbers of noncombat units. Detailed data on the authorized force structure of the RVN Army and organizational charts and major equipment items of selected RVN Army units are in App C.

STRENGTH

(C) The authorized and assigned strength of the RVN Army increased significantly in FY65.⁹ Further increases were made in FY66 and FY67. However, planned increases for FY67 were halted because of unrealistic demands in view of available manpower assets and because desertions within the RVN Army created difficulties in maintaining unit strengths. Although the overall strength of the RVN Army continued to rise, the "present for operations" strengths of combat units remained at unsatisfactory levels.¹⁰ Figure 10 shows the monthly average and year-end assigned strengths for the period FY65-FY67. Detailed data on assigned strengths are in App C.

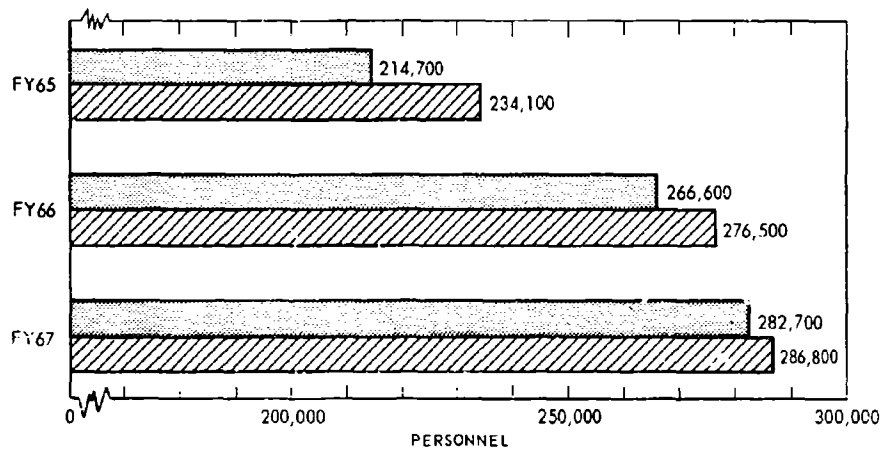
(C) The RVN Army has been characterized by high personnel turnover, particularly because of desertions. In FY66 the average monthly rate for desertions per 1000 men was 18.4. Detailed data on personnel turnover are in App C. No data are available to assess the cost implications of the RVN Army personnel turbulence.

CONFIDENTIAL



(U) Fig. 9—Percentage of Assigned Strengths of Combat Units to Total RVN Army on Various Dates

Divisions Nondivisional combat units Noncombat units



(C) Fig. 10—RVN Army Monthly Average and Year-End Assigned Strengths, FY65–FY67

Monthly Year-end

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOGISTICS

(U) The RVN Army logistical system is separate and distinct from US logistical systems in the RVN. The RVN Army system is based on support by technical services that parallel those that existed in the US Army before 1962. Each of the four corps as well as the Capital Military District is supported by an area logistical command (ALC). These logistical commands are supported by technical service depots and service units. The area logistical commands and the technical services are organizationally under the command of the Central Logistical Command (CLC), which is under the RVN Armed Forces (RVNAF) Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics. Figure 11 portrays the RVN Army organization for logistics as of 1 July 1967. Details on RVNAF logistical channels are in App C. Details on the entire RVNAF logistical system including an evaluation are in two MACV reports.^{11,12}

MATERIEL AND MAINTENANCE

(C) Since 1954 the US has furnished most of the materiel for the RVN Army under the provisions of MAP (including predecessor agencies) and through Military Assistance Service Funding. Some minor amounts of materiel were furnished starting in FY65 from US Army stocks in the RVN. The RVN has no specialized military industry or base for developing one. All other materiel and maintenance costs of the RVN Army were met from the RVN defense budget to which the US made significant contributions using funds generated by the economic assistance programs described in Chap. 1. The major RVN expenditures for materiel and maintenance have been for expendable materiel and pay and allowances of civilian employees. The contributions of other countries in support of the RVN Army have been confined mostly to relatively insignificant amounts of expendables.¹³ Figure 12 shows the estimated total expenditures for materiel and maintenance (exclusive of facilities) for the RVN Army.

(U) The available reports on US-funded materiel and maintenance for the RVN Army are inconsistent and in some cases do not cover identical time periods. For example, the data on ammunition shipments to the RVN prepared by the US Army Ammunition Supply and Procurement Agency cover each fiscal year and represent actual deliveries at first port in the RVN. The data available on other materiel cover the periods FY65, 1 July 1965-25 March 1966, and 26 March 1966-30 June 1967. These data represent only constructive deliveries, which represent materiel turned over to a common carrier in the continental US (CONUS) for delivery to the RVN. Figure 13 shows the estimated dollar cost of major general categories of materiel furnished by the US for the RVN Army for the period FY65-FY67. Appendix C contains detailed data to include specific items within each general category and their relation to the total cost, estimated annual and average per capita costs, allocations by functional grouping of RVN Army units and activities, and the rationale used in developing the estimates.

(U) Materiel furnished by the US for the RVN armed forces comes under RVN custody and control on arrival in the RVN. No data are available to cor-

CONFIDENTIAL

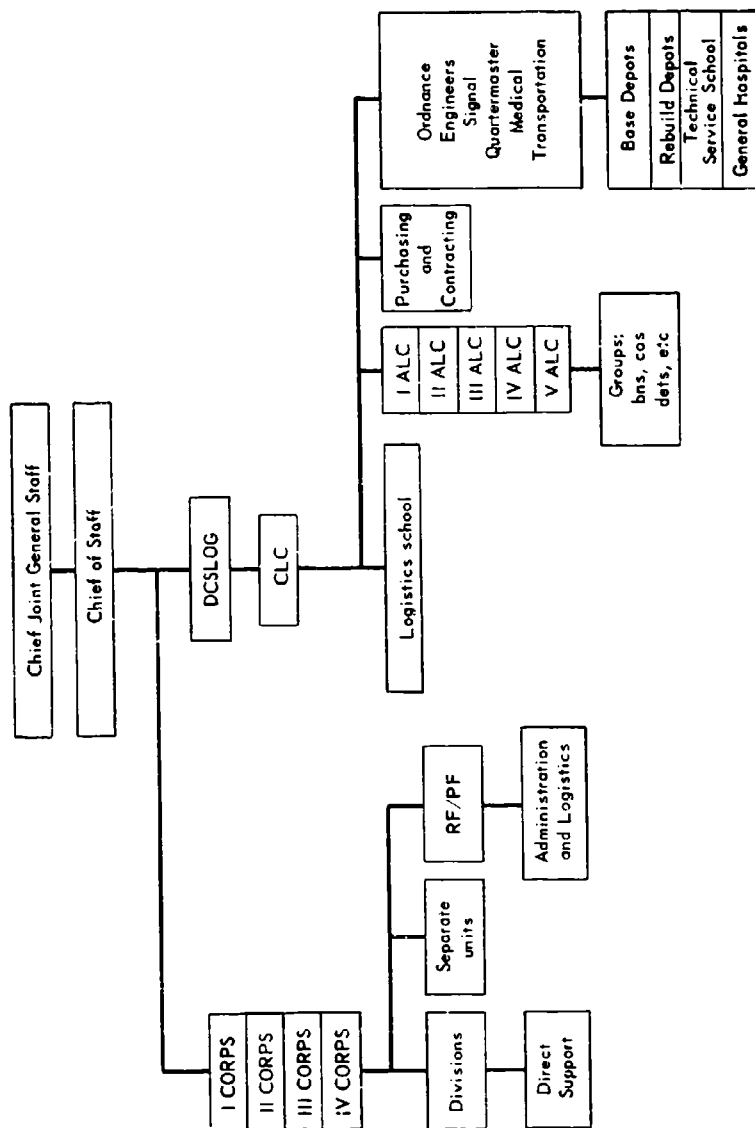
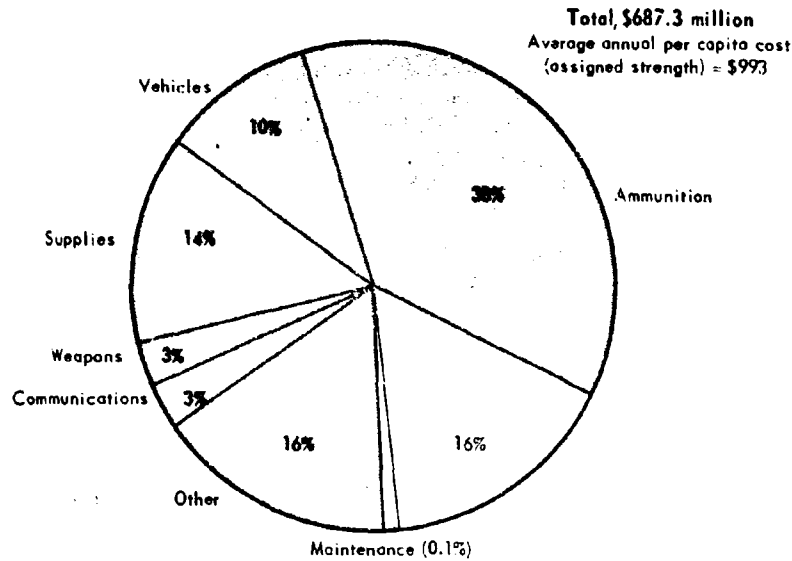


Fig. 11—RVNAF Organization for Logistics¹¹

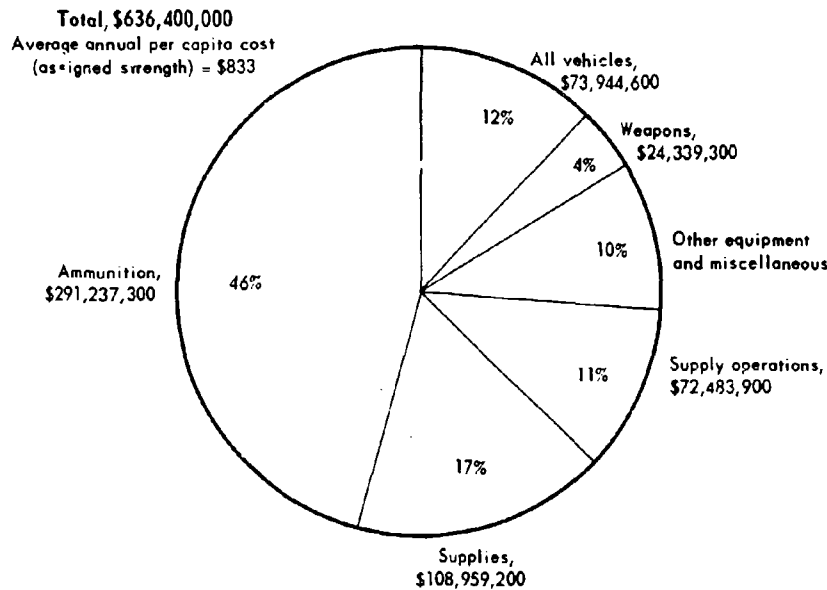
(U)

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 12—Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for the RVN Army, by Materiel Category and Source of Funds, FY65-FY67

- ☐ US military assistance materiel, \$636.4 million (84%)
- ☐ Materiel funded by RVN defense budget



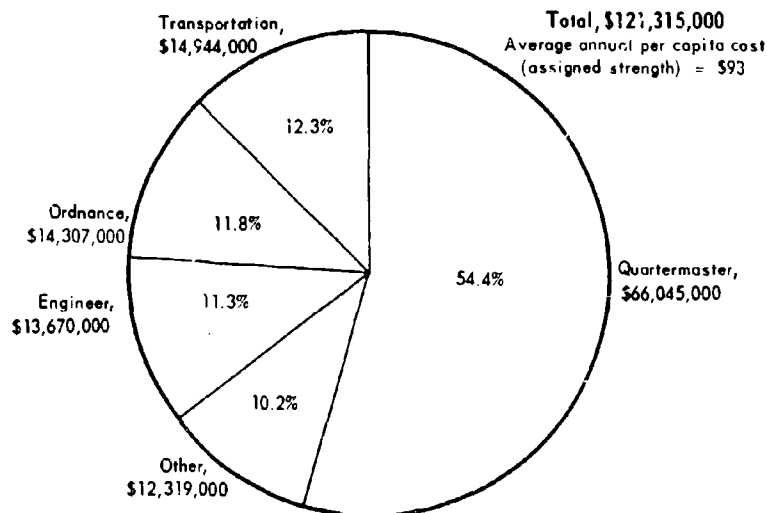
(C) Fig. 13—RVN Army Materiel Funded by US Military Assistance, FY65-FY67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

relate constructive deliveries with receipts at RVN Army depots. The available data on RVN Army inventories and densities of weapons, vehicles, and selected signal items to include amounts in units and depots are in App C.

(U) The available data on materiel and maintenance costs funded through the RVN defense budget are based on technical services and do not permit separation of materiel and maintenance costs. Figure 14 shows the estimated



(C) Fig. 14—RVN Army Materiel and Maintenance Funded by the RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67

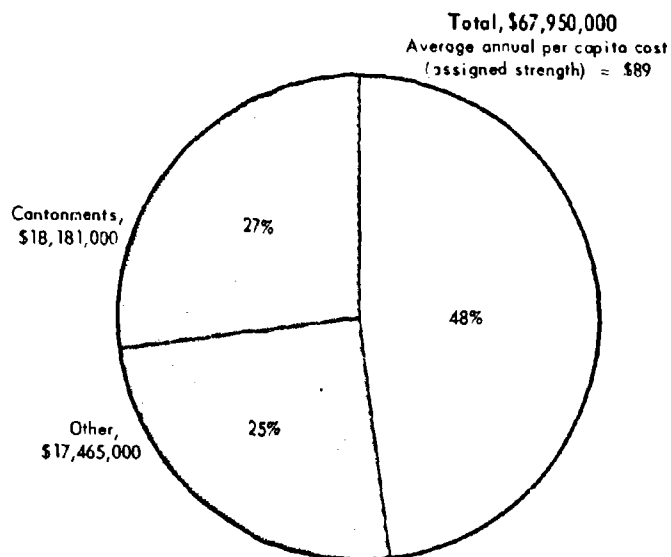
materiel and maintenance costs for the RVN Army for the period FY65-FY67 funded through the RVN defense budget. The US provided about 41 percent of these costs. Detailed data, by year, are in App C. Some maintenance support was also provided in FY65 by foreign technicians funded through US military assistance programs. Detailed data are in App C.

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF FACILITIES

(U) Expenditures for construction for the RVN Army increased each year during the period. However, the RVN did not spend all the construction money provided in the RVN defense budgets. The expenditures for maintenance of facilities, provided for only in the RVN defense budget, remained virtually constant during the period. Figure 15 shows the estimated cost of construction and maintenance of facilities for the RVN Army. The US contributed about 57 percent of the total. The data on construction are based on information furnished by HQ US Army, Vietnam, Engineer Advisory Division and not on the RVN defense budgets. Detailed data and factors are in App C.

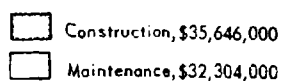
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 15—Estimated Cost of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67

Less training facilities.



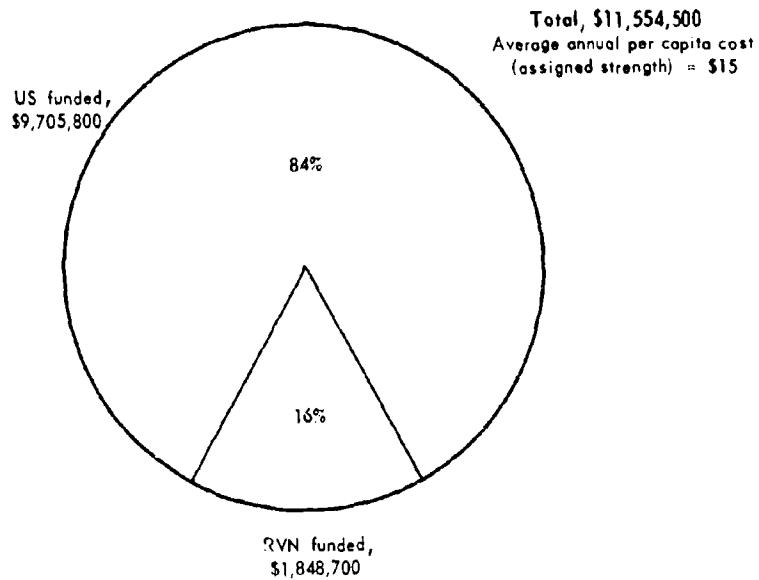
TRAINING

(U) The training programs of the RVN Army follow the usual US Army patterns of schools and unit training. The Chiefs of the RVN Army technical services control the technical service schools. To overcome shortages in qualified Vietnamese personnel, use is made of offshore schools for Vietnamese personnel, US MTTs, and foreign technical representatives within Vietnam. The technical representatives for the most part are used as maintenance technicians rather than as instructors. A major form of US training support is the provision of US military personnel as advisors to various activities, headquarters, and units. This activity is covered in Chap. 4.

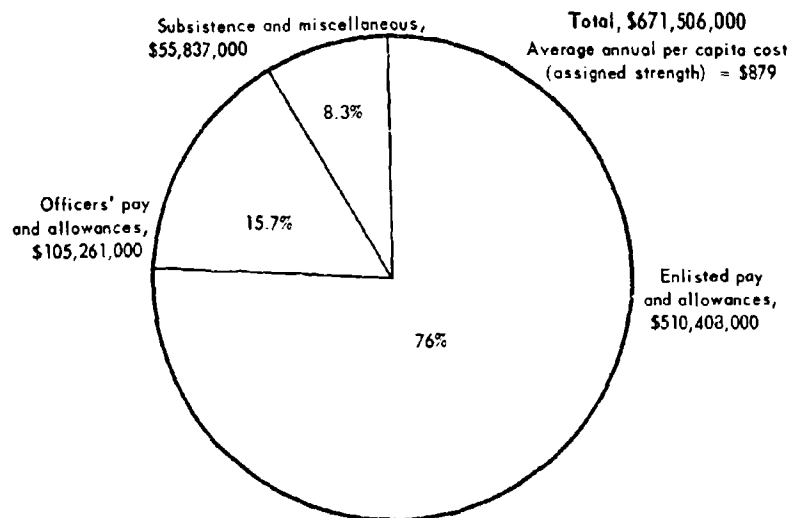
(U) The major sources of funding for RVN Army training are US military assistance programs and the RVN defense budget. US military assistance programs provide all the funds for offshore schooling and some of the funds for in-country training, particularly for construction of training facilities and provision of training equipment. Figure 16 shows the total estimated costs of the RVN Army training during the period. Detailed data and a tabulation of RVN Army schools and training centers are in App C.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 16—Estimated Cost of RVN Army Training,
by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67



(C) Fig. 17—Estimated Costs of RVN Army Pay and Personal Allowances,
by Expenditure Category, FY65-FY67

CONFIDENTIAL

MILITARY PAY AND PERSONAL ALLOWANCES

(U) The greater part of the RVN defense budget and the US support is devoted to the pay of RVN Army military personnel and personal allowances. For the period FY65-FY67 about 44 percent of the total defense budget for the RVN Army and about 75 percent of the total US support of the defense budget for the RVN Army were devoted to that purpose. Figure 17 shows the estimated costs of the RVN Army pay, personal allowances, and subsistence. Detailed data including information on pay scales and factors are in App C.

OTHER RVN ARMY COSTS

(C) In addition to the costs previously described, there were additional costs for a variety of miscellaneous activities and agencies. These costs for the period are estimated to be about \$39 million or about 4 percent of the total RVN defense budget for the RVN Army. Detailed data on these costs are in App C.

RECAPITULATION AND ANALYSIS

General

(U) The recapitulation and analysis that follow cover the period FY65-FY67 in some detail and the major trends for the period FY58-FY67. The data used for the FY58-FY64 period are from Refs 2 and 3. Detailed data for the FY65-FY67 period are in App C.

Period FY65-FY67

(U) Figures 18 to 20 show the estimated total cost of support of the RVN Army in terms of distribution by major functional categories and annual per capita costs.

(U) The piaster increase in expenditures for pay and allowances both in absolute costs and in percentage of total costs is not fully shown in Figs. 18 to 20. The increase in piaster expenditures tends to be masked by the change in the conversion rate in 1967 from 60 to 80 piasters to the US dollar and the fact that over 50 percent of the expenditures for pay and allowances came from RVN sources.

(U) Figure 21 shows the sources for the total expenditures.

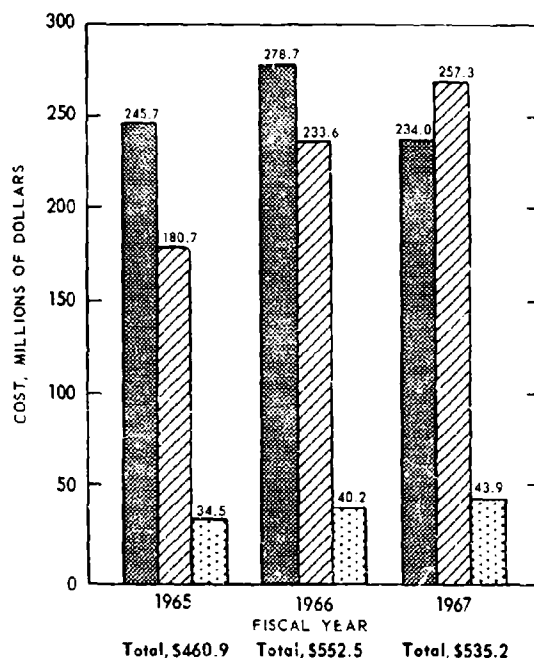
(U) The RVN proportion of the financial support of the RVN Army increased each year. However, the absolute amount of US support both in military assistance funds and support of the RVN defense budget did not decrease. Figure 22 shows the changes in US support of the RVN defense budget for the RVN Army.

(U) During the period there were significant variations in the expenditures for US military assistance materiel and maintenance. The variations in selected categories are shown in Fig. 23 in terms of total cost and percentage distribution.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) Ammunition was the highest-cost item of materiel and maintenance for the RVN Army and accounted for 30 percent in FY65, 46 percent in FY66, and 38 percent of all expenditures for materiel and maintenance. Artillery ammunition accounted for about 68 percent of the total expenditures for am-



(C) Fig. 18—Estimated Direct Cost of the RVN Army, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67

■ Materiel and maintenance
▨ Pay and allowances ▤ Other

munition during the period (less cost of supply operations). Rifles, carbines, and automatic rifles accounted for about 43 percent of the total expenditures for weapons (less cost of supply operations). Clothing and textiles accounted for 37 percent, and medical supplies accounted for 23 percent of the total expenditures for general supplies (less cost of supply operations). Concurrent with the decrease in US-furnished general supplies (mostly consumables) there was an increase in the RVN expenditures for such materiel.

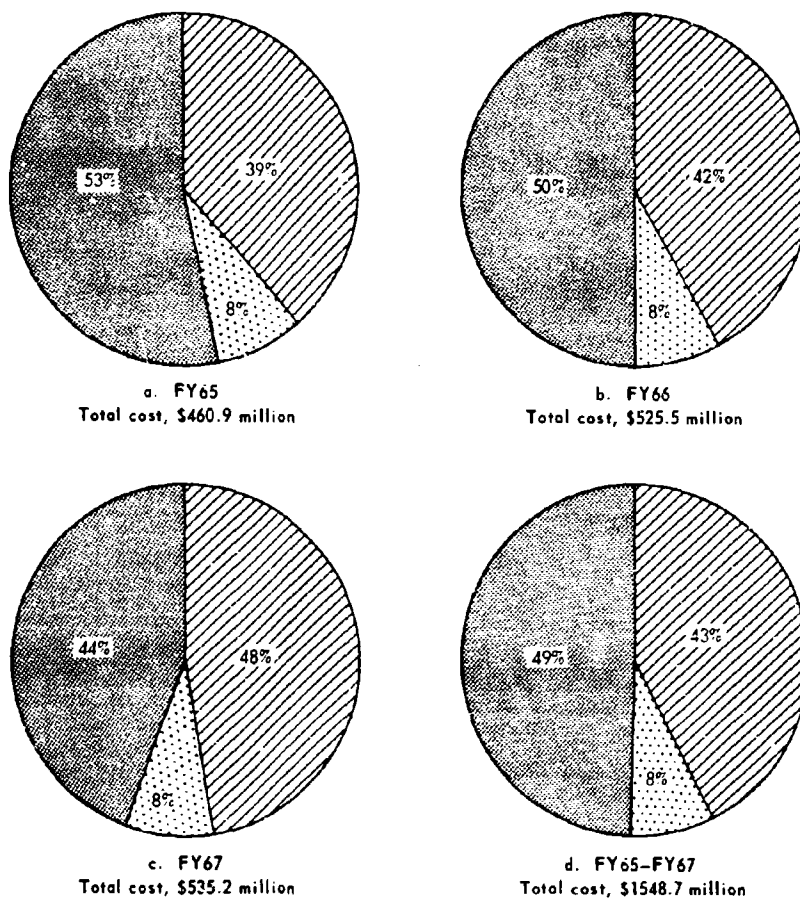
(C) The significant changes in resource allocations in support of the RVN Army during the period include the following:

(a) A general trend toward increased total expenditures with a peak in FY66

(b) Slight annual decrease in total average annual per capita costs but an annual increase in per capita pay and allowances

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 19—Percentage Distribution of Estimated Direct Cost of the RVN Army, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67

■ Materiel and maintenance ▨ Pay and allowances ▩ Other

CONFIDENTIAL

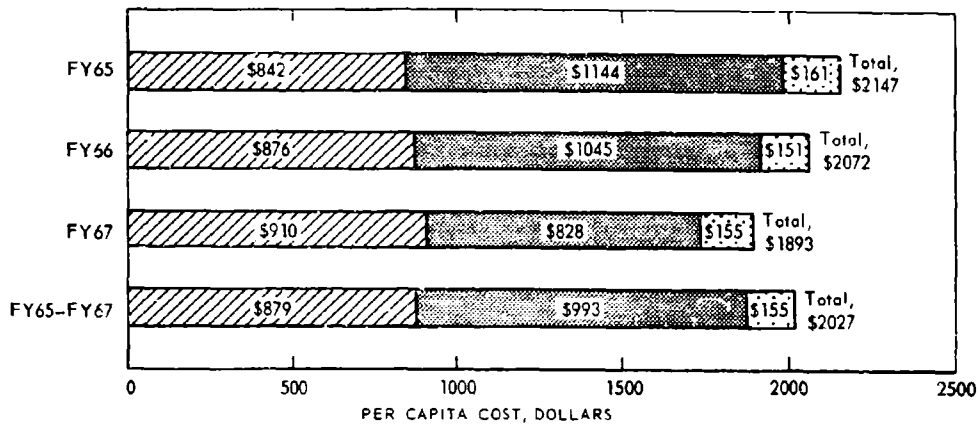
CONFIDENTIAL

(c) A continued increase in RVN financial support both in terms of absolute support and in percentage of the total

(d) A sharp peak in ammunition expenditures in FY66

(C) Some of the reasons for these changes follow:

(a) The increase in total expenditures undoubtedly stems basically from the increase in both the strength of the RVN Army and the intensity of combat during the period. However, it is difficult to relate materiel to assigned strength on an annual basis. Materiel for the RVN Army is programmed on the basis of many factors including approved TOEs, authorized strength, and funding levels. The time lag between actual deliveries and approved programs cannot be fully determined from the available data, which are based on construc-



(C) Fig. 20—Estimated Average Annual per Capita Cost of the RVN Army, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67

Based on assigned strength.

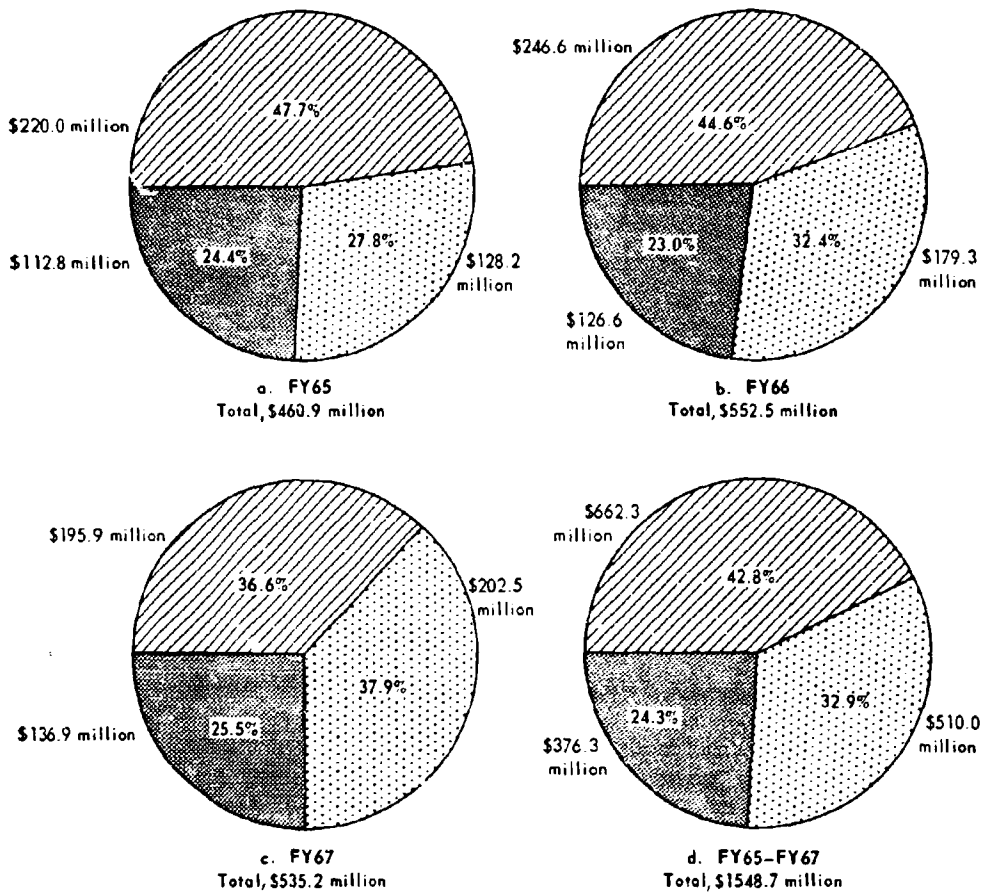
■ Materiel and maintenance ▨ Pay and allowances ▤ Other

tive deliveries for all materiel (except ammunition) and not on receipts in country. The available evidence indicates that the bulk of the materiel within the approved program of a given fiscal year is delivered (constructively) the following fiscal year, but some items may not be delivered until several years later. Further, the strength basis used in this study is assigned strength rather than the authorized strength, which is used in programming actions. Another difficulty is the lack of data to permit allocation of materiel shipments among requirements for initial equipment for units, attrition replacement, and modernization.

(b) The slight decrease in annual per capita costs is not significant because of the small range between the extremes. Because of the reasons just cited, variations in annual per capita costs are best judged when evaluated over a number of years as is done in the following section.

(c) The increase in RVN financial support can be accounted for in part by (1) greater efficiency in tax collections; (2) increased economic activity and a greater tax base resulting from increased US economic aid with a fairly

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 21--Estimated Direct Cost of the RVN Army, by Funding Source, FY65-FY67

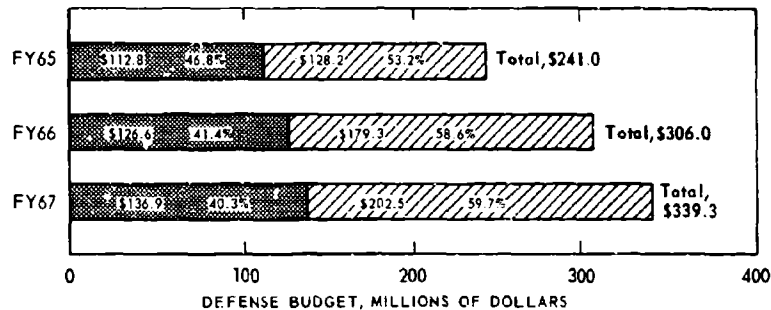
RVN funded
 US Military funded
 US support of RVN defense budget

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

constant level of US support of the RVN defense budget; and (3) increased allocation of available resources by the RVN to support of the defense budget.

(d) Some of the possible reasons for the peak in the expenditures for ammunition in FY66 are the following: (1) increase in intensity of combat that year; (2) shift of RVN Army units to pacification efforts in FY67; and (3) possible changes in authorized stockage levels. According to a DOD document¹⁴ the number of RVN Army combat battalions was virtually unchanged during the period.



(C) Fig. 22—Estimated RVN Defense Budget for the RVN Army, by Funding Source, FY65–FY67

In millions of dollars.

■ US funded ▨ RVN funded

Period FY58–FY67

(U) The figures that follow illustrate the changes in financial support of the RVN Army over the period FY58–FY67. The data reflect estimated actual funded costs and do not include any adjustments to compensate for original acquisition costs, inflation, price variations, or the 1961 change in rate of the RVN piaster from 35 to 60 for \$1 US and subsequent changes in conversion rates.

(U) The estimated financial support of the RVN Army in terms of total cost, funding source, and annual per capita cost by functional category are shown in Figs. 24 to 26.

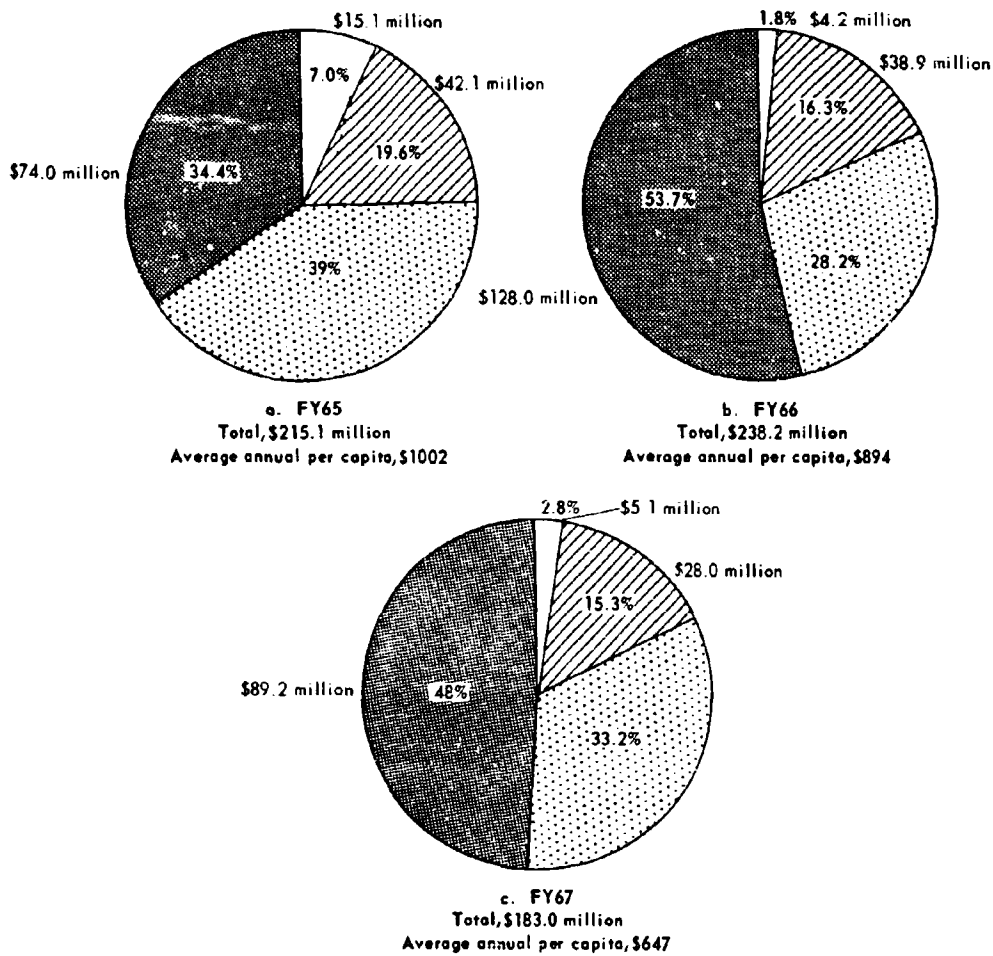
(U) The total annual cost varied relatively little from FY58–FY64 but about doubled for the period FY65–FY67. This latter period was marked by sharp increases in force size, intensified combat, and greater resources allocated for support of the RVN.

(U) The RVN did not contribute to the financial support of the RVN Army until FY60. Since that year the proportion of RVN contribution to the total cost of the RVN Army has increased annually without any decrease in the total US expenditures in support of the RVN Army. Some of the reasons for this continuing increase in RVN support for the RVN Army were mentioned in the previous section.

(U) During the period, the level of US support of the RVN defense budget for the RVN Army remained virtually constant but generally declined as a proportion of the total cost of support of the RVN Army.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 23—Relation of Selected Categories to Total Cost of US Military Assistance Materiel and Maintenance for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67

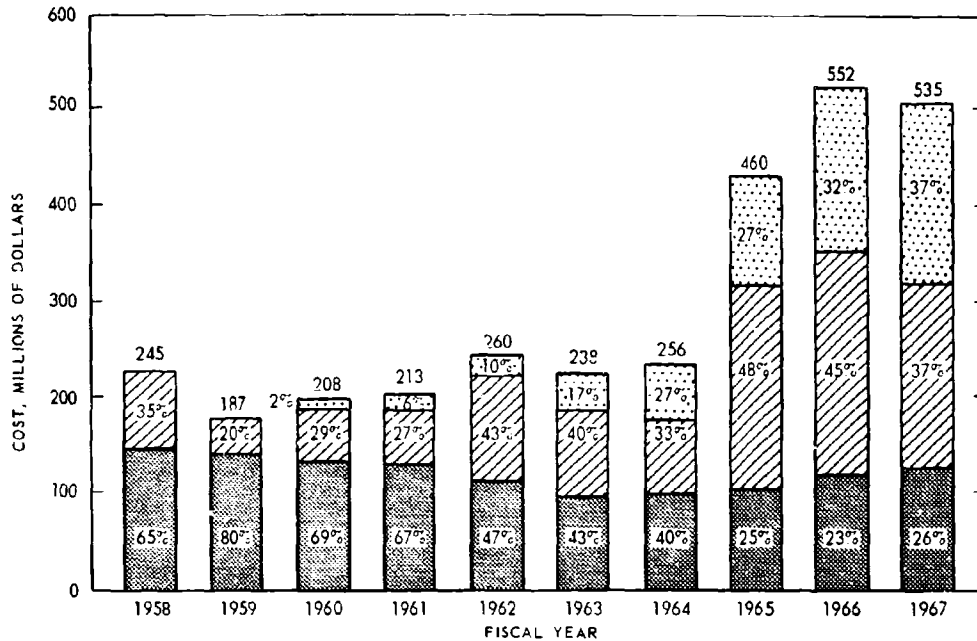
Cost of supply operations to: each category not included.

■ Ammunition □ Weapons ▨ General supplies ▩ Other

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(U) The total average annual per capita cost remained quite stable throughout the period despite sharp increases in the total annual cost of support of the RVN Army. The minor peak in 1958 was probably due to reequipment of the RVN Army following the establishment of the RVN. The low in FY63 was probably caused by the change in conversion rate of the piaster. The higher per capita costs in FY65-FY67 were probably due to inflation and the increase in the average pay and allowances.

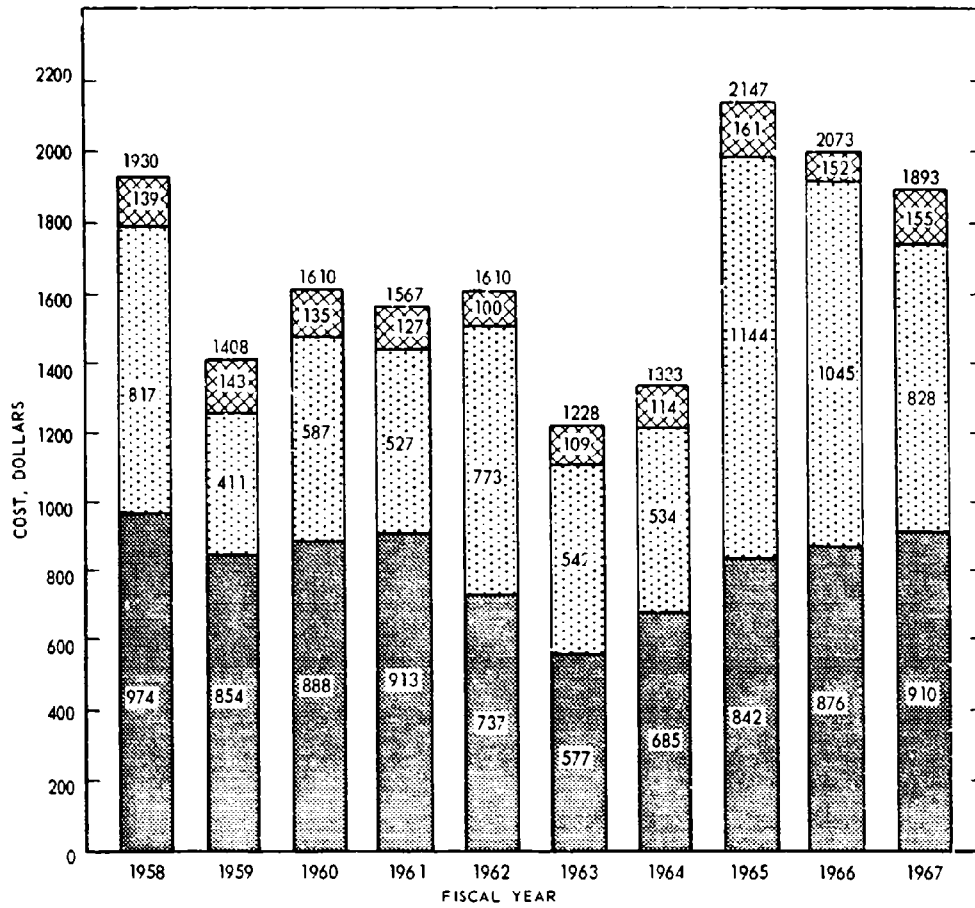


(C) Fig. 24—Estimated Total Cost of Support of RVN Army, by Funding Source, FY58-FY67

RVN support US military assistance support US support of RVN budget

(C) The major variable in the annual per capita cost is the cost of pay and allowances. The unweighted average total annual per capita cost for the period is \$1680 with a coefficient of variation of 19 percent (standard deviation, \$316). If pay and allowances are excluded, the unweighted average annual per capita cost drops to \$959 with a coefficient of variation of 14 percent (standard deviation, \$137). The increase in per capita costs for pay and allowances starting in FY63 is due to the general increase in pay scales and the introduction of a cost-of-living factor. Many evaluations of the RVN armed forces have included comments on the low pay and allowances for RVN personnel. The apparently high per capita costs for pay and allowances during the period FY58-FY61 are a reflection of the high dollar value of the piaster as compared with later years. The data for FY62 and FY63 are perturbed by the change in piaster conversion rate that took place in CY62.

CONFIDENTIAL



(C)

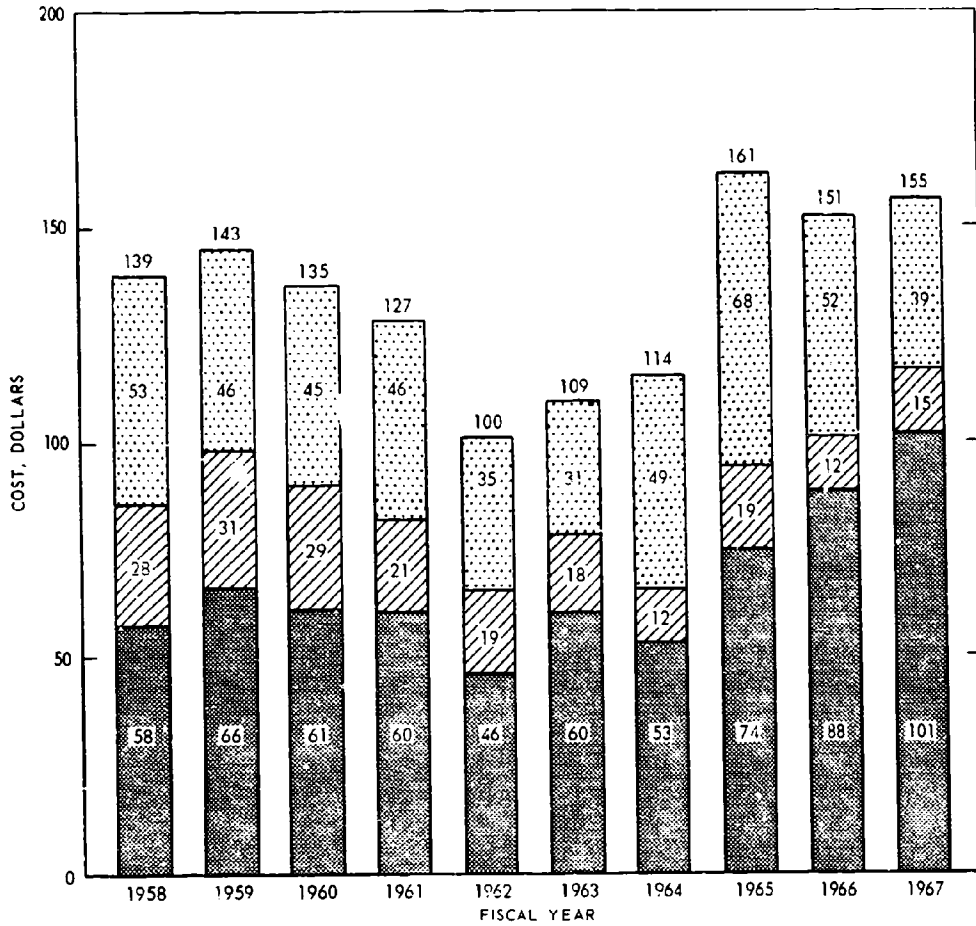
Fig. 25—Total RVN Army Annual per Capita Cost,
by Expenditure Category, FY58-FY67

Other costs Materiel and maintenance Pay and allowances

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(U) The major variation within materiel and maintenance costs over the 10-year period was the expenditures on ammunition. The extent of this variation is shown in Figs. 27 and 28, which show ammunition expenditures in terms of total and per capita costs.

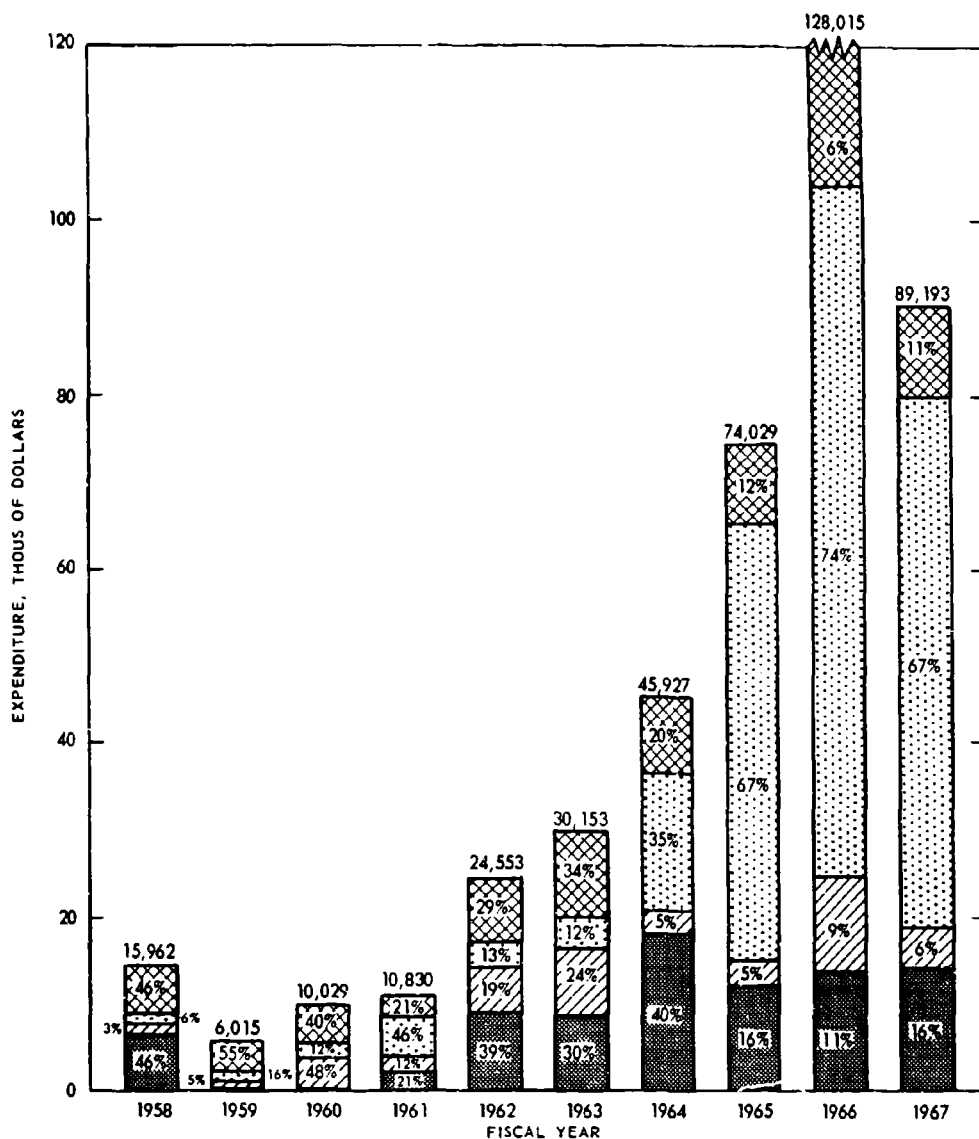


(C) Fig. 26—Annual RVN Army per Capita Expenditure for "Other Costs," by Type, FY58-FY67

Miscellaneous
 Training
 Construction

(C) The increase in ammunition expenditures parallels the increased intensity of combat in the RVN. The sharp increase in the proportion of expenditures for artillery ammunition during the period FY64-FY67 probably reflects the combat tactics employed.

CONFIDENTIAL

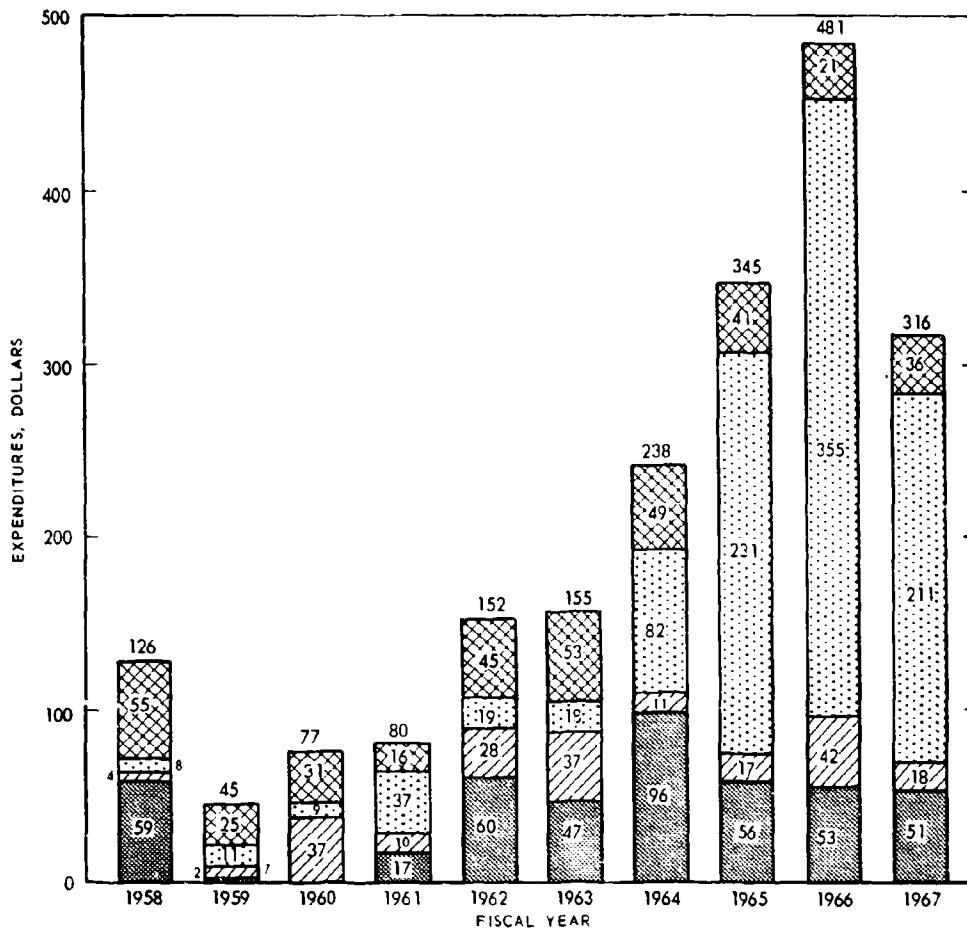


(C) Fig. 27—Estimated Total RVN Army Ammunition Expenditures, by Weapon Type, FY58–FY67

Other Artillery 60- and 81-mm mortar Small arms

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C)

Fig. 28—Annual RVN Army per Capita Ammunition Expenditures,
by Weapon Type, FY58–FY67

Costs of fuzes and primers are included in "other" before FY65,
and afterward in "artillery."

Other Artillery 60- and 81-mm mortar Small arms

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Chapter 3

REGIONAL FORCES AND POPULAR FORCES

BACKGROUND

(U) The Regional Forces, called the "Civil Guard" up to May 1964, were formed in April 1955. They were designed to be an armed and uniformed paramilitary force to maintain law and order in rural areas and collect information on subversive elements. Operationally the Regional Forces are designed to be employed within the protective shield of the RVN Army. Regional Forces personnel are normally recruited and stationed in their home provinces.

(U) The Popular Forces, called the "Self-Defense Corps" until May 1964, were also formed in April 1955. They were designed as an armed rural militia to protect villagers against the Viet Cong and other dissident elements. The Popular Forces are generally stationed in the villages where they are recruited.

(C) Both the Regional Forces and Popular Forces were initially under the control of the President of the RVN and his appointees such as the province chiefs. Control of both forces was gradually passed to the RVN Joint General Staff (JGS) and the RVN Army. In the latter part of 1966, command of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces was integrated into the RVN Army structure.¹⁰ Despite the nominal command assumed by the RVN JGS and Army, the Regional Forces and Popular Forces remained under the control of the province and district chiefs respectively.

(U) Reference 1 contains a brief account of the early development of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces and Ref 10 contains an evaluation of their effectiveness and operations.

(U) Figure 29 shows the ostensible control of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces at the end of 1966.

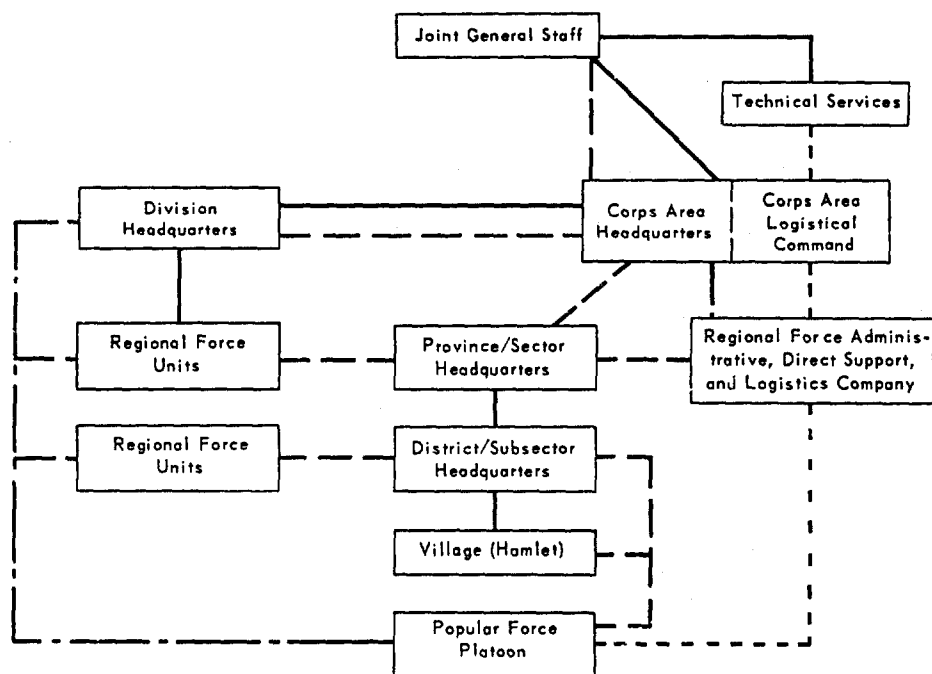
FORCE STRUCTURE

(C) The Regional Forces force structure has changed considerably since its formation. In FY65 the major units of the Regional Forces were rifle companies, boat companies for inland waterway patrol, and separate mechanized platoons. There were no significant changes in major force-structure units by the end of FY67. On 30 June 1967 there were 832 Regional Forces rifle companies with a total assigned strength of 136,151.¹⁵ Detailed data on the authorized

CONFIDENTIAL

force structure of the Regional Forces and organizational charts and major equipment items of selected Regional Forces units are in App D.

(C) The Popular Forces force structure has changed little since its formation. Until the end of 1966 the Popular Forces consisted of separate rifle squads and platoons. At about the beginning of 1967 the separate squads



(C) Fig. 29—Control of Regional Forces and Popular Forces¹⁰

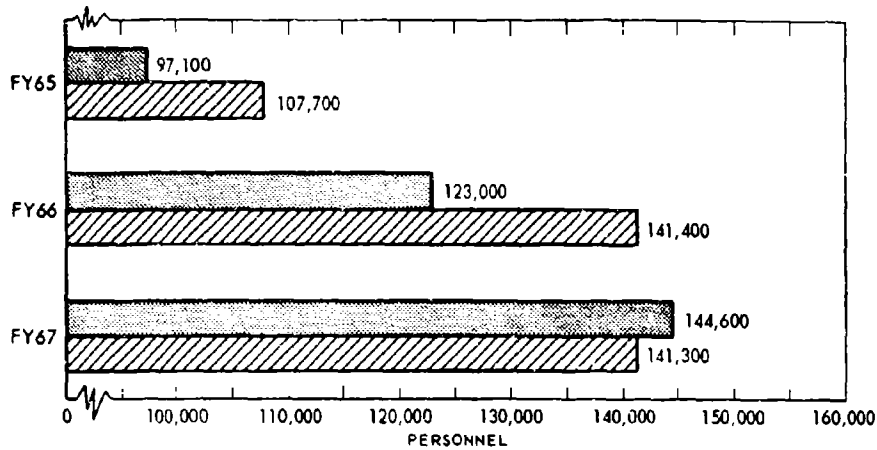
— Command - - - - Logistical support
 - - - - Operational control - - - - Supervision

were combined into platoons to improve control. However, this reorganization did not change the employment of Popular Forces units.¹⁰ On 30 June 1967 there were 4028 Popular Forces platoons with a total assigned strength of 141,339.¹⁵ Detailed data on the authorized force structure of the Popular Forces and the organizational charts and major equipment items of the Popular Forces platoon and squad are in App D.

STRENGTH

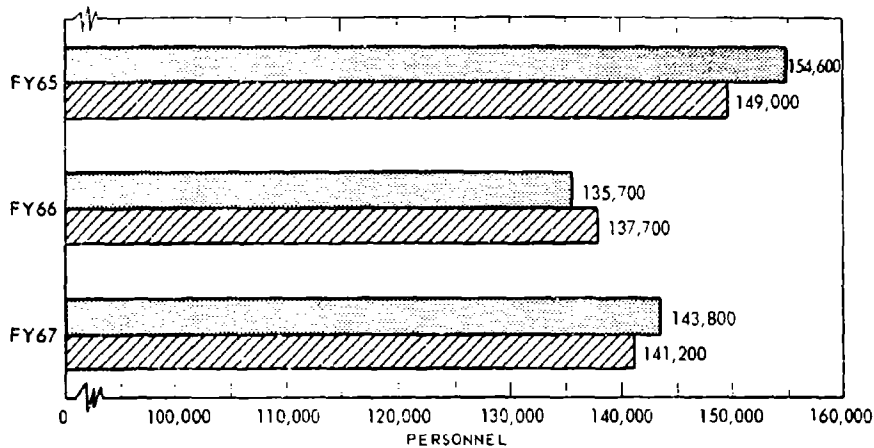
(C) The assigned strength of the Regional Forces increased at a fairly regular rate during the period. The reported assigned strength of the Popular Forces dropped in FY66 and then increased in FY67 but not to the high reported in FY65. The FY65 high was probably due to absorption of the Armed Combat Youth (a semiparamilitary organization) and to inflated strength reports. Figures 30 and 31 show respectively the monthly average and year-end assigned

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 30—Regional Forces Monthly Average and Year-End Assigned Strengths, FY65–FY67

Monthly average Year-end



(C) Fig. 31—Popular Forces Monthly Average and Year-End Assigned Strengths, FY65–FY67

Monthly average Year-end

strengths of the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces for the period FY65–FY67. Detailed data on assigned strengths, including distribution by corps areas, are in App D.

(C) Both the Regional Forces and Popular Forces have been characterized by high personnel turnover, particularly because of desertions. In FY66 the average monthly rates for desertions per 1000 men for the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces were 13 and 28 respectively. Detailed data on personnel turnover are in App D.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUPPORT OF THE REGIONAL FORCES AND POPULAR FORCES

(C) The Regional Forces and Popular Forces were first supported entirely by the RVN. Some US support was extended by the International Cooperation Agency (ICA) (a predecessor of AID) in the period 1956-1961. US military assistance support for both the Regional Forces and Popular Forces first started in 1961.

(U) The RVN support of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces is funded through the national defense budget. Before 1965 this support was funded through the Ministry of the Interior.

(U) Some support of the Popular Forces is extended by the Catholic Relief Services.¹⁶ This support is discussed further in the paragraph on pay and personal allowances.

LOGISTICS

(U) Logistical functions for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces are performed by the provincial administrative and direct-support logistical company. Functions include requisitioning, transporting, and issuing supplies, equipment, and materials; transporting troops; and second-echelon and limited third-echelon maintenance of the equipment of the supported units. Limited medical treatment is also provided. The company is logistically supported by the RVN Army technical service direct-support units and field depots of the Area Logistical Command.¹⁰ The organization of a typical administrative and direct-support logistics company is shown in App D.

(C) The logistical support extended to the Regional Forces and Popular Forces has generally been considered to be poor because of low priority and inadequate support given by the RVN Army.¹⁰

MATERIEL AND MAINTENANCE

(C) Furnishing the Regional Forces and Popular Forces with adequate materiel has been a constant problem since their initial formation. The Regional Forces have always been poorly equipped compared with the RVN Army, and the Popular Forces have always been poorly equipped compared with the Regional Forces. The major deficiencies have been low percentage of equipment on hand compared with that authorized, issue of obsolescent weapons and equipment, and poor maintenance.¹⁰

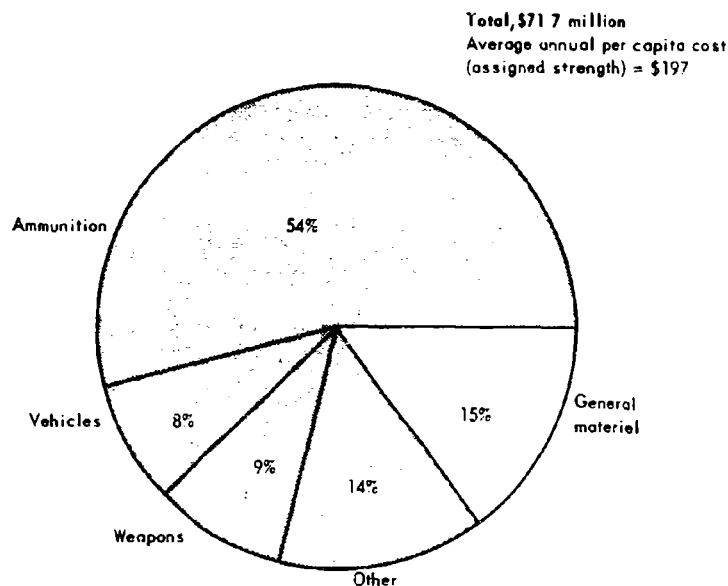
(U) There are virtually no data on costs of maintenance, repair parts, and attrition replacement specifically for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces. These costs are included in the data on the RVN Army described in the previous chapter, and it is surmised that they are less than 3 percent of the total RVN Army expenditures for materiel and maintenance. Figures 32 and 33 show the estimated total expenditures for materiel and maintenance for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively. Detailed data are in App D.

(U) The available data on materiel and maintenance costs funded through the RVN defense budget for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces are based

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

on technical services and do not permit separation of materiel and maintenance costs. Additionally, some of these costs were estimated by allocating procedures described in App B. The US provided about 30 and 38 percent of the materiel and maintenance costs for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively, furnished through the RVN defense budget.



(C) Fig. 32—Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for the Regional Forces, by Materiel Category and Source of Funds, FY65–FY67

- ☐ US military assistance materiel, \$66.3 million (85%)
☐ Funded by RVN defense budget

(U) Materiel furnished by the US for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces came under RVN custody and control on arrival in the RVN in the same manner previously described for the RVN Army. The available data on inventories and densities of weapons, vehicles, and selected signal items of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces are in App D.

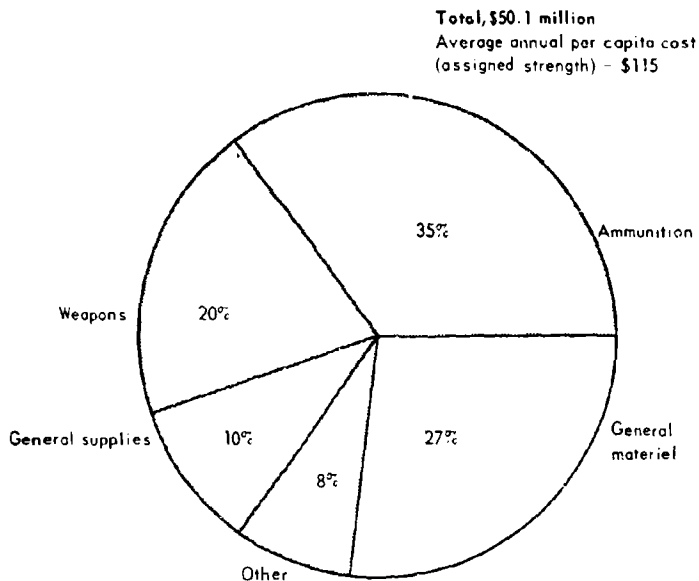
CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF FACILITIES, LESS TRAINING FACILITIES

(U) The RVN defense budgets provided funds for construction and maintenance of facilities for both the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces. However, there were no expenditures of these funds for construction during

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CY64 and CY65. In subsequent years some construction funds were expended for the Regional Forces but none for the Popular Forces except for training facilities, which are covered in the subsequent paragraph on training.¹⁷ Most of the construction consisted of cantonments. The reasons for the nonexpenditure of construction budget funds are beyond the purview of this study.



(C) Fig. 33—Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for the Popular Forces, by Materiel Category and Source of Funds, FY65-FY67

- ☐ US military assistance materiel, \$36.5 million (73%)
- ☐ Funded by RVN defense budget

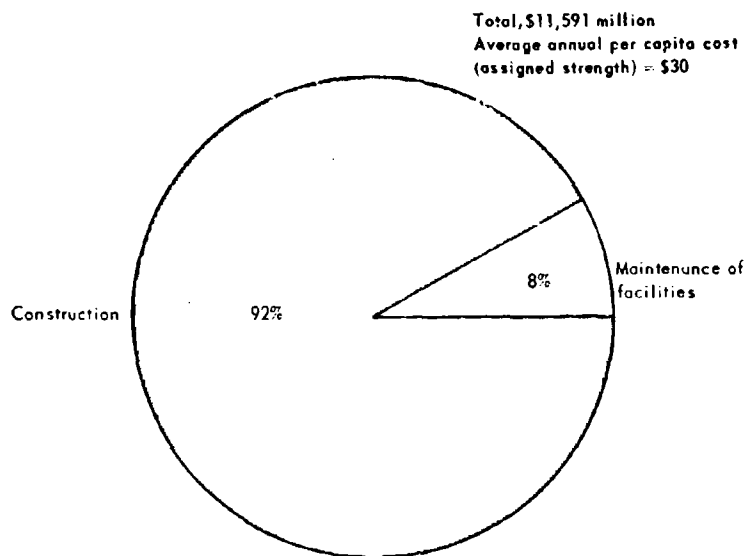
(U) US military assistance funds were used for construction of facilities for the Regional Forces only. The US support of the RVN defense budget for construction for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces covered only half the costs of construction for the Regional Forces provided by RVN defense budget funds. These funds were less than 1 percent of the total cost of all construction.

(U) Figure 34 shows the estimated cost of construction and maintenance of facilities (less training centers) for the Regional Forces. Detailed data are in App D.

TRAINING

(U) Expenditures for training of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces were primarily for in-country costs. Training outside the RVN was negligible.

CONFIDENTIAL



(U) Fig. 34—Estimated Cost of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for Regional Forces, FY65-FY67

Less training facilities.

☐ US funded ☐ RVN funded

The largest single item of cost was construction of training facilities. Figures 35 and 36 show the total estimated cost of training for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively. The costs are probably a little understated because it is probable that some training aids and equipment were made available from RVN Army stocks. Detailed data on costs of training are in App D.

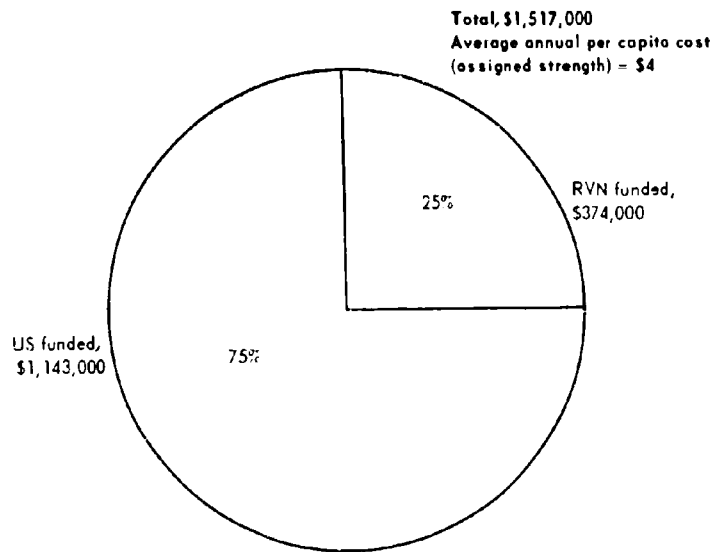
PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(U) The military pay system for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces is as complex as the RVN Army system previously described. During the period, the differences in pay scales for the Regional Forces and the RVN Army were reduced. However, pay and allowances for the Popular Forces lagged behind those for comparable ranks of the Regional Forces and the RVN Army. Detailed data on the Regional Forces and Popular Forces pay scales and system are contained in a MACV handbook.¹⁸

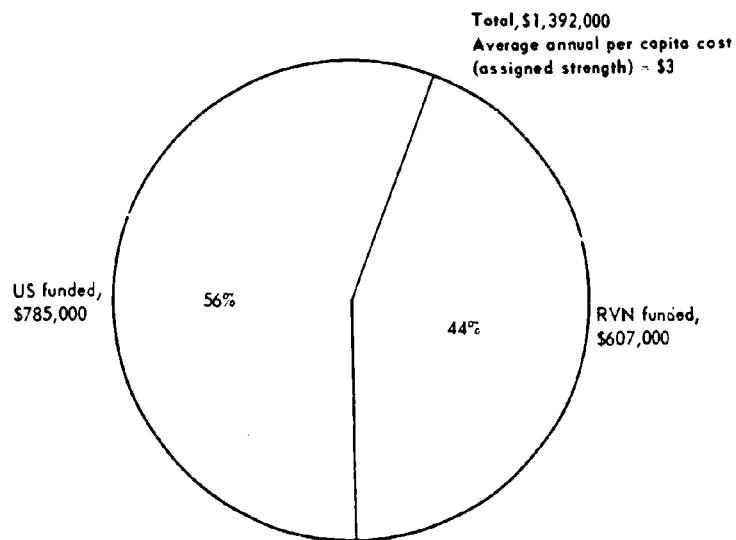
(U) Popular Forces personnel receive additional allowances in the form of US surplus agricultural commodities distributed through the Catholic Relief Services.¹⁶ The cost of these commodities is considered in this study to be a form of pay.

(U) Figures 37 and 38 show the costs of pay and allowances for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively. Detailed data are in App D.

CONFIDENTIAL



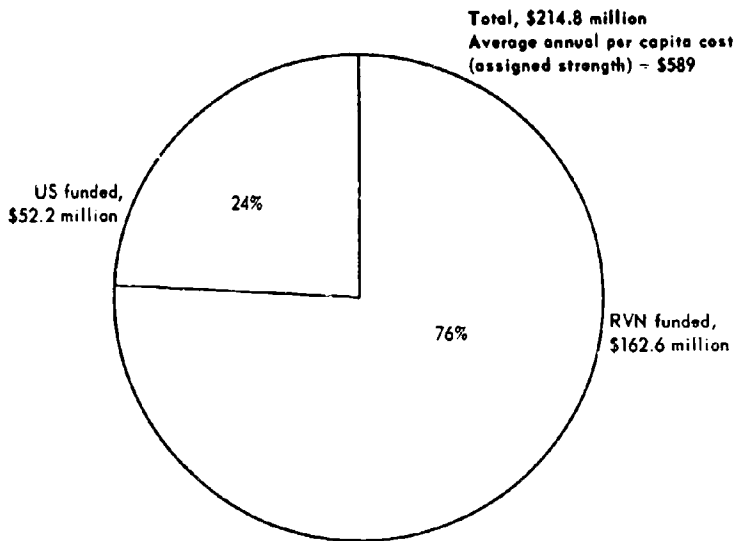
(C) Fig. 35—Estimated Cost of Regional Forces Training,
by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67



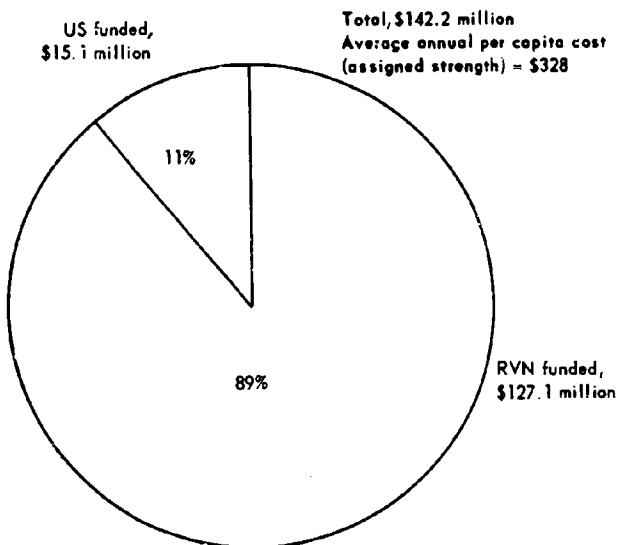
(C) Fig. 36—Estimated Cost of Popular Forces Training,
by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 37—Estimated Cost of Regional Forces Pay and Personal Allowances, by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67



(C) Fig. 38—Estimated Cost of Popular Forces Pay and Personal Allowances, by Source of Funds, FY65-FY67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OTHER COSTS

(C) In addition to the costs previously described, there were others for a variety of miscellaneous activities and agencies. These costs were determined primarily on a pro rata basis as described in App B and are estimated to be about \$383,000 for the Regional Forces and about \$253,000 for the Popular Forces for FY65-FY67. Detailed data are in App D.

RECAPITULATION AND ANALYSIS

General

(U) The recapitulation and analysis that follow cover the period FY65-FY67 in some detail and the major trends for the period FY58-FY67. The data used for the FY58-FY64 period are from Refs 2 and 3 and are considerably less complete and less accurate than the data for the FY65-FY67 period. Detailed data for the latter period are in App D.

FY65-FY67

(U) Figures 39 and 40 show the estimated cost of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces in terms of total cost, distribution by major category, and annual per capita costs.

(U) During the period, the total expenditures for both the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces increased steadily. However, the most significant increase was for pay and allowances as a result of the efforts to make compensation more realistic in relation to cost of living and closer to RVN Army compensation scales. The piaster increase in expenditures for pay and allowances both in absolute costs and in percentage of total costs is not fully shown because of the masking by the change in conversion rate from 60 to 80 piasters to the US dollar in 1967 and the fact that most of the expenditures for pay and allowances came from RVN sources.

(U) The data shown for FY65 highlight one of the difficulties in relating expenditures to assigned strength. These difficulties were discussed in the previous chapter. In FY65 (late 1964) large numbers of Armed Combat Youth, a semiparamilitary organization, were incorporated into the Popular Forces. However, this incorporation apparently was a paper exercise resulting in a false, inflated strength. A more accurate strength accounting in the following fiscal year resulted in a significant decrease in the average assigned strength.²

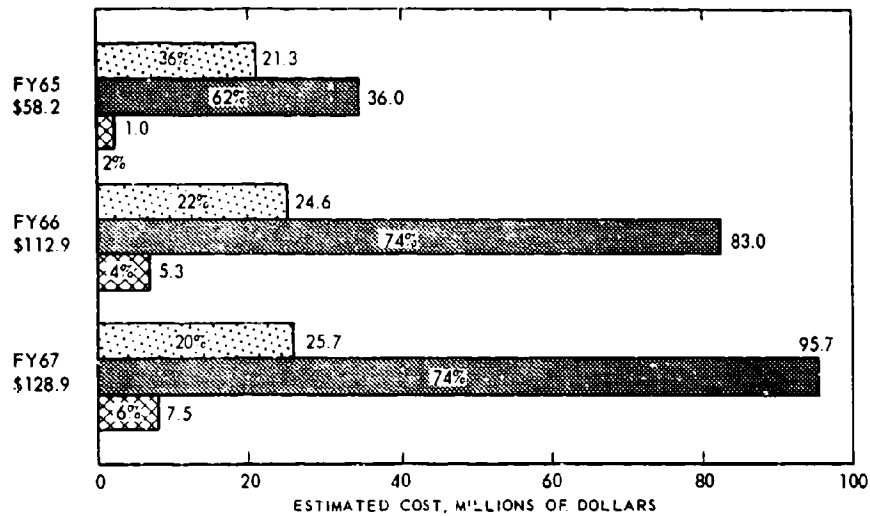
(U) Figures 41 and 42 show the sources for support of the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces respectively.

(U) The increased US interest in raising the effectiveness of the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces during the period is reflected by the greater amounts of assistance each year both in military assistance and in support of the RVN defense budget for the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces. Despite the US support increases, there were some decreases in the support furnished by the RVN in FY66 and FY67.

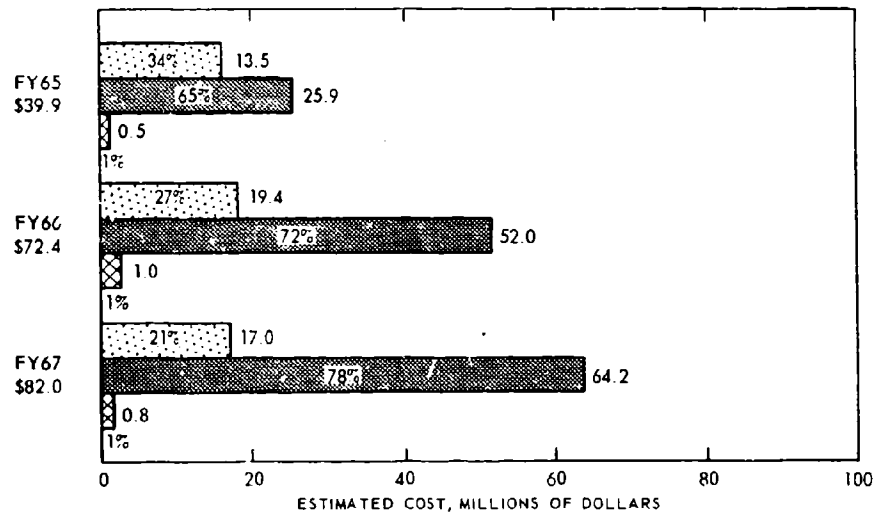
(U) During the period there were significant variations in the materiel provided for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces. Figures 43 and 44 show

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



a. Regional Forces



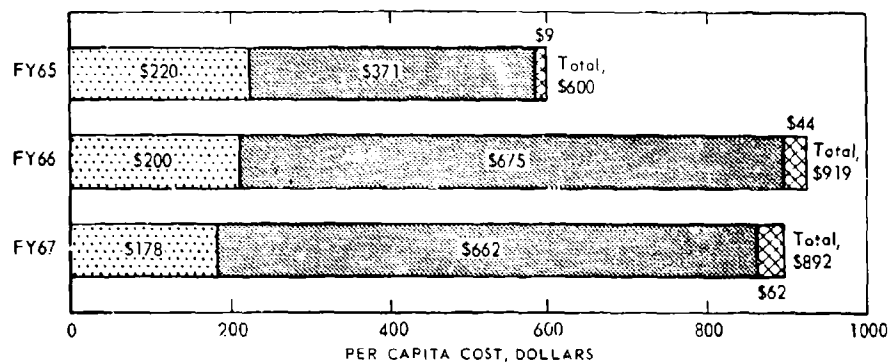
b. Popular Forces

(C) Fig. 39—Estimated Cost of Regional Forces and Popular Forces, by Functional Category, FY65–FY67
In millions of dollars.

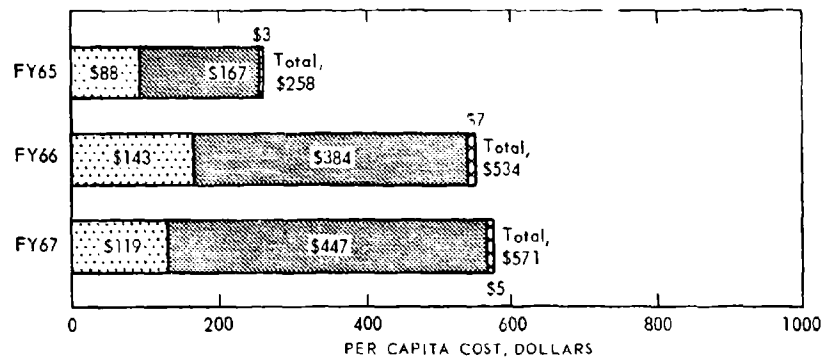
 Materiel and maintenance
  Pay and allowances
  Other

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



a. Regional Forces



b. Popular Forces

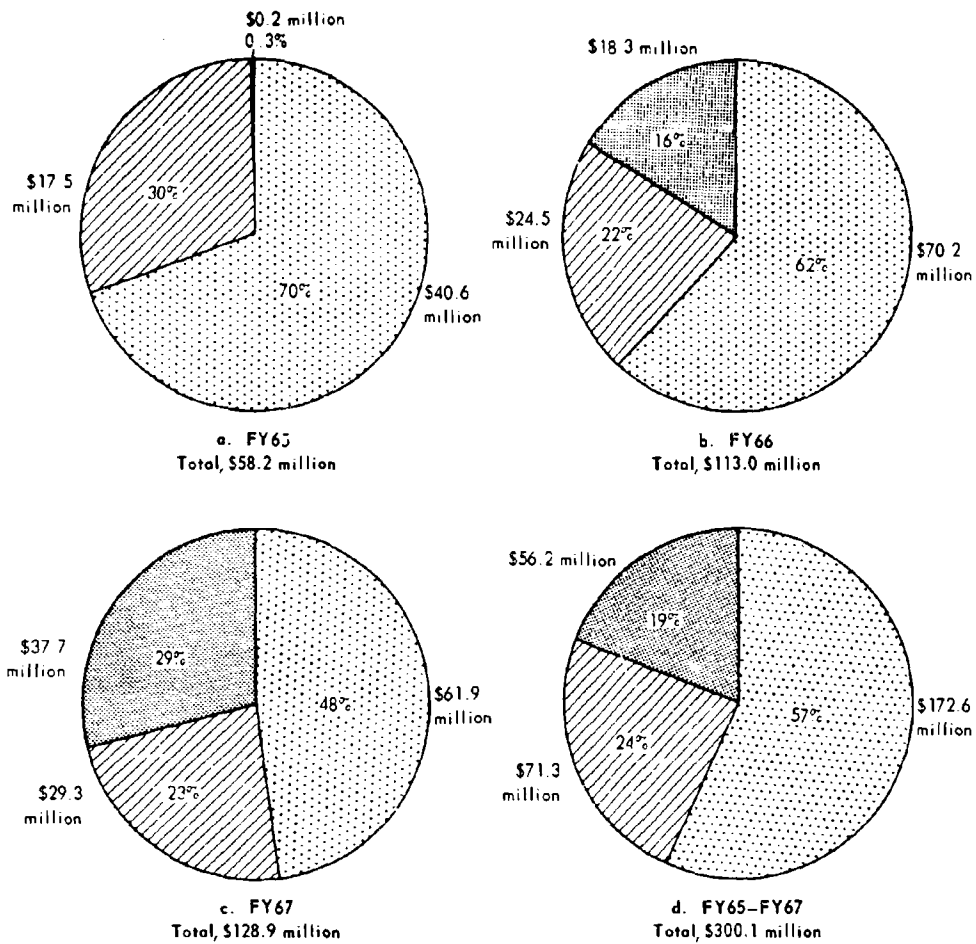
(C) Fig. 40—Estimated Average per Capita Cost of Regional Forces and Popular Forces, by Functional Category, FY65-FY67

Based on assigned strength.

Material and maintenance Pay and allowances Other

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

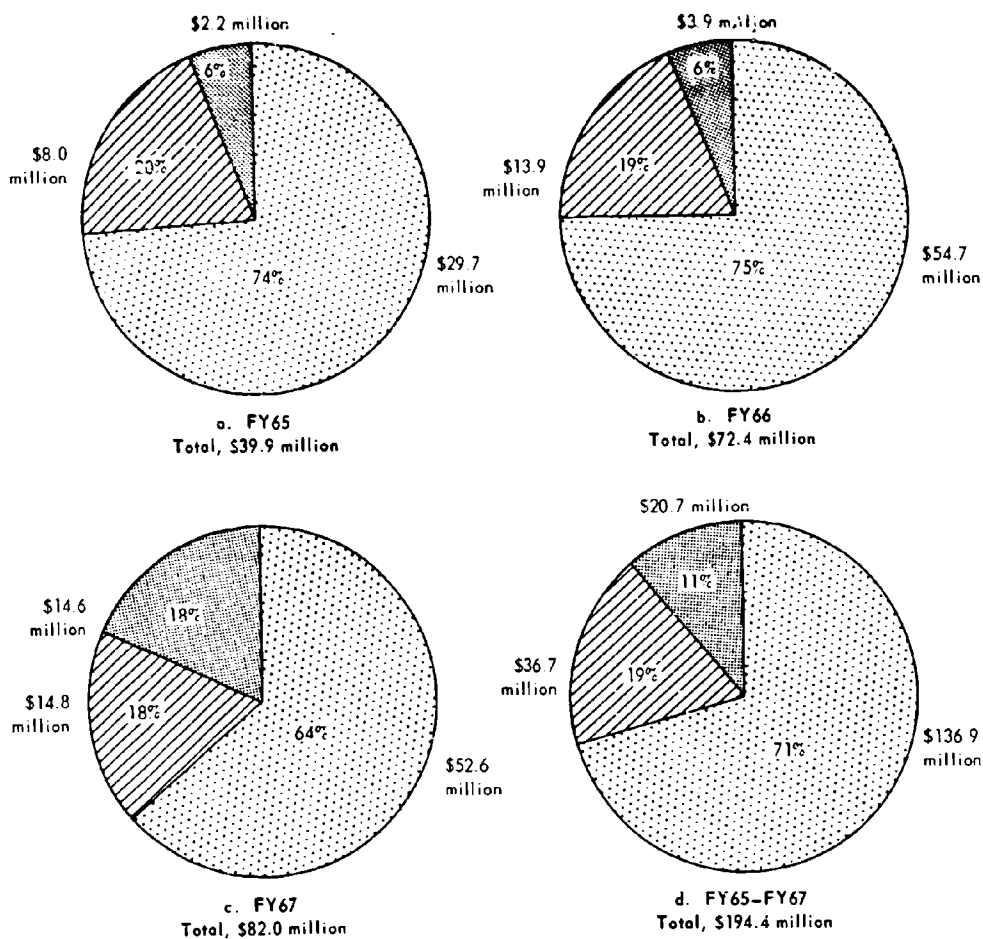


(C) Fig. 41—Estimated Cost of the Regional Forces, by Funding Source, FY65-FY67

RVN funded US military funded US support of RVN defense budget

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



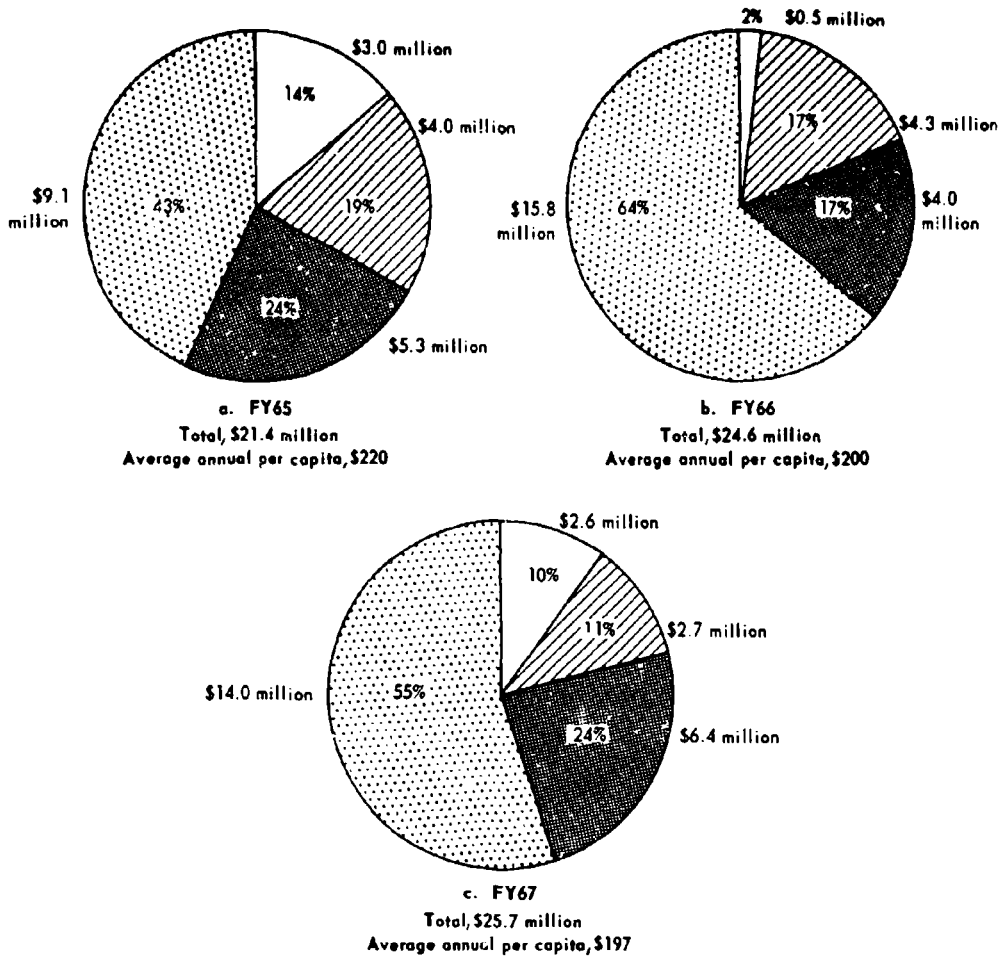
(C)

Fig. 42—Estimated Cost of the Popular Forces,
by Funding Source, FY65-FY67

RVN funded US military assistance
US support of RVN defense budget

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

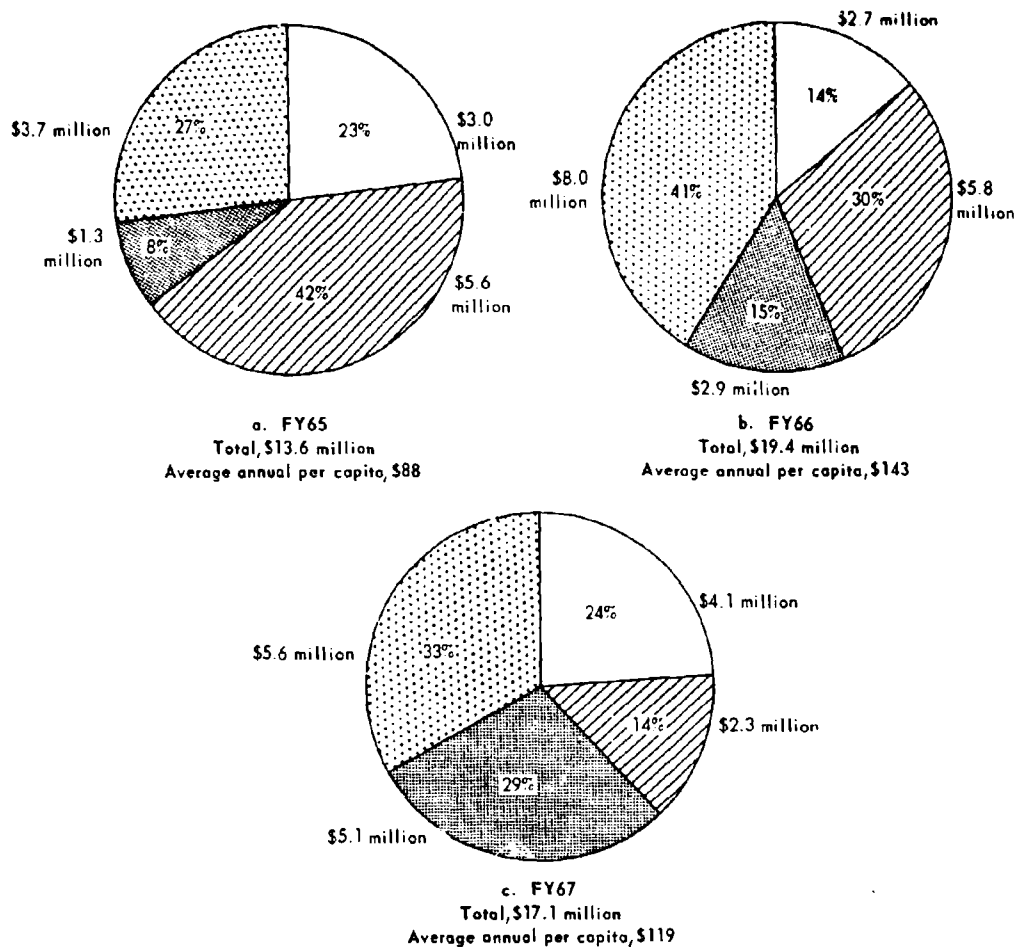


(C) Fig. 43—Distribution of Materiel Costs of the Regional Forces, FY65-FY67

Legend:
Ammunition (dotted)
Weapons (white)
Material funded by RVN defense budget (diagonal lines)
Other (solid black)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 44—Distribution of Materiel Costs of the Popular Forces, FY65–FY67

Ammunition
 Weapons
 Materiel funded by RVN defense budget
 Other

CONFIDENTIAL

these variations for the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces respectively. The estimated cost of materiel furnished by the RVN was virtually constant during FY65 and FY66. There was a decrease in FY67 for both the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces.

(U) FY66 represented a peak for ammunition expenditures with a small decrease the following year. This trend and its probable causes parallel those of the RVN Army described in the previous chapter. The expenditures indicated for the RVN include US budget-support funds.

Period FY58-FY67

(U) The figures that follow illustrate the changes in support of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces over the period FY58-FY67. The data reflect estimated actual funded costs and do not include any adjustments to compensate for original-acquisition costs, inflation, price variations, or the 1961 change in conversion rate of the RVN piaster from 35 to 60 for \$1 US and subsequent changes in conversion rates.

(U) The data for FY58-FY64 are considered less reliable than the data for the years following because RVN support for the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces was funded by Ministry of the Interior budgets through CY64 and the available data on such budgets are not as complete as on the Ministry of Defense budgets.² The data on FY58-FY63 also do not include expenditures for ammunition. The earliest available estimates of expenditures for ammunition for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces cover FY64.

(U) The estimated financial support of the Regional Forces in terms of total cost, funding source, and annual per capita cost by functional category is shown in Figs. 45 and 46.

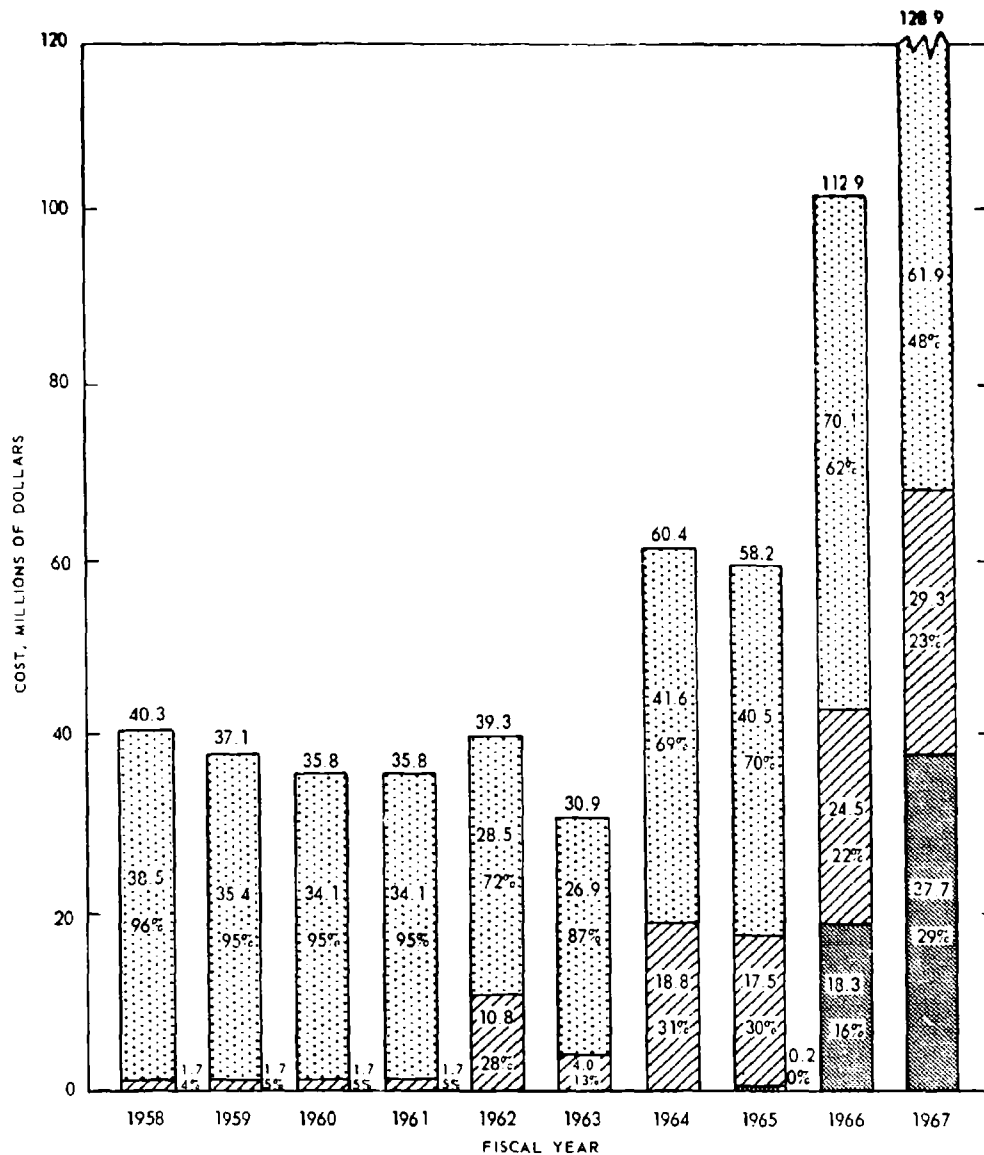
(U) Until FY64 the total cost of the Regional Forces remained fairly constant with most of the financial resources provided by the RVN. Consistent US support first became significant in FY64, and the level of such support increased sharply in FY66 and FY67. This increase undoubtedly reflected the growing concern of the US in increasing the effectiveness of the Regional Forces.

(U) The annual per capita cost of the Regional Forces has been quite stable except for FY63. The available data indicate that the estimated US military assistance furnished for the Regional Forces that year was unusually low.² This may be because of the lag between programming and delivery or a low estimate resulting from insufficient data. It is surmised that the US military assistance materiel actually furnished that year was greater but was recorded in the data for the RVN Army. The coefficient of variation in annual per capita cost for the period FY58-FY62 (no data on ammunition expenditures) is only 13 percent with an unweighted average of \$703 (standard deviation, \$90). The coefficient of variation in annual per capita cost for the period FY64-FY67 (estimated ammunition expenditures included) is 19 percent with an unweighted average of \$780 (standard deviation, \$152).

(U) The largest variable in the annual per capita cost of the Regional Forces, as in the case of the RVN Army but to a greater degree, is pay and allowances.

(U) The estimated financial support of the Popular Forces in terms of total cost, funding source, and annual per capita cost by functional category is shown in Figs. 47 and 48.

CONFIDENTIAL

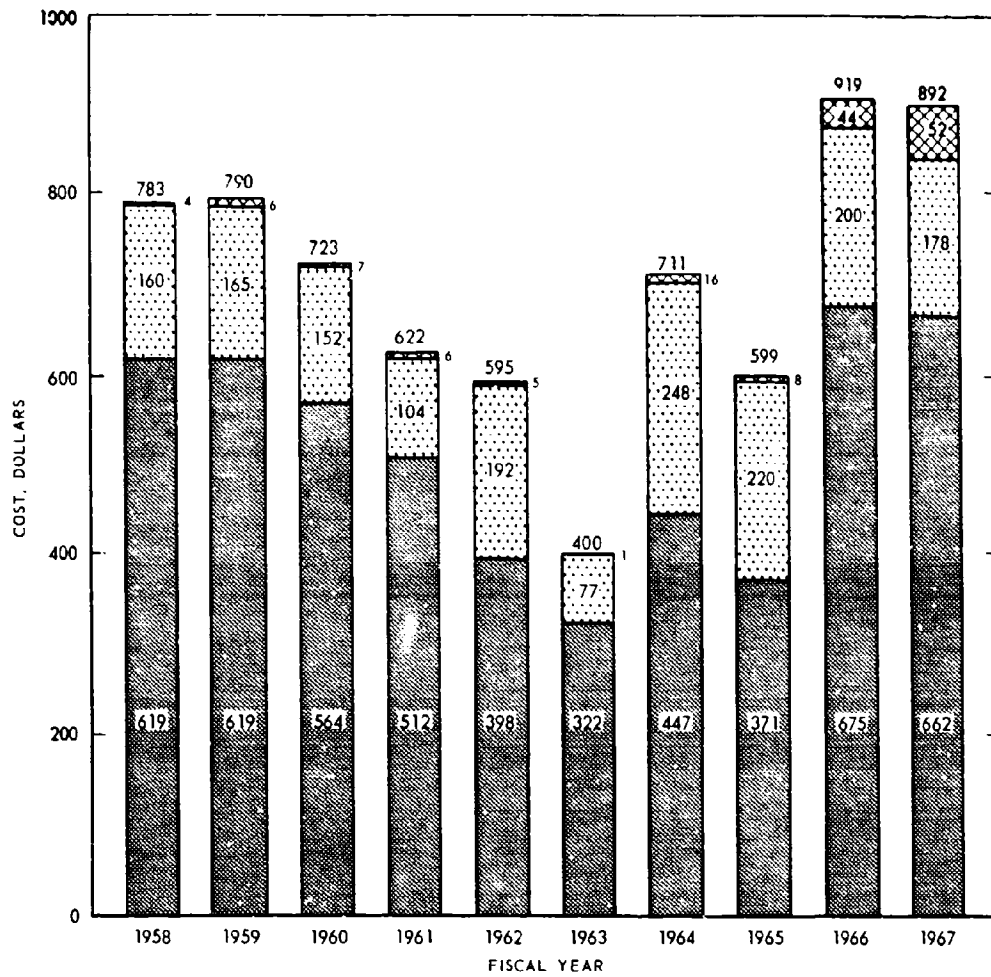


(C) Fig. 45—Estimated Total Cost of Support of the Regional Forces, by Funding Source, FY58–FY67

RVN support
 US military assistance support
 US support of RVN defense budget

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

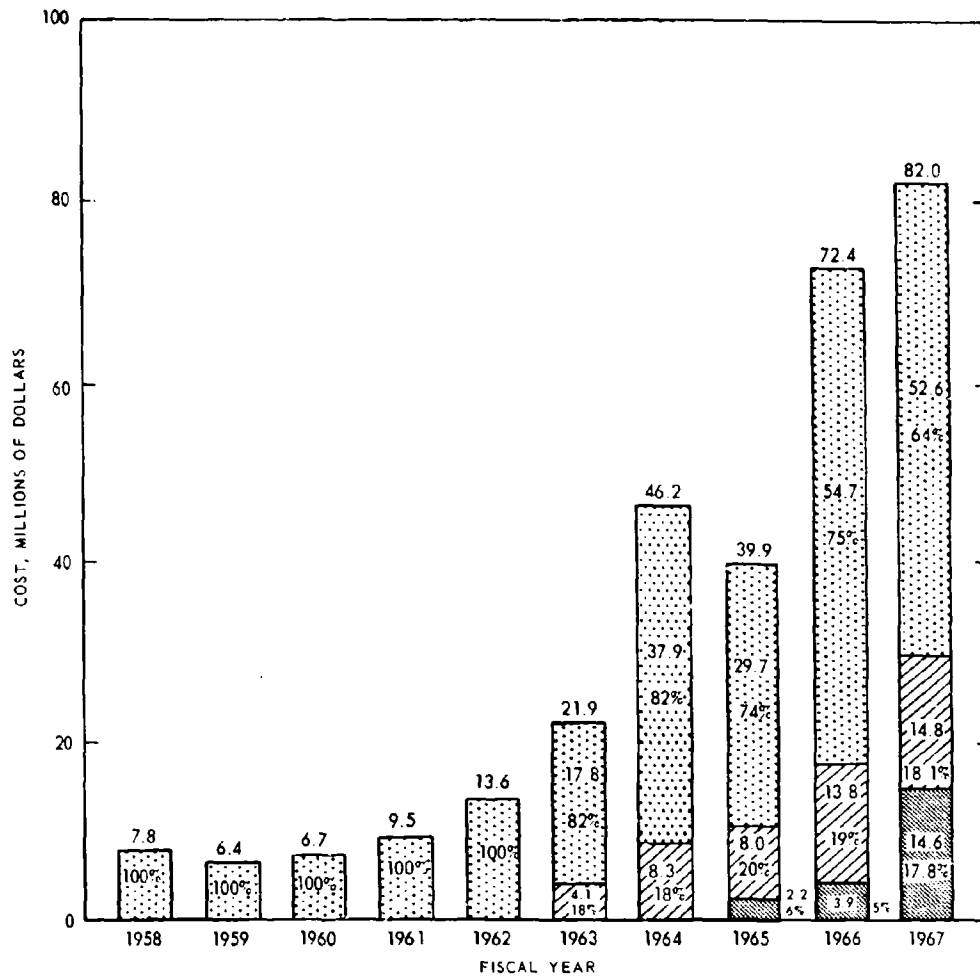


(C) Fig. 46—Total Annual per Capita Cost of the Regional Forces, by Expenditure Category, FY58-FY67

Other Materiel and maintenance Pay and allowances

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



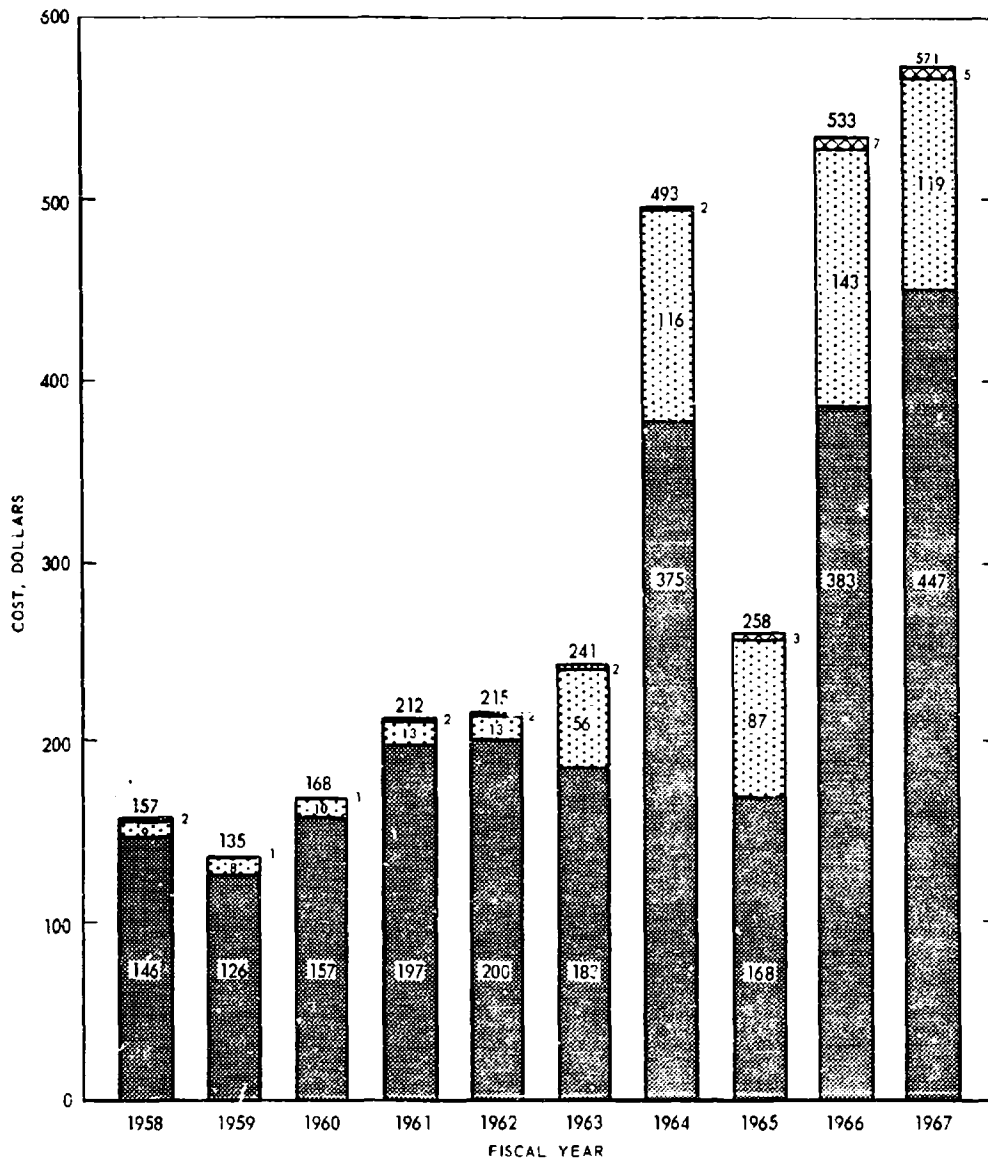
(C) Fig. 47—Estimated Total Cost of Support of the Popular Forces, by Funding Source, FY58–FY67

Does not include ammunition expenditures for FY58–FY63;
FY65–FY67 includes Catholic Relief Services.

RVN support US military assistance US support of RVN defense budget

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 48—Total Annual per Capita Cost of the Popular Forces, by Expenditure Category, FY58–FY67

Does not include ammunition expenditures for FY58–FY63.

Other Materiel and maintenance Pay and allowances

CONFIDENTIAL

(U) Until FY62 the Popular Forces were completely supported by the RVN. US support has increased constantly since its start in FY63 and reached 36 percent of the total in FY67 but was considerably less than the US support extended to the Regional Forces and the RVN Army. The sharp increase in total and per capita expenditures for the Popular Forces starting in FY64 reflected the increased concern with the effectiveness of Popular Force units.

(U) The annual per capita costs of the Popular Forces for the period FY57-FY63 must be viewed with some reservations. It is surmised that the strength reports for that period are rather unreliable, and there are no data on ammunition expenditures. For this period the unweighted average is \$188 with a coefficient of variation of 27 percent (standard deviation, \$50.70). This relatively large coefficient of variation reflects, nevertheless, the increasing level of total support, particularly in FY63. The annual per capita cost does become stable for the period FY64-FY67 when FY65 is excluded for the reasons previously discussed. In this period (estimated ammunition expenditures included) the unweighted annual average is \$532 with a coefficient of variation of only 7 percent (standard deviation, \$39).

(U) The largest variable in the annual per capita cost, as with the Regional Forces, is pay and allowances.

CONFIDENTIAL

Chapter 4

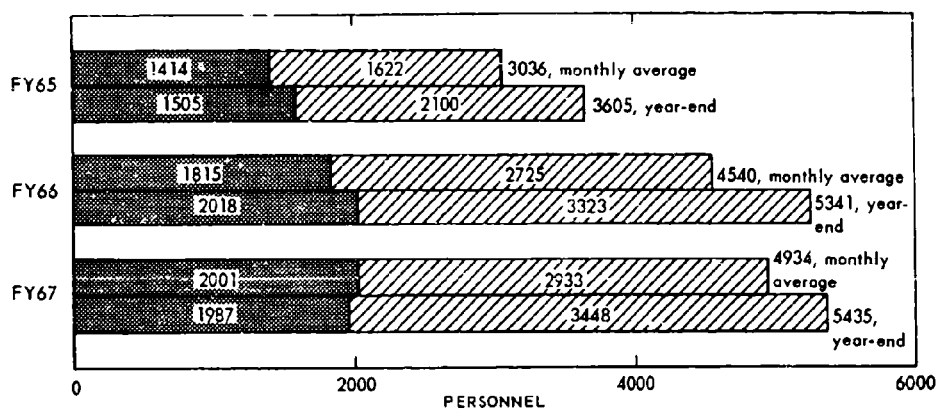
US ARMY ADVISORY PROGRAM

INTRODUCTION

(U) The US Army Advisory Program during the period was designed to provide advisor units to installations and units of the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces and to the RVN province (sector) and district (subsector) governments. This study is restricted to field advisors and does not consider personnel assigned to HQ USMACV and the Civilian Irregular Defense Groups program. A brief account of the early development of the US Army Advisory Program is in Ref 1.

SCOPE AND ORGANIZATION

(U) During the period the number of US Army advisors constantly increased as indicated in Fig. 49. Detailed data are in App E. The data in Fig. 49 do not include the undetermined numbers of US Army personnel who were



(C) Fig. 49—Monthly Average and Year-End Assigned Strengths of US Army Advisors, FY65-FY67

■ Officers ▨ Enlisted men

CONFIDENTIAL

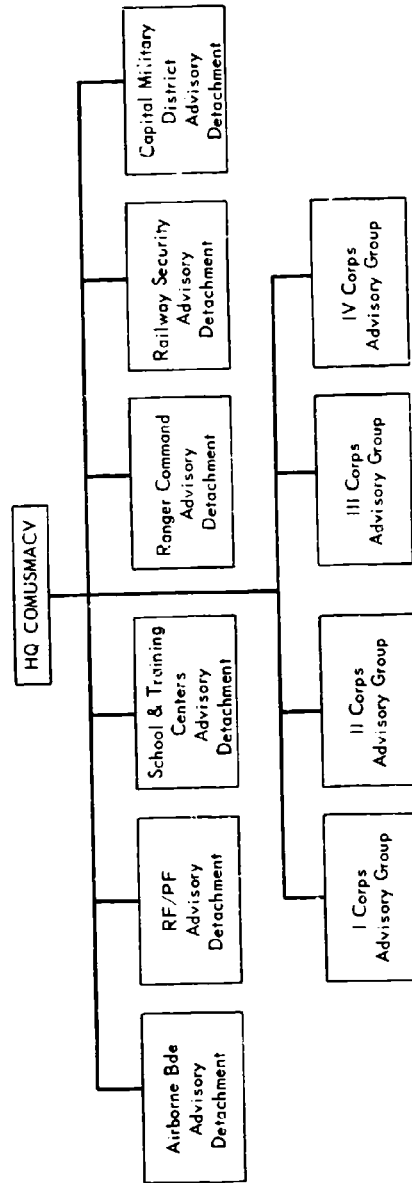


Fig. 50—Organization of the US Army Advisory Program¹⁰

(C)

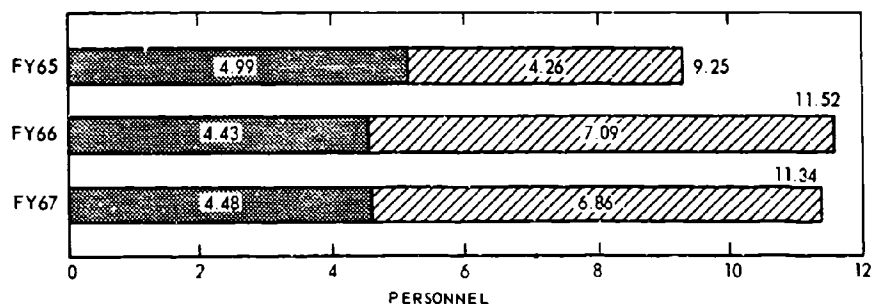
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

detached from units in the RVN to serve as advisors to the RVN forces on a temporary basis or the US Army Special Forces detachments serving in advisory roles.

(U) US Army advisors are organized into detachments, teams, and groups. These units have a basic organization but each one is tailored to meet the particular circumstances at the place of assignment. Elements that are added to the basic organization usually provide for special advisory functions, local protection, and internal administration. The composition of basic advisory units is in App E.

(U) Advisory units are subordinated directly to either HQ Commander, USMACV (COMUSMACV) or corps advisory groups. The Senior Advisor to the RVN Corps Commander commands the Corps Advisory Group, which normally includes all advisory units located within the corps area. The Corps Senior Advisor frequently is the senior US Army commander located in the corps area. Figure 50 shows the general organization of US Army advisory units.



(C) Fig. 51—Average Number of US Army Advisors per 1000 Assigned Strength of the RVN Army, FY65–FY67

■ Officers ▨ Enlisted men

(U) Figure 51 shows the number of advisors per 1000 RVN Army assigned strength. The data in Fig. 51 exclude those advisors assigned to the Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and sector (province) and subsector (district) headquarters.

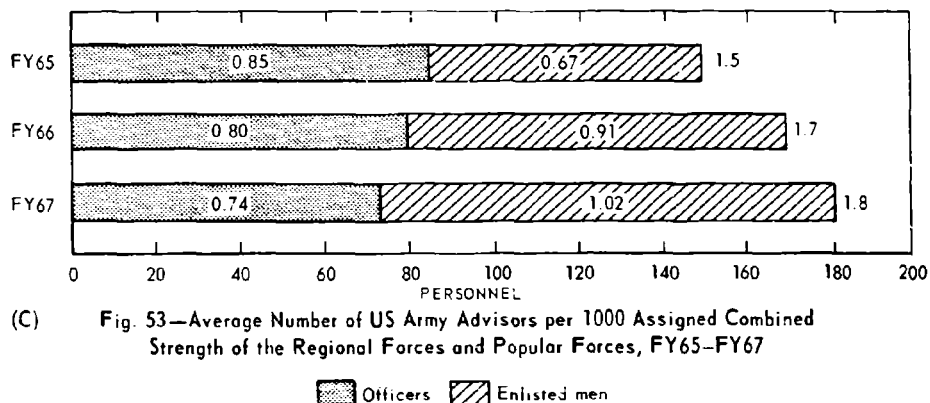
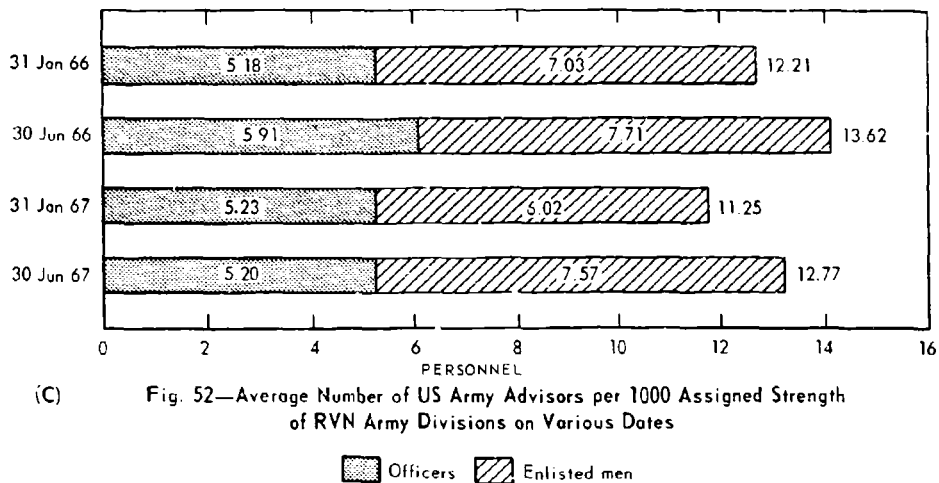
(U) The advisors serving with RVN Army divisions formed the largest single group of US advisors serving with the RVN Army. The annual average number of assigned advisors serving with an RVN Army division varied from about 110 in FY65 to about 129 for FY66–FY67. This variance is negligible because of the increase in the number of infantry battalions in RVN Army divisions in the FY66–FY67 period. Figure 52 shows the number of assigned advisors in units serving with RVN divisions per 1000 assigned strength of the divisions.¹⁹ The variance throughout the period was slight.

(U) The available data show that a significant number of US Army advisors served both Regional Force and Popular Force elements. Consequently it is

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

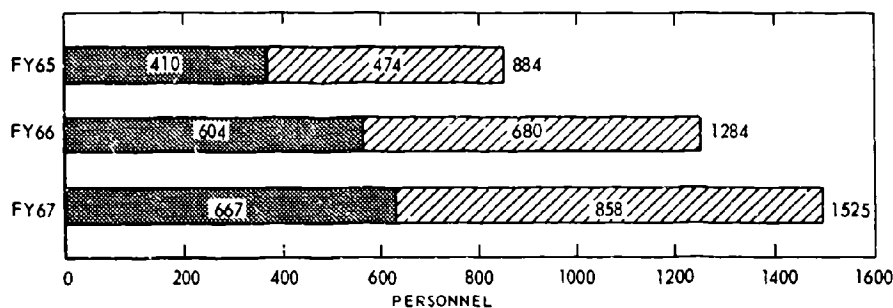
not possible to relate advisors to either the Regional Forces or Popular Forces exclusively. Most of the advisors were assigned to Regional Force and Popular Force training installations and to sector and subsector advisory detachments. Figure 53 shows the number of US Army advisors per 1000 assigned strength of the combined Regional Forces and Popular Forces. The data in Fig. 53 in-



clude those advisors assigned to sector and subsector headquarters but whose primary duties were related to advising Regional Forces and Popular Forces.

(U) The number of US Army advisors assigned to duties at sector and subsector headquarters increased during the period. Figure 54 shows the number of advisors assigned to such duties and includes those advisors with primary duties related to the Regional Forces and Popular Forces.

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 54—Average Number of US Army Advisors Assigned to Sector and Subsector Headquarters, FY65-FY67

■ Sector headquarters ▨ Subsector headquarters

RESOURCES AND SOURCES SUPPORTING THE PROGRAM

(U) The major costs of the US Army Advisory Program were associated with predeployment training, deployment to and from the RVN, and in-country operations. These costs are discussed in subsequent paragraphs. This study excludes normal personnel costs not arising from the program.

(U) The sources for the resources grew in complexity during the period compared with earlier years. The complexity stemmed from the deployment of large US Army forces that assumed certain logistical responsibilities for all US units in specified areas and the change from MAP funding to Military Assistance Service Funding in March 1966. As a result of these increased numbers of sources, each with its own method of reporting expenditures, there is a lack of definitive data to identify all the specific resources made available for support of US Army advisory units. The following paragraphs describe the available data.

PREDEPLOYMENT TRAINING

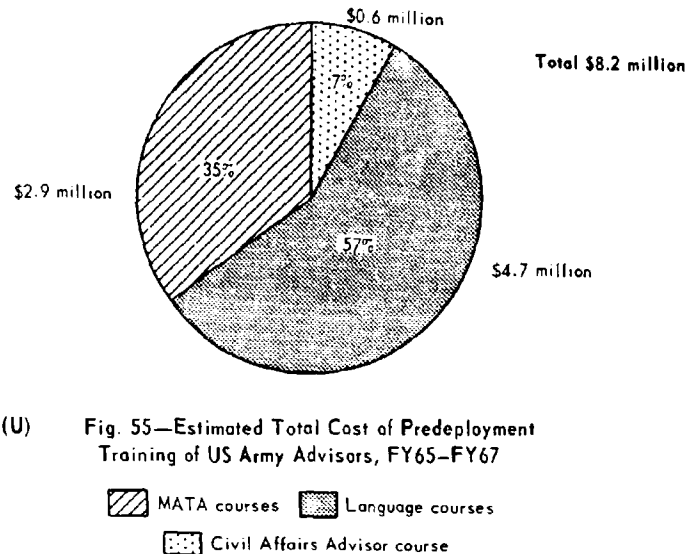
(U) Predeployment training of US Army advisors, except for instruction at the Military Assistance Institute and normal career training, generally consisted of courses at the following schools:

- US Army Special Warfare School (Ft Bragg, N. C.)
- Military Assistance Training Advisor (MATA) courses
- Defense Language Institute
- Vietnamese language courses
- US Army Civil Affairs School (Ft Gordon, Ga.)
- Civil Affairs Advisor course (Vietnam)

(U) Figure 55 shows the estimated total cost of the predeployment training at these schools for the period FY65-FY67. The US Army students who attended the Military Assistance Institute and were deployed to the RVN as advisors cannot be identified, and consequently Fig. 55 does not include the

CONFIDENTIAL

costs of that training. The data in Fig. 55 are based on the assumption that all personnel who took the training were in fact deployed to the RVN as advisors. Some individuals may have attended more than one course. Details, including assumptions and annual data, are in App E.



(U) Fig. 55—Estimated Total Cost of Predeployment Training of US Army Advisors, FY65–FY67

DEPLOYMENT TO AND FROM THE RVN

(U) Until 25 March 1966 the costs of deployment of US Army advisors to the RVN were paid by MAP and were included in the category "Training." The costs of redeployment to the US were paid from US Army funds. After 25 March 1966 all the costs were paid from US Army funds. It is estimated that the total cost of deployment of US Army advisors to and from the RVN for the period FY65–FY67 was about \$25 million. Detailed data, to include assumptions used in making the estimate, are in App E.

IN-COUNTRY OPERATING COSTS

(U) The major in-country operating costs covered equipment, supplies, facilities, and other support activities. The necessary resources and funds were provided by a variety of sources to include the RVN, military assistance programs, US Army stocks, and US Navy Operations and Maintenance Funds. The resources were made available through a number of different headquarters. A detailed description of the responsibilities of many of the agencies involved in supporting advisory units is in a MACV logistics guide.²⁰ The paragraphs that follow cover the major in-country costs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Equipment

(C) Major standard mission items of equipment such as vehicles and communications equipment were provided from US military assistance materiel furnished to the RVN Army or specifically earmarked for advisors. The specific designation of US military assistance equipment for advisors started in FY65 with the creation of a specific MAP element code covering such materiel. The cost of this materiel for the period FY65-FY67 was \$8 million. Detailed data are in App E. No data are available on the amount of materiel furnished from RVN Army stocks that were not specifically shipped for use by advisors. Detailed data on vehicles and communications equipment authorized for advisors through the RVN Army are in App E.

(U) Advisor units were also authorized to draw a wide variety of equipment from US stocks including substantial amounts of signal items such as AN/GRC-125 and AN/PRC-25 radios. The basis of issue for equipment to advisor units from US stocks is contained in an Army tabulation.²¹

(U) US Army advisor units were also authorized to draw from US stocks additional individual and crew-served weapons for defense of their compounds. These weapons were authorized for issue to meet specific needs.²⁰ In September 1967 the defense weapons authorized for advisor compounds included 61 mortars and 333 machineguns. Detailed data are in App E.

Supplies, Facilities, and Other Support Activities

(U) The major sources of supplies, facilities, and resources for other support activities were HQ US Army, Vietnam, the RVN defense budget, and US Navy Operations and Maintenance Funds.

(U) The available data permit only estimation of the expenditures listed here for supplies, facilities, and other support activities for US Army advisors.

a) AIK expenditures for the first half of FY65

(b) US Navy Operations and Maintenance Fund expenditures for FY65-FY67

(U) Other expenditures for support of US Army advisors have been aggregated by the headquarters concerned into their total expenditures for various purposes and cannot be identified. The available data indicate that the expenditures for US Army advisors for supplies, facilities, and other support activities were more than \$26 million for the period FY65-FY67. Detailed data are in App E.

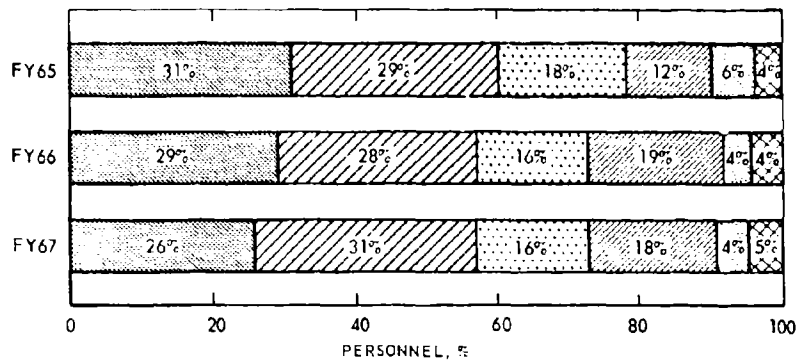
RECAPITULATION AND ANALYSIS

Period FY65-FY67

(C) The number of assigned advisors (5435) at the end of FY67 was about 300 percent greater than at the beginning of FY65 (1820). However, most of the increase occurred in FY65. The annual average number of assigned advisors in FY66 and FY67 varied by less than 10 percent. The distribution of advisors by type of assignment remained relatively constant. The distribution is shown in Fig. 56 (same as Fig. 5; repeated here for the reader's convenience). Detailed data are in App E.

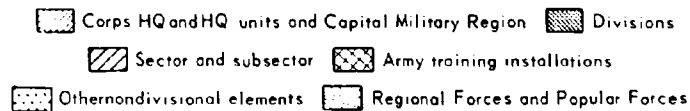
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. 56—Percentage Distribution of US Army Advisors, by Assignment, FY65–FY67

Same as Fig. 5; repeated here for reader's convenience.



(U) Figure 57 shows the distribution of US Army advisors in terms of number of advisors to 1000 assigned strength of the selected supported RVN element. The advisor-support ratio is fairly equal and constant except for the consistently low support ratio for the combined Regional Forces and Popular Forces and the marked variances in support of armored units.

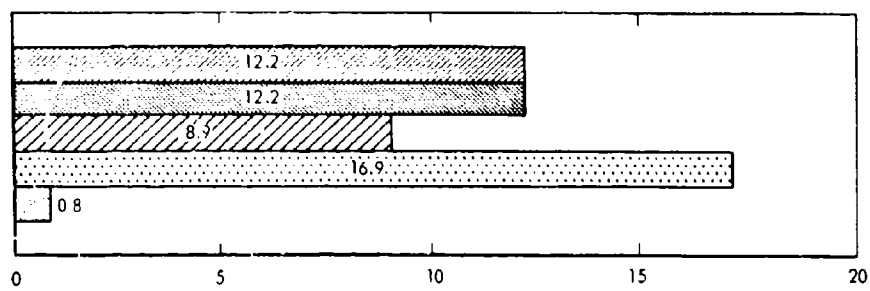
(C) The available data on expenditures in support of the US Army advisors for the period are too incomplete to permit analysis. The identified expenditures total \$67 million as shown in the accompanying tabulation.

| Item | Expenditures, millions of dollars |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Predeployment training | 8 |
| Deployment costs | 25 |
| Military assistance materiel | 8 |
| In-country expenses | 26 |

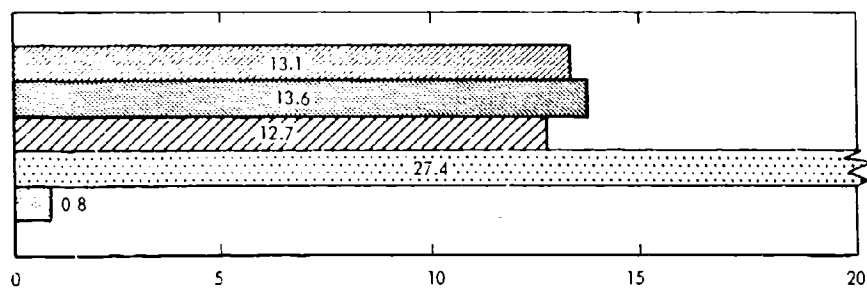
(C) The validity of these expenditures is considered to be poor. On the basis of these figures the average annual per capita advisor cost is about \$4000. This figure is considerably less than the \$6955 derived by Ref 3 for FY63–FY64 for which more complete data are available.

Period FY58–FY67

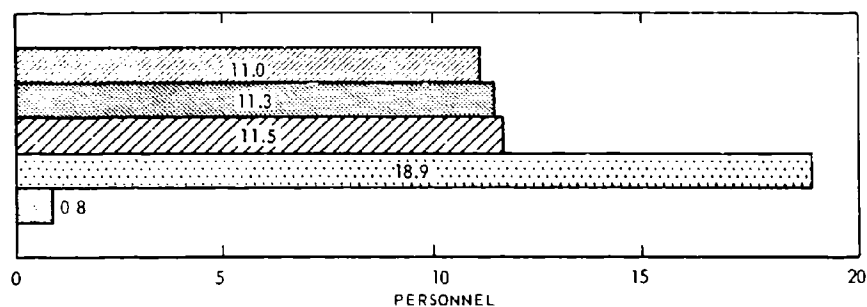
(U) Few data are available to permit analysis of the US Army Advisory Program for the period FY58–FY67. Until 1962 there were relatively few field advisors. Detailed data on assignment of field advisors did not become available until late in FY64.^{1,2} There are detailed data on in-country operating costs for FY63–FY64 but no comparable data for FY65–FY67, as explained previously.



a. 31 Jan 66

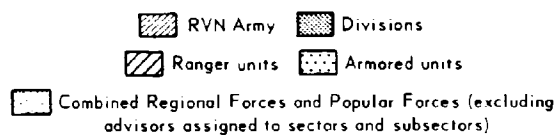


b. 30 Jun 66

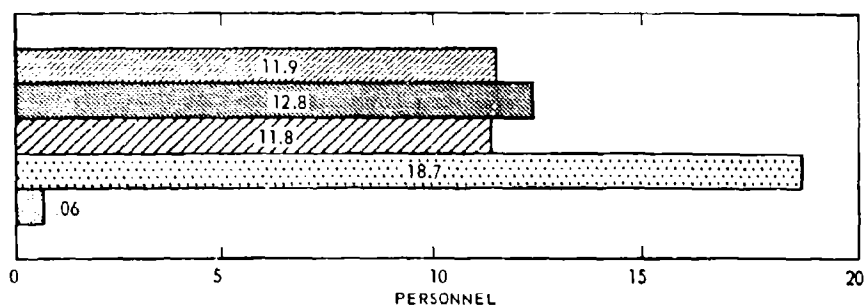


c. 31 Jan 67

(C) Fig. 57—US Army Advisors per 1000 Assigned Strength of Supported RVN Army Element on Various Dates



CONFIDENTIAL



d. 30 Jun 67

Fig. 57—continued

(U) The available data show that the total annual average number of field advisors in the RVN was about 12.2 per 1000 assigned RVN Army strength in FY63 and FY64.³ This ratio is about the same as shown in Fig. 57, which covers the period FY65–FY67.

(U) The available data show that the average annual cost of predeployment training per assigned advisor for the FY65–FY67 period was \$659. For the period FY63–FY64 the cost was \$878 per assigned advisor. The reasons for the drop of \$219 cannot be determined precisely. It is surmised that the reasons for the difference might include the following:

- (a) Time lag between predeployment training and arrival in the RVN
- (b) Reassignment to advisory duties from nonadvisory duties after arrival in the RVN
- (c) Deployment to the RVN of advisors without predeployment training because of operational requirements.

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix A

FACTORS

| | |
|--|----|
| Currency-Conversion Rates | 70 |
| Supply Operations | 70 |
| Strength Allocation among RVN Armed Forces | 70 |
| Tables | |
| A1. RVNAF Assigned Strength, by Service, on Selected Dates | 71 |
| A2. RVNAF Assigned Strength in Relation to Total RVNAF Assigned Strength, at Selected Times | 71 |

CURRENCY-CONVERSION RATES

(U) Piasters were converted to dollars at the rates existing when the RVN defense budget was approved. These rates are listed in the accompanying tabulation. The information was furnished by HQ USMACV, Office of the Comptroller.^{21a}

| Period | Piasters per US dollar |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 Jan 65-13 Jun 66 | 60 |
| 19 Jun 66-31 Dec 67 | 80 |

SUPPLY OPERATIONS

(U) The cost of supply operations for US materiel delivered to Vietnam in support of RVN forces was 13 percent of the dollar value of the materiel delivered.^{21b, 21c} Supply operations, as defined in Ref 22, include transportation costs; packing, crating, and handling; operation and maintenance of US depots; storage and maintenance; offshore-procurement expenses; and logistics-management expenses.

(U) For information purposes the following data are furnished for ammunition:^{22a, 22b}

(a) The average cost of 1 ton of US Army-procured ammunition is \$1308.

(b) The average cost of shipment of 1 ton of US Army-procured ammunition from point of origin in the CONUS to first port of arrival in the RVN is \$120. Average cost of shipment within CONUS is \$26 per ton. Average cost of ocean freight from CONUS port to first port of arrival in the RVN is \$94 (exclusive of charges associated with unloading).

STRENGTH ALLOCATION AMONG RVN ARMED FORCES

(U) For the purposes of this study the strength of the RVN Army in both officers and enlisted men is considered to be 90 percent of the total strength of the RVNAF. The RVNAF consists of the RVN Army, RVN Navy, RVN Air Force, and the RVN Marine Corps. Actual strength figures at selected times are shown in Tables A1^{22c} and A2.²³ Inconsistencies between tables are due to different data sources.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE A1
RVNAF Assigned Strength, by Service, on Selected Dates^{14, 22c}
(In thousands of troops)

| Date | Army | Navy | Marines | Air Force | Total | Army, % of total |
|-----------|-------|------|---------|-----------|-------|---------------------|
| 31 Jul 65 | 243.4 | 12.9 | 6.7 | 12.3 | 275.4 | 91.7 |
| 31 Dec 65 | 267.9 | 14.6 | 7.3 | 12.8 | 302.6 | 88.5 |
| 31 Jan 66 | 272.8 | 15.0 | 7.2 | 12.9 | 307.9 | 88.6 |
| 31 Dec 66 | 283.9 | 17.3 | 7.0 | 14.6 | 322.9 | 87.9 |
| 30 Jun 67 | 286.8 | — | — | — | 326.7 | 87.8 |

(C) TABLE A2
RVN Army Assigned Strength in Relation to Total RVNAF Assigned Strength, at Selected Times²³
(In thousands of troops)

| Date | RVN Army | | | Other services | | | RVNAF total | | | RVN Army, % of RVNAF total | | |
|--------|----------|-----------------|-------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | Officers | Enlisted men | Total | Officers | Enlisted men | Total | Officers | Enlisted men | Total | Officers | Enlisted men | Total |
| Jan 65 | 16.7 | 201.6 | 218.3 | 2.3 | 24.2 | 26.5 | 19.0 | 225.8 | 244.8 | 87.9 | 89.3 | 89.2 |
| Jan 66 | 18.8 | 253.9 | 272.8 | 2.6 | 32.6 | 35.2 | 21.4 | 286.5 | 307.9 | 87.9 | 88.6 | 88.6 |
| Jan 67 | 21.0 | 260.9 | 281.9 | 3.3 | 35.3 | 38.6 | 24.3 | 296.2 | 320.5 | 86.4 | 88.1 | 88.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix B

ALLOCATIONS

| | |
|---|------------|
| Introduction | 74 |
| RVN Defense Budget | 74 |
| US Military Assistance Materiel, Less Ammunition | 74 |
| US Military Assistance Materiel—Ammunition | 96 |
| US Military Assistance Materiel—Non-RVN Forces | 106 |
| Tables | |
| B1. RVN Defense Budget, CY65 | 75 |
| B2. RVN Defense Budget, CY66 | 80 |
| B3. RVN Defense Budget, CY67 | 86 |
| B4. RVN Defense Budget Expenditures for Other Than Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, CY65—CY67 | 91 |
| B5. Estimated Allocations in the RVN Defense Budget for the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY65—FY67 | 95 |
| B6. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Forces, FY65 | 97 |
| B7. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Forces, FY66 | 99 |
| B8. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Forces, FY67 | 101 |
| B9. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Forces, FY65—FY67 | 103 |
| B10. RVN Inventory of Selected Weapons, 30 June 1965 and 30 June 1967 | 105 |
| B11. US Military Assistance Materiel Expenditures for Non-RVN Forces in the RVN, 1 July 1965—30 June 1967 | 106 |

INTRODUCTION

(U) The purpose of this appendix is to explain the allocations of the RVN defense expenditures and US military assistance materiel among the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces. These allocations were necessary because in a number of instances the basis for requisitioning or the intended specific recipient is not known or cannot be determined from the available data.

RVN DEFENSE BUDGET

(U) Tables B1 to B3 show the total RVN defense budgets for CY65, CY66, and CY67 respectively. Details of the subdivisions of articles of the RVN defense budgets (called "items") are not shown. Totals are shown in thousands of dollars based on the conversion rates in App A.

(U) Table B4 shows the expenditures by chapter and article considered not to be in support of the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces. In the preparation of Table B4 each item was examined and those not pertaining to the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces were identified. Additionally, the factor given in App A was used to determine the RVN Army allocation of those expenditures shown for the aggregate RVN armed forces. In a few cases (none involving significant sums) qualitative judgment was used in making allocations between the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces. Table B5 shows the estimated total RVN defense budgets for the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, by fiscal year. Details of these budgets are in Apps C and D.

US MILITARY ASSISTANCE MATERIEL, LESS AMMUNITION

(U) The specification of all US military assistance materiel, except ammunition, ordered for support of RVN forces includes an element code. This code identifies the intended recipient in terms of specific units or certain general-support purposes including attrition, modernization, and general support. The general-support-purpose materiel is provided primarily in support of the RVN Army. No data are available to indicate the amount of this support materiel provided for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces or the other services. It is believed that the general-support materiel used for support of

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE B1
RVN Defense Budget, CY65
(In thousands of dollars)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|--|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| 01 OFFICE, MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENSE | 55.0 | 0 | 55.0 |
| 1 Pay and Allowances | 21.7 | 0 | 21.7 |
| 2 Reception | 33.3 | 0 | 33.3 |
| 02 OFFICERS PAY & ALLOWANCES | 40,150.4 | 22,779.3 | 17,371.1 |
| 1 Basic Pay | 22,779.3 | 22,779.3 | 0 |
| 2 Common Allowances | 15,954.2 | 0 | 15,954.2 |
| 3 Special Allowances | 1,416.8 | 0 | 1,416.8 |
| 03 NCO'S & EM PAY & ALLOWANCES | 161,033.2 | 82,113.4 | 78,919.8 |
| 1 Basic Pay | 82,966.3 | 82,113.4 | 852.9 |
| 2 Common Allowances | 72,400.4 | 0 | 72,400.4 |
| 3 Special Allowances | 5,666.5 | 0 | 5,666.5 |
| 04 RETIREMENT, DISABILITY, & DEATH GRATUITY | 7,778.5 | 0 | 7,778.5 |
| 1 Disability | 3,382.6 | 0 | 3,382.6 |
| 2 Military Retirement | 1,543.4 | 0 | 1,543.4 |
| 3 Death Gratuity | 2,852.5 | 0 | 2,852.5 |
| 05 FOODSTUFFS | 26,146.5 | 833.2 | 25,315.3 |
| 1 Basic Food Allowance | 16,663.4 | 0 | 16,663.4 |
| 2 Admin Food Allowance | 6,474.7 | 433.4 | 6,041.3 |
| 3 Special Food Allowance | 1,175.6 | 0 | 1,175.6 |
| 4 Alw for Soldiers in Military Hospitals | 1,321.9 | 0 | 1,321.9 |
| 5 Alw for Govt Civilian & Military and Civilian Dependents in Military Hospitals | 113.2 | 0 | 113.2 |
| 6 Food Alw for Third Country Personnel | 399.7 | 399.7 | 0 |
| 06 TRANSPORTATION | 6,546.4 | 3,662.2 | 2,884.2 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 82.5 | 0 | 82.5 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 3.4 | 0 | 3.4 |
| 6 Dock Expenses | 1,662.6 | 1,535.2 | 67.4 |
| 7 Transportation of Personnel | 1,155.6 | 0 | 1,155.6 |
| 8 Transportation of Material | 3,702.3 | 2,126.9 | 1,575.4 |
| 07 AIR FORCE | 993.7 | 129.4 | 864.3 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 180.3 | 10.8 | 169.4 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 102.2 | 54.6 | 47.6 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 473.0 | 0 | 473.0 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 99.5 | 0 | 99.5 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 41.4 | 23.7 | 17.7 |
| 6 Foreign Flights Expenses | 57.0 | 0 | 57.0 |
| 8 Air Force Training Center | 40.3 | 40.3 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B1 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|---|----------|---------------|----------------|
| 08 NAVY | 3,282.5 | 1,338.9 | 1,943.6 |
| 1 Technical Material | .9 | 0 | .9 |
| 2 Common Material | 208.6 | 31.8 | 176.8 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 249.8 | 0 | 249.8 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 77.7 | 0 | 77.7 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 145.2 | 0 | 145.2 |
| 6 Overseas Trips | 3.0 | 0 | 3.0 |
| 7 Repair of the Fleet | 2,094.2 | 1,047.1 | 1,047.1 |
| 8 Other Industrial Work | 421.9 | 210.9 | 210.9 |
| 9 Foreign Technicians | 23.3 | 11.6 | 11.6 |
| 10 Naval Training Center | 58.0 | 37.4 | 20.6 |
| 09 ORDNANCE | 5,875.6 | 1,361.1 | 4,514.5 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 1,568.0 | 299.9 | 1,268.1 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 153.5 | 71.7 | 81.9 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 2,183.3 | 0 | 2,183.3 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 881.5 | 0 | 881.5 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 1,089.4 | 989.5 | 99.8 |
| 10 SIGNAL | 1,210.2 | 146.6 | 1,063.6 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 200.0 | 139.5 | 60.5 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 6.8 | 2.6 | 4.3 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 565.4 | 0 | 565.4 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 159.4 | 0 | 159.4 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 30.5 | 4.5 | 26.0 |
| 6 Communications Service (PTT) | 248.0 | 0 | 248.0 |
| 11 ENGINEER | 4,766.6 | 1,038.0 | 3,728.6 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 149.7 | 110.6 | 39.1 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 1,647.3 | 856.5 | 790.8 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 2,077.0 | 0 | 2,077.0 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 726.2 | 0 | 726.2 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 166.5 | 70.8 | 95.6 |
| 12 QUARTERMASTER | 20,694.2 | 9,830.6 | 10,863.5 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 31.2 | 30.1 | 1.1 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 524.4 | 325.7 | 198.7 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 539.0 | 0 | 539.0 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 2,763.4 | 0 | 2,763.4 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 55.8 | 0 | 55.8 |
| 6 Office Furniture & Equipment | 511.0 | 0 | 511.0 |
| 7 Quarters & Mess Furniture & Equipment | 1,545.3 | 0 | 1,545.3 |
| 8 Individual Clothing & Equipment | 13,841.1 | 9,151.6 | 4,689.5 |
| 9 Unit Equipment | 777.6 | 251.6 | 526.0 |
| 10 POL Expenses | 105.3 | 71.7 | 33.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B1 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|---|----------|---------------|----------------|
| 13 MEDICAL | 2,715.0 | 515.9 | 2,199.1 |
| 1 Drugs & Technical Material | 778.4 | 515.9 | 262.5 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 551.5 | 0 | 551.5 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 618.9 | 0 | 618.9 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 207.0 | 0 | 207.0 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 62.1 | 0 | 62.1 |
| 6 Exp. for Mil. Pers. treated in Civ. Hosp. | 3.5 | 0 | 3.5 |
| 7 Exp. for Mil. Dep., Civ. Pers., & Civ. Pers. Dep. treated in Civ. Hosp. | 493.7 | 0 | 493.7 |
| 14 PSYWAR - CIVIC ACTION | 2,380.1 | 1,635.6 | 744.5 |
| 1 Technical Items | 15.9 | 0 | 15.9 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 65.6 | 0 | 65.6 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 126.3 | 0 | 126.3 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 292.5 | 256.4 | 36.1 |
| 6 Psywar Activities | 629.8 | 129.2 | 500.6 |
| 7 Civic Action | 1,250.0 | 1,250.0 | 0 |
| 15 NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SERVICE | 376.3 | 16.7 | 359.6 |
| 1 Technical Items | 15.2 | 15.2 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 333.8 | 0 | 333.8 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 22.5 | 0 | 22.5 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 4.8 | 1.5 | 3.3 |
| 16 CENTRAL AGENCIES | 1,716.1 | 8.2 | 1,707.9 |
| 1 Technical Material | 42.3 | 0 | 42.3 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 977.3 | 0 | 977.3 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 20.7 | 0 | 20.7 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 378.1 | 0 | 378.1 |
| 6 Publications Procurement | 297.7 | 8.2 | 289.5 |
| 17 REGIONAL AGENCIES | 1,841.6 | 0 | 1,841.6 |
| 3 Permanent Personnel | 1,237.5 | 0 | 1,237.5 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 235.1 | 0 | 235.1 |
| 5 Operating Expenses - Hqs | 163.2 | 0 | 163.2 |
| 6 Operating Expenses - Units | 160.5 | 0 | 160.5 |
| 7 Unit Petty Cash Fund | 45.3 | 0 | 45.3 |
| 18 NEW CONSTRUCTION | 14,409.5 | 3,399.8 | 11,009.7 |
| 1 Army | 11,279.3 | 2,716.8 | 8,562.5 |
| 2 Navy | 891.0 | 445.5 | 445.5 |
| 3 Air Force | 541.6 | 237.5 | 304.2 |
| 4 Engineer Troop Unit Const. - LOC | 1,697.5 | 0 | 1,697.5 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B1 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|--|----------|---------------|----------------|
| 19 FACILITIES -- RENTALS -- UTILITIES | 11,443.1 | 4,298.0 | 7,145.1 |
| 1 Routine Maintenance | 4,410.7 | 3,495.0 | 915.7 |
| 2 Major Maintenance | 1,897.6 | 803.0 | 1,094.6 |
| 5 Rentals | 2,884.9 | 0 | 2,884.9 |
| 6 Utilities | 2,250.0 | 0 | 2,250.0 |
| 20 TRAINING | 2,423.2 | 2,031.4 | 391.8 |
| 1 RVNAF Training | 448.0 | 426.2 | 21.8 |
| 2 RVNAF Sports | 49.2 | 0 | 49.2 |
| 3 Schools & Training Centers | 1,848.1 | 1,534.1 | 314.0 |
| 4 Military Ceremonies | 6.8 | 0 | 6.8 |
| 5 Foreign Technicians | 71.1 | 71.1 | 0 |
| 22 SOCIAL SERVICE | 10,022.8 | 0 | 10,022.8 |
| 1 Social Assistance | 339.9 | 0 | 339.9 |
| 2 Family Housing | 9,682.9 | 0 | 9,682.9 |
| 23 LEGAL COSTS AND DAMAGES | 152.0 | 0 | 152.0 |
| 1 Legal Costs | 18.7 | 0 | 18.7 |
| 2 Damages | 133.3 | 0 | 133.3 |
| 24 SPECIAL EXPENDITURES | 500.0 | 0 | 500.0 |
| 2 Pacification Fund | 500.0 | 0 | 500.0 |
| 26 1 ASSISTANCE-IN-KIND | 37,615.2 | 37,615.2 | 0 |
| Salaries | 7,336.2 | 7,336.2 | 0 |
| Travel and Per Diem | 14.0 | 14.0 | 0 |
| Transportation | 308.1 | 308.1 | 0 |
| Communications | 18.7 | 18.7 | 0 |
| Printing and Binding | 52.8 | 52.8 | 0 |
| Rents and Leases | 9,763.2 | 9,763.2 | 0 |
| Utilities | 5,627.9 | 5,627.9 | 0 |
| Contractual Services | 9,807.9 | 9,807.9 | 0 |
| Supplies and Materials | 3,803.1 | 3,803.1 | 0 |
| Equipment | 883.2 | 883.2 | 0 |
| 28 CHAPLAIN | 247.0 | 0 | 247.0 |
| 1 Buddhist Chaplains Expenses | 138.3 | 0 | 138.3 |
| 2 Catholic Chaplains Expenses | 96.8 | 0 | 96.8 |
| 3 Protestant Chaplains Expenses | 11.9 | 0 | 11.9 |
| 30 VETERANS' AFFAIRS | 314.4 | 0 | 314.4 |
| 1 Civilian Personnel | 164.8 | 0 | 164.8 |
| 3 Supplies and Services | 138.0 | 0 | 138.0 |
| 4 Imprest Fund | 5.0 | 0 | 5.0 |
| 6 Machines and Equipment | 6.6 | 0 | 6.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B1 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | GVN Support |
|---|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| 31 PROSTHETICS & REHABILITATION CTR | 266.0 | 0 | 266.0 |
| 1 Civilian Personnel | 68.8 | 0 | 68.8 |
| 3 Supplies and Services | 135.7 | 0 | 135.7 |
| 4 Machines and Equipment | 36.4 | 0 | 36.4 |
| 5 New Construction | 25.0 | 0 | 25.0 |
| 33 REGIONAL FORCE | 82,279.0 | 0 | 82,279.0 |
| 1 Civilian Pay | 46.3 | 0 | 46.3 |
| 2 Officers' Pay & Allowances | 8,336.4 | 0 | 8,336.4 |
| 3 NCO's & EM Pay & Allowances | 52,353.6 | 0 | 52,353.6 |
| 4 Disability & Death Gratuity | 1,780.7 | 0 | 1,780.7 |
| 5 Foodstuffs | 9,429.5 | 0 | 9,429.5 |
| 6 Transportation | 522.8 | 0 | 522.8 |
| 8 Shallow Boats | 222.1 | 0 | 222.1 |
| 9 Ordnance | 48.5 | 0 | 48.5 |
| 10 Signal | 36.9 | 0 | 36.9 |
| 12 Quartermaster | 2,110.8 | 0 | 2,110.8 |
| 13 Hospitalization | 135.9 | 0 | 135.9 |
| 14 Psychological Warfare | 22.2 | 0 | 22.2 |
| 16 Oper. Exp. - Hqs & Central Agencies | 148.3 | 0 | 148.3 |
| 17 Oper. Exp. - Cnd & Regional Units | 63.3 | 0 | 63.3 |
| 18 New Construction | 6,423.7 | 0 | 6,423.7 |
| 19 Maintenance, Rental & Utilities | 318.5 | 0 | 318.5 |
| 20 Training | 182.7 | 0 | 182.7 |
| 23 Legal Expenses & Compensation | 66.7 | 0 | 66.7 |
| 34 POPULAR FORCE | 59,400.2 | 2,233.2 | 57,166.9 |
| 1 Civilian Pay | 299.8 | 0 | 299.8 |
| 2 Popular Force Salary | 44,456.1 | 0 | 44,456.1 |
| 4 Death Gratuity | 3,201.7 | 0 | 3,201.7 |
| 5 Foodstuff | 1,796.1 | 0 | 1,796.1 |
| 6 Transportation | 264.0 | 0 | 264.0 |
| 9 Ordnance | 141.0 | 0 | 141.0 |
| 10 Signal | 20.0 | 0 | 20.0 |
| 12 Quartermaster | 6,886.7 | 2,233.2 | 4,653.4 |
| 13 Hospitalization | .8 | 0 | .8 |
| 14 Psychological Warfare | 84.4 | 0 | 84.4 |
| 16 Operating Exp. of Hqs & Central Agencies | 86.8 | 0 | 86.8 |
| 17 Oper. Exp. of Cnd & Regional Units | 128.0 | 0 | 128.0 |
| 18 New Construction | 1,370.8 | 0 | 1,370.8 |
| 19 Maintenance, Rental, Utilities | 381.2 | 0 | 381.2 |
| 20 Training | 265.9 | 0 | 265.9 |
| 23 Legal Expenses & Compensation | 16.7 | 0 | 16.7 |
| TOTAL CY 1965 GVN DEFENSE BUDGET | 506,636.0 | 174,986.5 | 331,649.5 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE B2
RVN Defense Budget, CY66
(In thousands of dollars)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|---|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 01 OFFICE, MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE | 51.8 | 0 | 51.8 |
| 1 Salaries & Allowances | 33.3 | 0 | 33.3 |
| 2 Representation Allowance | 18.5 | 0 | 18.5 |
| 02 OFFICERS PAY & ALLOWANCES | 50,337.7 | 24,810.6 | 26,221.1 |
| 1 Base Pay - Regular | 24,810.6 | 24,810.6 | 0 |
| 2 Common Alws - Regular | 16,416.2 | 0 | 16,416.2 |
| 3 Special Alws - Regular | 1,543.1 | 0 | 1,543.1 |
| 4 Differential Pay | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 Per Diem - Regular | 422.3 | 0 | 422.3 |
| 6 Base Pay - Regional | 4,310.3 | 0 | 4,310.3 |
| 7 Common Alws - Regional | 3,279.1 | 0 | 3,279.1 |
| 8 Special Alws - Regional | 10.6 | 0 | 10.6 |
| 9 Per Diem - Regional | 39.5 | 0 | 39.5 |
| 03 NCO'S & EM PAY & ALLOWANCES | 303,091.3 | 124,855.5 | 238,235.8 |
| 1 Base Pay - Regular | 92,163.5 | 92,163.5 | 0 |
| 2 Common Alws - Regular | 135,888.6 | 0 | 135,888.6 |
| 3 Special Alws - Regular | 5,346.0 | 0 | 5,346.0 |
| 4 Differential Pay | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 Per Diem Regular | 515.6 | 0 | 515.6 |
| 6 Base Pay - Regional | 32,721.3 | 32,632.1 | 39.3 |
| 7 Common Alws - Regional | 45,666.5 | 0 | 45,666.5 |
| 8 Special Alws - Regional | 2,807.6 | 0 | 2,807.6 |
| 9 Per Diem - Regional | 80.7 | 0 | 80.7 |
| 10 Popular Force Pay | 44,810.4 | 0 | 44,810.4 |
| 11 Per Diem - Popular | 21.1 | 0 | 21.1 |
| 04 DISABILITY - RETIREMENT - DEATH GRATUITY | 18,366.9 | 0 | 18,366.9 |
| 1 Disability - Regular | 3,866.9 | 0 | 3,866.9 |
| 2 Retirement - Regular | 1,081.0 | 0 | 1,081.0 |
| 3 Death Gratuity - Regular | 6,368.7 | 0 | 6,368.7 |
| 4 Disability - RF PF | 313.6 | 0 | 313.6 |
| 5 Death Gratuity - RF PF | 6,736.7 | 0 | 6,736.7 |
| 05 FOODSTUFFS | 7,592.6 | 365.0 | 7,227.6 |
| 1 Firewood | 1,544.1 | 0 | 1,544.1 |
| 2 Special Subsistence Alws | 5,683.5 | 0 | 5,683.5 |
| 3 Foodstuffs for Allied Forces | 365.0 | 365.0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B2 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVA Support |
|---|---------|---------------|----------------|
| 06 TRANSPORTATION | 5,192.6 | 2,498.7 | 2,693.9 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 8.5 | 8.5 | 0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 100.3 | 0 | 100.3 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 7.4 | 0 | 7.4 |
| 6 Dock Expenses | 1,105.5 | 965.2 | 140.3 |
| 7 Transportation of Personnel | 754.2 | 0 | 754.2 |
| 8 Transportation of Material | 3,216.7 | 1,525.0 | 1,691.7 |
| 07 AIR FORCE | 1,063.6 | 82.0 | 981.6 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 77.0 | 10.8 | 66.2 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 122.7 | 61.6 | 61.1 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 584.7 | 0 | 584.7 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 103.2 | 0 | 103.2 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 67.7 | 0 | 67.7 |
| 6 Foreign Flights Expenses | 72.6 | 0 | 72.6 |
| 7 Air Force Training Center | 35.7 | 9.6 | 26.1 |
| 08 NAVY | 2,155.3 | 836.1 | 1,319.2 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 1.6 | 0 | 1.6 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 433.6 | 231.0 | 202.6 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 432.2 | 0 | 432.2 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 150.6 | 0 | 150.6 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 80.0 | 0 | 80.0 |
| 6 Overseas Expenses | 149.0 | 0 | 149.0 |
| 7 Repair not performed by Naval Shipyard | 836.3 | 584.8 | 251.5 |
| 8 Naval Training Center | 72.0 | 20.3 | 51.7 |
| 09 ORDNANCE | 5,255.6 | 611.9 | 4,643.7 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 317.8 | 40.3 | 277.5 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 208.7 | 101.2 | 107.5 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 2,996.0 | 0 | 2,996.0 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 1,126.2 | 0 | 1,126.2 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 606.9 | 470.4 | 136.5 |
| 10 SIGNAL | 1,577.4 | 407.7 | 1,159.7 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 572.8 | 402.2 | 170.6 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 21.4 | 2.8 | 18.6 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 604.4 | 0 | 604.4 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 184.0 | 0 | 184.0 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 38.5 | 2.7 | 35.8 |
| 6 PTT Services | 156.3 | 0 | 156.3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE B2 (continued)**

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|--|----------|---------------|----------------|
| 11 ENGINEER | 5,925.2 | 1,696.7 | 4,228.5 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 150.0 | 150.0 | 0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 2,092.9 | 1,472.9 | 620.0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 2,653.5 | 0 | 2,653.5 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 879.4 | 0 | 879.4 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 149.4 | 73.8 | 75.6 |
| 12 QUARTERMASTER | 33,813.6 | 16,504.8 | 17,308.8 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 26.8 | 24.1 | 2.7 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 721.0 | 581.6 | 139.4 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 750.2 | 0 | 750.2 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 3,463.7 | 0 | 3,463.7 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 292.4 | 0 | 292.4 |
| 6 Office Furniture and Equipment | 782.5 | 0 | 782.5 |
| 7 Quarters & Mess Furniture & Equipment | 2,165.0 | 0 | 2,165.0 |
| 8 Individual Clothing & Equipment | 18,014.2 | 12,807.1 | 5,207.1 |
| 9 Unit Equipment | 2,249.3 | 189.8 | 2,059.5 |
| 10 PCL Expenses | 114.2 | 56.2 | 58.0 |
| 11 Admin Food & Operational Ration | 5,234.3 | 2,846.0 | 2,388.3 |
| 13 MEDICAL | 4,275.1 | 402.1 | 3,873.0 |
| 1 Medical Products & Tech- nical Equipment | 833.8 | 402.1 | 431.7 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 429.4 | 0 | 429.4 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 741.9 | 0 | 741.9 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 235.2 | 0 | 235.2 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 89.9 | 0 | 89.9 |
| 6 Exp. Mil. Pers. in Civ. & & Private Hospitals | 4.0 | 0 | 4.0 |
| 7 Exp. Mil. Dep., Civ. Pers. & Dep. in Civ. & Private Hospitals | 504.9 | 0 | 504.9 |
| 8 Hosp. of Mil. & Dep., Civ. Pers. & Dep. in Station Hospitals, Dispensaries, Collecting Stations | 1,436.0 | 0 | 1,436.0 |
| 14 PSYWAR/CIVIC ACTION | 4,234.3 | 3,403.3 | 831.0 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 9.4 | 0 | 9.4 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 63.6 | 0 | 63.6 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 232.0 | 0 | 232.0 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 333.8 | 310.6 | 23.2 |
| 6 Psywar Activities | 678.8 | 176.0 | 502.8 |
| 7 Civic Action | 2,916.7 | 2,916.7 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B2 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|
| 15 NAVAL SHIPYARD | 2,599.4 | 320.6 | 2,278.8 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 58.0 | 58.0 | 0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 388.0 | 194.0 | 194.0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 1,680.4 | 0 | 1,680.4 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 99.9 | 0 | 99.9 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 162.0 | 5.2 | 156.8 |
| 6 Foreign Specialists (Japanese) | 41.8 | 41.8 | 0 |
| 7 Special Manpower | 124.3 | 0 | 124.3 |
| 8 Special Training (Apprentice School) | 45.0 | 21.6 | 23.4 |
| 16 CENTRAL AGENCIES | 1,522.8 | 0 | 1,522.8 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 16.8 | 0 | 16.8 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 892.6 | 0 | 892.6 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 186.2 | 0 | 186.2 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 427.2 | 0 | 427.2 |
| 6 Publication Expenses to be Administered by the Armed Forces Publica- tion Center | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 REGIONAL AGENCIES | 2,313.1 | 0 | 2,313.1 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | .7 | 0 | .7 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 1,162.1 | 0 | 1,162.1 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 380.8 | 0 | 380.8 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 204.8 | 0 | 204.8 |
| 6 Printed Forms & Office Supplies | 440.1 | 0 | 440.1 |
| 7 Unit Petty Cash Fund | 124.6 | 0 | 124.6 |
| 18 NEW CONSTRUCTION | 12,232.7 | 2,374.9 | 9,857.8 |
| 1 Army (Incl. RF Tng Cen) | 3,500.0 | 1,750.0 | 1,750.0 |
| 2 Navy | 466.6 | 233.3 | 233.3 |
| 3 Air Force | 366.6 | 183.3 | 183.3 |
| 4 Regional Force | 416.6 | 208.3 | 208.3 |
| 5 Popular Force | 383.0 | 0 | 383.0 |
| 6 Engr Troop Const for Communications and Rehabilitation | 433.3 | 0 | 433.3 |
| 7 Dependent Housing | 6,666.6 | 0 | 6,666.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B2 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|--|----------|---------------|----------------|
| 19 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE - REAL ESTATE - UTILITIES | 13,233.4 | 3,253.9 | 9,979.5 |
| 1 Routine Maintenance | 3,566.7 | 2,898.7 | 668.0 |
| 2 Major Repair | 833.3 | 355.2 | 478.1 |
| 3 Real Estate Purchase | 1,666.7 | 0 | 1,666.7 |
| 4 Real Estate Indemnification | 1,666.7 | 0 | 1,666.7 |
| 5 Rentals | 1,666.7 | 0 | 1,666.7 |
| 6 Utilities | 2,500.0 | 0 | 2,500.0 |
| 7 Real Estate Purchase for Free World Forces | 833.3 | 0 | 833.3 |
| 8 Real Estate Rental, Free World Forces | 500.0 | 0 | 500.0 |
| 20 TRAINING | 3,275.7 | 2,480.0 | 795.7 |
| 1 ARVN Training | 537.5 | 528.0 | 9.5 |
| 2 Military Ceremonies | 6.9 | 0 | 6.9 |
| 3 Schools and Training Centers | 2,731.3 | 1,952.0 | 779.3 |
| 21 FOREIGN TECHNICIANS | 90.1 | 90.1 | 0 |
| 1 In-Country Expenses for Philippino Technicians working in the Army | 90.1 | 90.1 | 0 |
| 22 SOCIAL WELFARE | 830.8 | 0 | 830.8 |
| 1 Expenses for the Operation of Social Welfare Programs | 830.8 | 0 | 830.8 |
| 23 LEGAL CLAIMS | 232.7 | 0 | 232.7 |
| 1 Legal Cost | 12.7 | 0 | 12.7 |
| 2 Damages | 220.0 | 0 | 220.0 |
| 24 SPECIAL EXPENSES | 500.0 | 0 | 500.0 |
| 1 Pacification Fund | 500.0 | 0 | 500.0 |
| 26 1 MACV EXPENSES (AIK) | 41,666.6 | 41,666.6 | 0 |
| Civilian Pay & Allowances | 13,633.3 | 13,633.3 | 0 |
| Travel and Per Diem | 33.3 | 33.3 | 0 |
| Transportation | 2,233.3 | 2,233.3 | 0 |
| Communications | 23.0 | 23.0 | 0 |
| Rents/Leases | 5,016.7 | 5,016.7 | 0 |
| Utilities | 1,133.3 | 1,133.3 | 0 |
| Printing | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contractual Services | 14,885.4 | 14,885.4 | 0 |
| Supplies and Materials | 3,208.3 | 3,208.3 | 0 |
| Equipment | 1,500.0 | 1,500.0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B2 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|---|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| 28 CHAPLAINS | 290.5 | 0 | 290.5 |
| 1 Buddhist | 164.3 | 0 | 164.3 |
| 2 Catholic | 110.4 | 0 | 110.4 |
| 3 Protestant | 15.8 | 0 | 15.8 |
| 29 POLWAR GENERAL DIVISION | 500.0 | 0 | 500.0 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 45.0 | 0 | 45.0 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 330.3 | 0 | 330.3 |
| 6 Oper. Exp. - Polwar School | 12.7 | 0 | 12.7 |
| 7 Military Sports | 112.0 | 0 | 112.0 |
| 30 VETERANS' AFFAIRS | 611.5 | 0 | 611.5 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 136.3 | 0 | 136.3 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 5.0 | 0 | 5.0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 230.3 | 0 | 230.3 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 32.1 | 0 | 32.1 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 202.8 | 0 | 202.8 |
| 6 Special Alws to Veterans & Disabled Soldiers | 5.0 | 0 | 5.0 |
| TOTAL CY 1966 GVN DEFENSE BUDGET | 583,332.2 | 226,666.6 | 356,665.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE B3
RVN Defense Budget, CY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|--|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| 01 OFFICE, MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE | 56.1 | 0 | 56.1 |
| 1 Salaries & Allowance | 18.6 | 0 | 18.6 |
| 2 Representation Allowance | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 |
| 02 OFFICERS PAY & ALLOWANCE | 50,632.5 | 29,136.5 | 21,496.0 |
| 1 Base Pay - Regular | 20,159.4 | 20,159.4 | 0 |
| 2 Common Alws - Regular | 12,987.2 | 0 | 12,987.2 |
| 3 Special Alws - Regular | 1,519.9 | 0 | 1,519.9 |
| 4 Differential Pay | 259.7 | 0 | 259.7 |
| 5 Per Diem - Regular | 224.1 | 0 | 224.1 |
| 6 Base Pay - Regional | 3,471.1 | 3,471.1 | 0 |
| 7 Common Alws - Regional | 2,738.1 | 0 | 2,738.1 |
| 8 Special Alws - Regional | 120.5 | 0 | 120.5 |
| 9 Per Diem - Regional | 25.4 | 0 | 25.4 |
| 10 Provisional Pay Raise - RA, RF | 9,127.1 | 5,506.0 | 3,621.1 |
| 03 NCO's & EM PAY AND ALLOWANCE | 366,848.9 | 130,713.2 | 236,135.7 |
| 1 Base Pay - Regular | 68,550.0 | 68,550.0 | 0 |
| 2 Common Alws - Regular | 100,610.6 | 0 | 100,610.6 |
| 3 Special Alws - Regular | 7,783.6 | 0 | 7,783.6 |
| 4 Differential Pay | 619.8 | 0 | 619.8 |
| 5 Per diem - Regular | 220.4 | 0 | 220.4 |
| 6 Base Pay - Regional | 26,600.4 | 26,600.4 | 0 |
| 7 Common Alws - Regional | 38,571.7 | 0 | 38,571.7 |
| 8 Special Alws - Regional | 2,128.5 | 0 | 2,128.5 |
| 9 Per diem - Regional | 41.7 | 0 | 41.7 |
| 10 Popular Force Pay | 44,338.9 | 8,670.1 | 35,668.8 |
| 11 Per diem - Popular | 8.7 | 0 | 8.7 |
| 12 Provisional Pay Raise - RA, RF/PF | 77,374.4 | 26,892.7 | 50,481.7 |
| 04 DEATH GRATUITY | 8,144.9 | 0 | 8,144.9 |
| 1 Death Gratuity - Regular | 4,240.9 | 0 | 4,240.9 |
| 2 Death Gratuity - RF/PF | 3,904.0 | 0 | 3,904.0 |
| 05 FOODSTUFFS | 5,688.8 | 0 | 5,688.8 |
| 1 Firewood | 1,250.0 | 0 | 1,250.0 |
| 2 Special Subsistence Alws | 4,438.8 | 0 | 4,438.8 |
| 3 Foodstuffs for Allied Forces | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B3 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------|
| 06 TRANSPORTATION | 5,931.4 | 3,207.6 | 2,723.8 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 9.6 | 9.6 | 0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 101.8 | 0 | 101.8 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 11.1 | 0 | 11.1 |
| 6 Dock Expenses | 1,762.4 | 1,584.9 | 177.5 |
| 7 Transportation of personnel | 678.2 | 0 | 678.2 |
| 8 Transportation of materiel | 3,368.5 | 1,613.2 | 1,755.3 |
| 07 AIR FORCE | 1,057.9 | 66.4 | 991.5 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 172.3 | 6.3 | 166.0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 210.8 | 60.2 | 150.6 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 474.2 | 0 | 474.2 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 100.6 | 0 | 100.6 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 |
| 6 Foreign Flights Expenses | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 |
| 7 Air Force Training Center | 25.0 | 0 | 25.0 |
| 08 NAVY | 2,137.2 | 250.0 | 1,887.2 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 3.6 | 0 | 3.6 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 500.0 | 125.0 | 375.0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 424.0 | 0 | 424.0 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 87.1 | 0 | 87.1 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 81.3 | 0 | 81.3 |
| 6 Overseas Expenses | 308.2 | 0 | 308.2 |
| 7 Repair outside Naval Shipyard | 656.3 | 125.0 | 531.3 |
| 8 Naval Training Center | 76.9 | 0 | 76.9 |
| 09 ORDNANCE | 5,173.1 | 1,113.7 | 4,059.4 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 1,283.4 | 1,106.4 | 177.0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 57.2 | 4.4 | 52.8 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 2,470.8 | 0 | 2,470.8 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 1,128.7 | 0 | 1,128.7 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 232.9 | 2.8 | 230.1 |
| 10 SIGNAL | 1,501.8 | 390.9 | 1,110.9 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 522.1 | 390.9 | 131.2 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 15.5 | 0 | 15.5 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 627.0 | 0 | 627.0 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 173.6 | 0 | 173.6 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 28.6 | 0 | 28.6 |
| 6 PIT Services | 135.0 | 0 | 135.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE B3 (continued)**

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|
| 11 ENGINEER | 5,133.2 | 0 | 5,139.2 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 187.5 | 0 | 187.5 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 2,134.0 | 0 | 2,134.0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 2,131.5 | 0 | 2,131.5 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 547.9 | 0 | 547.9 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 138.3 | 0 | 138.3 |
| 12 QUARTERMASTER | 38,047.7 | 19,913.6 | 18,134.1 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 39.9 | 24.9 | 15.0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 347.1 | 235.8 | 711.3 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 754.4 | 0 | 754.4 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 2,594.9 | 0 | 2,594.9 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 25.0 | 0 | 25.0 |
| 6 Office Furniture and Equipment | 898.8 | 0 | 898.8 |
| 7 Quarters & Mess Furniture & Equip. | 1,747.7 | 0 | 1,747.7 |
| 8 Individual Clothing & Equip | 19,441.3 | 17,961.5 | 1,479.8 |
| 9 Unit Equipment | 3,832.7 | 17.4 | 3,815.3 |
| 10 POL Expenses | 204.7 | 150.5 | 54.2 |
| 11 Admin Food & Operational Ration | 7,561.4 | 1,523.5 | 6,037.9 |
| 13 MEDICAL | 4,003.8 | 0 | 4,003.8 |
| 1 Medical Products & Tech Equip | 582.9 | 0 | 582.9 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 466.3 | 0 | 466.3 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 730.2 | 0 | 730.2 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 195.9 | 0 | 195.9 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 34.3 | 0 | 34.3 |
| 6 Exp. Mil. Pers. In Civ. & Private Hospitals | 2.0 | 0 | 2.0 |
| 7 Exp. Mil. Dep., Civ. Pers. & Dep. in Station Hospitals | 367.2 | 0 | 367.2 |
| 8 Hosp. of Mil. & Dep., Civ. Pers. & Dep. in Station Hospitals, Dispensaries, Collecting Stations | 1,625.3 | 0 | 1,625.3 |
| 14 PSYWAR/CIVIC ACTION | 4,518.0 | 3,375.0 | 1,143.0 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 23.1 | 0 | 23.1 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 58.2 | 0 | 58.2 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 188.4 | 0 | 188.4 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 285. | 0 | 285. |
| 6 Psywar Activities | 838.2 | 250.0 | 588.2 |
| 7 Civic Action (Mileap) | 2,500.0 | 2,500.0 | 0 |
| 8 Damages for Defoliation | 625.0 | 625.0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE B3 (continued)**

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|---|----------|---------------|----------------|
| 15 NAVAL SHIPYARD | 2,255.1 | 228.4 | 2,026.7 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 52.7 | 0 | 52.7 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 301.5 | 150.8 | 150.7 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 1,503.7 | 0 | 1,503.7 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 94.8 | 0 | 94.8 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 141.6 | 0 | 141.6 |
| 6 Foreign Specialists (Japanese) | 59.6 | 59.6 | 0 |
| 7 Special Manpower | 64.9 | 0 | 64.9 |
| 8 Naval Shipyard Tech School | 36.3 | 18.0 | 18.3 |
| 16 CENTRAL AGENCIES | 1,683.4 | 0 | 1,683.4 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 897.2 | 0 | 897.2 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 118.6 | 0 | 118.6 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 311.9 | 0 | 311.9 |
| 6 Armed Forces Publications Center | 321.4 | 0 | 321.4 |
| 17 REGIONAL AGENCIES | 2,336.1 | 0 | 2,336.1 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | .9 | 0 | .9 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 1,083.1 | 0 | 1,083.1 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 317.6 | 0 | 317.6 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 224.9 | 0 | 224.9 |
| 6 Printed Forms & Office Supplies | 612.1 | 0 | 612.1 |
| 7 Unit Petty Cash Fund | 97.5 | 0 | 97.5 |
| 18 NEW CONSTRUCTION | 13,750.0 | 4,437.5 | 9,312.5 |
| 1 Army | 6,875.0 | 3,437.5 | 3,437.5 |
| 2 Navy | 500.0 | 250.0 | 250.0 |
| 3 Air Force | 937.5 | 468.8 | 468.8 |
| 4 Regional Force | 250.0 | 125.0 | 125.0 |
| 5 Popular Force | 125.0 | 0 | 125.0 |
| 6 Engr Troop Const. for Communications & Rehabili- tation | 1,000.0 | 0 | 1,000.0 |
| 7 Dependent Housing | 3,750.0 | 0 | 3,750.0 |
| 8 Minor New Construction | 312.5 | 156.3 | 156.3 |
| 19 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE - REAL ESTATE - UTILITIES | 13,634.3 | 3,398.8 | 10,235.5 |
| 1 Routine Maintenance | 2,800.0 | 2,211.3 | 588.7 |
| 2 Major Repairs | 2,375.0 | 1,187.5 | 1,187.5 |
| 3 Real Estate Purchase | 625.0 | 0 | 625.0 |
| 4 Real Estate Indemnification | 1,250.0 | 0 | 1,250.0 |
| 5 Rentals | 1,375.0 | 0 | 1,375.0 |
| 6 Utilities | 2,334.3 | 0 | 2,334.3 |
| 7 Purchase of Real Estate for FWMAF | 2,500.0 | 0 | 2,500.0 |
| 8 Rental of Real Estate FWMAF | 375.0 | 0 | 375.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B3 (continued)

| Chapter and Article | Total | US Support | RVN Support |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| 20 TRAINING | 2,510.8 | 1,250.0 | 1,260.8 |
| 1 ARVN Training | 500.0 | 250.0 | 250.0 |
| 2 Military Ceremonies | 10.8 | 0 | 10.8 |
| 3 Schools and Training Centers | 2,000.0 | 1,000.0 | 1,000.0 |
| 21 FOREIGN TECHNICIANS | 70.7 | 70.7 | 0 |
| 1 In-Country Expenses | 70.7 | 70.7 | 0 |
| 22 SOCIAL WELFARE | 1,225.0 | 0 | 1,225.0 |
| 1 Social Welfare Activities | 1,225.0 | 0 | 1,225.0 |
| 23 LEGAL CLAIMS | 122.6 | 0 | 122.6 |
| 1 Legal Cost | 10.1 | 0 | 10.1 |
| 2 Damages | 112.5 | 0 | 112.5 |
| 24 SPECIAL EXPENSES | 187.5 | 0 | 187.5 |
| 1 Pacification Fund | 187.5 | 0 | 187.5 |
| 26 MACV EXPENSES | 31,250.0 | 31,250.0 | 0 |
| 1 Assistance-in-Kind | 31,250.0 | 31,250.0 | 0 |
| 28 CHAPLAINS | 335.1 | 0 | 335.1 |
| 1 Buddhist | 186.9 | 0 | 186.9 |
| 2 Catholic | 130.2 | 0 | 130.2 |
| 3 Protestant | 18.0 | 0 | 18.0 |
| 29 POLWAR GENERAL DIVISION | 1,362.6 | 0 | 1,362.6 |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 51.7 | 0 | 51.7 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Personnel | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 Temporary Civilian Personnel | 51.4 | 0 | 51.4 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 1,135.7 | 0 | 1,135.7 |
| 6 Polwar School | 32.3 | 0 | 32.3 |
| 7 Military Sports | 91.6 | 0 | 91.6 |
| TOTAL CY 1967 GVN DEFENSE BUDGET | 569,604.5 | 228,802.2 | 340,802.3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B4
RVN Defense Budget Expenditures for Other Than Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, CY65-CY67
(In thousands of US dollars)

| Chapter and article | CY65 | | | CY66 | | | CY67 | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------|
| | Total | US support | RVN support | Total | US support | RVN support | Total | US support | RVN support |
| 02 OFFICERS' PAY & ALLOWANCES | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Base Pay | 2,180.1 | 2,180.1 | 0 | 2,481.7 | 2,481.7 | 0 | 1,805.4 | 1,805.4 | 0 |
| 2 Common Allowance | 1,533.1 | 0 | 1,533.1 | 1,641.6 | 0 | 1,641.6 | 1,160.9 | 0 | 1,150.9 |
| 3 Special Allowance | 141.7 | 0 | 141.7 | 154.3 | 0 | 154.3 | 152.0 | 0 | 152.0 |
| 5 Travel Allowance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38.2 | 0 | 38.2 | 20.8 | 0 | 20.8 |
| 10 Provisional Pay Raise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 752.1 | 453.1 | 299.0 |
| 03 NCOs & EM PAY & ALLOWANCES | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Base Pay | 8,862.1 | 8,009.2 | 852.9 | 9,073.7 | 9,073.7 | 0 | 6,723.4 | 6,723.4 | 0 |
| 2 Common Allowance | 7,107.0 | 0 | 7,107.0 | 13,650.6 | 0 | 13,650.6 | 9,863.7 | 0 | 9,863.7 |
| 3 Special Allowance | 566.7 | 0 | 566.7 | 956.9 | 0 | 956.9 | 778.4 | 0 | 778.4 |
| 5 Travel Allowance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51.1 | 0 | 51.1 | 21.8 | 0 | 21.8 |
| 12 Provisional Pay Raise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,722.2 | 2,890.7 | 2,831.5 |
| 04 PENSION & GRATUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Disability Pension | 338.3 | 0 | 338.3 | 386.7 | 0 | 386.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Retirement Pension | 154.4 | 0 | 154.4 | 108.1 | 0 | 108.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Death Gratuity | 285.3 | 0 | 285.3 | 636.9 | 0 | 636.9 | 424.1 | 0 | 424.1 |
| 05 FOOD - SUBSISTENCE | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Base Food Allowances | 1,666.4 | 0 | 1,666.4 | 154.4 | 0 | 154.4 | 83.8 | 0 | 83.8 |
| 2 Admin. Rations | 1,005.6 | 433.5 | 572.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Special Food Allowance | 1,175.6 | 0 | 1,175.6 | 1,142.7 | 0 | 1,142.7 | 652.0 | 0 | 652.0 |
| 4 Allowance Hospitalized Mil. Pers. | 132.2 | 0 | 132.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 Allowance Hospitalized Dependents | 11.3 | 0 | 11.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Food for Third Country (FWAF) | 399.7 | 399.7 | 0 | 365.0 | 365.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B4 (continued)

| Chapter and article | CY65 | | | CY66 | | | CY67 | | |
|--|---------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------|
| | Total | US support | RVN support | Total | US support | RVN support | Total | US support | RVN support |
| 06 TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 8.3 | 0 | 8.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 Transportation of Personnel | 122.3 | 0 | 122.3 | 66.6 | 0 | 66.6 | 56.0 | 0 | 56.0 |
| 8 Transportation of Material | 370.3 | 212.7 | 157.6 | 315.0 | 152.5 | 162.5 | 323.6 | 161.3 | 161.3 |
| 07 AIR FORCE | 913.7 | 149.4 | 864.3 | 1,063.6 | 82.1 | 981.5 | 1,087.9 | 66.4 | 921.5 |
| 08 VN NAVY | 3,292.6 | 1,339.0 | 1,943.6 | 2,156.3 | 836.1 | 1,219.2 | 2,137.2 | 250.0 | 1,887.2 |
| 09 ORINANCE | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 6.3 | 0 | 6.3 | 1.3 | 0 | 1.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Common Items | 15.4 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 20.9 | 10.1 | 10.8 | 6.5 | 0 | 6.5 |
| 3 Civilian Personnel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 299.6 | 0 | 299.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 88.2 | 0 | 88.2 | 112.6 | 0 | 112.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 Routine Operating Expenses | 109.0 | 99.0 | 10.0 | 60.7 | 47.1 | 13.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 QUARTERMASTER | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Technical Equipment | 1.1 | 1.0 | .1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Common Use Items | 52.5 | 32.6 | 19.9 | 33.3 | 31.0 | 2.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Permanent Civilian Pers. | 53.9 | 0 | 53.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 Temporary Personnel | 224.7 | 0 | 224.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 Operating Expenses | 5.6 | 0 | 5.6 | 22.4 | 0 | 22.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Officer Furniture & Equipment | 67.1 | 0 | 67.1 | 60.7 | 0 | 60.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 Quarters & Mess Furn. & Equip. | 194.5 | 0 | 194.5 | 195.2 | 0 | 195.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Clothing & Equipment | 1,274.2 | 915.2 | 359.0 | 1,618.9 | 948.4 | 666.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 Unit Equipment | 28.0 | 0 | 28.0 | 141.3 | 0 | 141.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 POL Expenses | 10.5 | 7.2 | 3.3 | 11.4 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 Admin. Food & Operational Allowance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 164.1 | 31.2 | 132.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

93

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B4 (continued)

| (C) | Chapter and article | CY65 | | | CY66 | | | CY67 | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------|
| | | Total | US support | RVN support | Total | US support | RVN support | Total | US support | RVN support |
| 19 | FACILITIES & MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 Routine Maintenance | 441.1 | 349.5 | 91.6 | 356.7 | 289.9 | 66.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2 Major Rehabilitation | 189.8 | 80.3 | 109.5 | 83.3 | 35.5 | 47.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 3 Real Estate Purchase | 0 | 0 | 0 | 166.7 | 0 | 166.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 4 Indemnification | 0 | 0 | 0 | 166.7 | 0 | 166.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 5 Rentals | 288.5 | 0 | 288.5 | 166.7 | 0 | 166.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 6 Utilities | 225.0 | 0 | 225.0 | 250.0 | 0 | 250.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 7 Real Estate Free World Purchase | 0 | 0 | 0 | 833.3 | 0 | 833.3 | 2,500.0 | 0 | 2,500.0 |
| | 8 Real Estate Free World Rentals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500.0 | 0 | 500.0 | 375.0 | 0 | 375.0 |
| 20 | TRAINING | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 RMAF Training | 44.8 | 42.6 | 2.2 | 53.8 | 52.8 | 1.0 | 50.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 |
| | 2 RMAF Sports | 4.9 | 0 | 4.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 3 Schools & Training | 151.3 | 119.9 | 31.4 | 189.0 | 133.7 | 55.3 | 149.4 | 80.6 | 68.8 |
| | 4 Military Ceremonies | .7 | 0 | .7 | .7 | 0 | .7 | 1.1 | 0 | 1.1 |
| 23 | LEGAL CLAIMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 Legal Costs | 1.9 | 0 | 1.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0 | 0 | 1.0 |
| | 2 Damages | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.3 | 0 | 13.3 | 11.3 | 0 | 11.3 |
| 26 | MACV Expenses (ATK) | 26672.3 | 26672.3 | -- | 39651.6 | 39651.6 | -- | 36458.3 | 36458.3 | -- |
| | TOTAL | 62681.3 | 41765.8 | 20915.5 | 83727.2 | 55025.6 | 28701.6 | 74638.3 | 48861.4 | 25776.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B5
Estimated Allocations in the RVN Defense Budget for the RVN Army,
Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Category | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| | Total | US support | RVN support | Total | US support | RVN support | Total | US support | RVN support |
| RVN Army | 246,792.3 | 113,880.2 | 132,912.1 | 311,826.1 | 125,512.0 | 186,314.1 | 343,292.2 | 136,000.5 | 207,291.7 |
| Regional Forces | 68,128.0 | 183.8 | 67,944.2 | 91,847.0 | 18,374.7 | 73,472.3 | 99,503.6 | 37,820.8 | 61,682.8 |
| Popular Forces | 57,828.6 | 1,153.0 | 56,675.6 | 58,312.6 | 2,783.8 | 55,528.8 | 58,761.7 | 6,014.4 | 52,747.3 |
| Total | 372,748.9 | 115,217.0 | 257,531.9 | 461,985.7 | 146,670.5 | 315,315.2 | 501,557.5 | 179,835.7 | 321,721.8 |

CONFIDENTIAL

non-Army forces is a relatively small part of the total. The accompanying tabulation gives the allocation of element codes as used in this study. RAC-TP-232² and a MACV MAP List²⁴ contain the specific identification of each element code.

| Category | Element code of specific recipient |
|---|---|
| RVN infantry divisions and separate infantry regiments and battalions | 3AAB-3AAS |
| RVN Army noninfantry combat units | 3AAT, 3AAU, 3AEA, 3AEO, 3AQA-3AQF |
| RVN Army combat-support units | 3ARB-3ARZ, 3NAC |
| Support of RVN Army individual training and schools | 7AAA, 7AAC, 7AAQ, 7ABC, 7ABD, 7ABQ, 7ABX, 7AFA |
| RVN Army intelligence units and activities | 7BAA, 7BAB, 7BAD, 7BAE, 7BDT, 7BEB, 7BEO |
| RVN Army service support and command units | 3BAA-3BAC, 3BAE, 3BAJ, 3BAN, 3BAO, 3BBA, 3BBD, 3BBJ, 3BBN, 3BBP, 3BBV, 4BFA, 7CBB, 7DAB, 7DAC, 7DAJ, 7DBL, 7DBP-7DBT, 7DBV, 7DCA, 7DCC, 7DCH, 7DCK, 7DCU, 7EAA, 7EAC-7EAE, 7EAH, 7EAM, 7EBE, 7EBJ, 7FAB, 7FAC, 7FAG, 7FAH, 7FBA, 7FBB, 7FBT, 7FCB, 7FCD, 7FCM |
| General support of RVN forces | 3AUB, 3BUB-3BUD, 3BUO, 3BVO, 7DBD, 7DBE, 7DBG, 7DBH, 7DBJ, 7DBZ, 7DCJ |
| Regional Forces | 3NAD, 3NAO, 3NBB, 3NDA, 3NDB, 3NDJ |
| Regional Forces training | 7AAB |
| Popular Forces | 3NAB, 3NAE |

(U) Detailed data on US military assistance materiel for the RVN Army and the Regional Forces and Popular Forces are in Apps C and D respectively.

US MILITARY ASSISTANCE MATERIEL-AMMUNITION

(U) Ammunition provided by US military assistance programs for RVN forces is not identified by an element code to indicate the intended recipient in terms of specific units or forces. Special procedures are used by the US Army for programming ammunition for the RVN. These procedures, called "VAMP," are described in Ref 2. The total ammunition delivered by the US Army to the RVN for RVN forces is shown in Tables B6 to B8²⁵⁻²⁷ and B9.^{25, 26, 28} The generic code (see Ref 22) is used to identify general classes of materiel and services provided through US military assistance programs. The materiel described in the column "Redistribution" represents ammunition initially procured for a country other than the RVN but subsequently delivered to the RVN. The materiel described in the column "Reimbursable" represents new procurement.

(U) Ammunition was allocated primarily on the basis of the reported inventory of the appropriate weapons in the units of the RVN Army, Regional Forces, and Popular Forces, as shown in Table B10.^{29, 30} The totals in all

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B6
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Forces, FY65²⁵
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

(C)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | | 20,671.0 | | 17,276.9 | | - | | 37,947.9 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | 1,352.0 | 101.5 | - | - | - | - | 1,352.0 | 101.5 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 142,415.4 | 10,448.6 | 22,450.0 | 2,706.5 | - | - | 164,865.4 | 13,154.1 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | - | - | 154,508.4 | 6,818.7 | - | - | 154,508.4 | 6,818.7 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 38,178.0 | 2,290.7 | - | - | - | - | 38,178.0 | 2,290.7 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | - | - | 500.2 | 155.1 | - | - | 500.2 | 155.1 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 742.6 | 4,913.2 | - | - | - | - | 742.6 | 4,913.2 |
| G1L | 57 MM | - | - | 57.2 | 382.2 | - | - | 57.2 | 382.2 |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 134.0 | 1,264.1 | 904.3 | 4,739.7 | - | - | 1,038.3 | 6,003.8 |
| G1N | Shotgun | 3,700.1 | 407.0 | 1,590.1 | 174.9 | - | - | 5,290.2 | 581.9 |
| G1P | Grenades | 488.3 | 1,245.9 | 1,679.7 | 2,299.8 | - | - | 2,168.0 | 3,545.7 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OVER | | 14,495.7 | | 28,841.3 | | - | | 43,337.0 |
| G2A | 75 MM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G2B | 76 MM | 45.9 | 1,342.8 | 28.0 | 617.5 | - | - | 73.9 | 1,960.3 |
| G2C | 81 MM Mortar | 79.3 | 1,483.3 | 4.1 | 30.8 | - | - | 83.4 | 1,514.1 |
| G2E | 105 MM | 78.0 | 2,854.5 | 1,227.8 | 25,501.2 | - | - | 1,305.8 | 28,355.7 |
| G2F | 106 MM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G2G | 4.2 Inch Mortar | 37.1 | 853.1 | - | - | - | - | 37.1 | 853.1 |
| G2M | 155 MM | 274.1 | 6,837.2 | - | - | - | - | 274.1 | 6,837.2 |
| G2M | Chg Prop 155 | 89.3 | 1,124.8 | 216.8 | 2,691.8 | - | - | 306.1 | 3,816.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B6 (continued)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | | 203.9 | | 80.6 | | - | | 284.5 |
| G3A | Anti-Personnel Mines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G3C | Demolition Kits | - | 1.8 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.8 |
| G3Z | Other Explosives | 3.9 | 202.1 | - | 80.6 | - | - | 3.9 | 282.7 |
| G50 | BOMBS AND ROCKETS | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| G5S | 3.5 Inch Rockets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G5Z | Other Rockets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G60 | PIROTECHNIC AND CHEMICAL MUNITIONS | | 414.2 | | 51.9 | | - | | 466.1 |
| G6A | Chemical Munitions | - | 136.8 | - | 11.4 | - | - | - | 148.2 |
| G6B | Pyrotechnics | - | 277.4 | - | 40.5 | - | - | - | 317.9 |
| G70 | OTHER AMMUNITION | | 6,692.2 | | 3,052.2 | | - | | 9,744.4 |
| G7R | Fuzes and Primers | - | 6,679.2 | - | 3,052.2 | - | - | - | 9,731.4 |
| G7C | Ammunition Containers | - | 13.0 | - | - | - | - | - | 13.0 |
| G7D | Miscellaneous Other Ammunition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTALS | | 42,477.0 | | 10,702.7 | | - | | 91,779.9 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B7
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Forces, FY66²⁶
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | | 51,166.2 | | 9,678.2 | | 1,256.3 | | 62,100.7 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | 891.3 | 65.5 | - | - | - | - | 891.3 | 65.5 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 417,115.6 | 29,562.6 | 19,097.9 | 2,369.0 | - | - | 436,213.5 | 31,931.6 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | 59,797.2 | 2,391.9 | 114,779.2 | 4,890.1 | - | - | 174,576.4 | 7,282.0 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | - | - | 3,203.1 | 993.0 | - | - | 3,203.1 | 993.0 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 845.6 | 4,638.1 | - | - | - | - | 845.6 | 4,638.1 |
| G1L | 57 MM | - | - | 112.4 | 751.0 | - | - | 112.4 | 751.0 |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 1,456.1 | 8,533.6 | 23.4 | 107.1 | 174.1 | 1,237.0 | 1,653.6 | 9,877.7 |
| G1N | Shotgun | - | - | 1,960.2 | 215.6 | - | - | 1,960.2 | 215.6 |
| G1P | Grenades | 2,920.2 | 5,974.5 | 112.5 | 352.4 | 3.5 | 19.3 | 3,036.2 | 6,346.2 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OVER | | 72,619.9 | | 11,946.5 | | 1,032.7 | | 85,599.1 |
| G2A | 75 MM | - | - | 13.3 | 196.9 | - | - | 13.3 | 196.9 |
| G2B | 76 MM | 30.1 | 756.0 | 4.7 | 101.3 | - | - | 34.8 | 857.3 |
| G2C | 81 MM Mortar | 740.4 | 7,921.8 | 6.3 | 47.3 | 36.1 | 902.6 | 782.8 | 8,871.7 |
| G2E | 105 MM | 2,066.8 | 46,939.9 | 176.7 | 4,974.6 | 4.5 | 130.1 | 2,248.0 | 52,044.6 |
| G2F | 106 MM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G2G | 4.2 Inch Mortar | 108.5 | 2,260.8 | - | - | - | - | 108.5 | 2,260.8 |
| G2M | 155 MM | 528.6 | 14,098.8 | - | - | - | - | 528.6 | 14,098.8 |
| G2N | Chg Prop 155 | 50.5 | 642.6 | 533.1 | 6,626.4 | - | - | 583.6 | 7,269.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B7 (continued)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | | 419.6 | | 324.9 | | - | | 804.5 |
| G3A | Anti-Personnel Mines | 17.0 | 195.1 | - | - | - | - | 17.0 | 195.1 |
| G3C | Demolition Kits | 12.5 | 43.1 | .1 | .1 | - | - | 12.6 | 43.2 |
| G3Z | Other Explosives | - | 181.4 | - | 384.8 | - | - | - | 566.2 |
| G50 | BOMBS AND ROCKETS | | - | | 7.3 | | - | | 7.3 |
| G5S | 3.5 Inch Rockets | - | - | .5 | 7.3 | - | - | .5 | 7.3 |
| G5Z | Other Rockets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G60 | PYROTECHNIC AND CHEMICAL MUNITIONS | | 1,732.2 | | 48.7 | | - | | 1,780.9 |
| G6A | Chemical Munitions | - | 89.8 | - | 7.8 | - | - | - | 97.6 |
| G6B | Pyrotechnics | - | 1,642.4 | - | 40.9 | - | - | - | 1,683.3 |
| G70 | OTHER AMMUNITION | | 14,876.0 | | 3,970.6 | | - | | 18,846.6 |
| G7B | Fuzes and Primers | - | 14,874.9 | - | 3,970.6 | - | - | - | 18,845.5 |
| G7C | Ammunition Containers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G7D | Miscellaneous Other Ammunition | - | 1.1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.1 |
| TOTALS | | | 140,813.9 | | 26,036.2 | | 2,289.0 | | 169,139.1 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B8
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Forces, FY67²⁷
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------|----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | | 37,610.8 | | 2,991.0 | | 5,662.5 | | 46,264.3 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | 260.0 | 2.6 | - | - | - | - | 260.0 | 2.6 |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | 19,346.6 | 1,388.9 | - | - | - | - | 19,346.6 | 1,388.9 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 196,486.5 | 16,257.1 | 2,073.8 | 158.4 | 34,806.7 | 2,946.3 | 233,367.0 | 19,361.8 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | 120,543.8 | 5,818.2 | - | - | - | - | 120,543.8 | 5,818.2 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | 380.0 | 22.8 | - | - | - | - | 380.0 | 22.8 |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 26,754.0 | 1,376.7 | - | - | - | - | 26,754.0 | 1,376.7 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | 572.9 | 229.4 | 6,884.7 | 2,134.3 | - | - | 7,457.6 | 2,363.7 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 1,040.3 | 4,447.2 | - | - | - | - | 1,040.3 | 4,447.2 |
| G1L | 57 MM | 16.7 | 173.2 | 88.4 | 594.9 | 7.4 | 50.1 | 112.5 | 818.2 |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 178.3 | 2,276.6 | 59.4 | 4.8 | 334.0 | 2,582.8 | 571.7 | 4,864.2 |
| G1N | Shotgun | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G1P | Grenades | 2,350.1 | 5,618.1 | 141.5 | 98.6 | 63.3 | 83.3 | 2,554.9 | 5,800.0 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OVER | | 47,450.3 | | 806.7 | | 334.2 | | 48,591.2 |
| G2A | 75 MM | - | - | 2.5 | 36.5 | - | - | 2.5 | 36.5 |
| G2B | 76 MM | 8.6 | 444.2 | .8 | 19.1 | - | - | 9.4 | 463.3 |
| G2C | 81 MM Mortar | 285.8 | 3,578.5 | 10.6 | 79.4 | 19.1 | 227.4 | 255.5 | 3,885.3 |
| G2E | 105 MM | 1,107.4 | 27,116.8 | 1.6 | 81.0 | 3.5 | 106.8 | 1,112.5 | 27,304.6 |
| G2F | 106 MM | 6.6 | 323.7 | - | - | - | - | 6.6 | 323.7 |
| G2G | 4.2 Inch Mortar | 115.2 | 3,480.3 | - | - | - | - | 115.2 | 3,480.3 |
| G2M | 155 MM | 260.5 | 9,257.9 | - | - | - | - | 260.5 | 9,257.9 |
| G2M | Chg Prop 155 | 261.5 | 3,248.9 | 47.5 | 590.7 | - | - | 309.0 | 3,839.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B8 (continued)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | | 2,258.7 | | 259.0 | | - | | 2,517.7 |
| G3A | Anti-Personnel Mines | 200.4 | 2,062.0 | 109.3 | 235.0 | - | - | 309.7 | 2,297.0 |
| G3C | Demolition Kits | 4.3 | 30.8 | - | - | - | - | 4.3 | 30.8 |
| G3Z | Other Explosives | - | 165.9 | - | 24.0 | - | - | - | 189.9 |
| G50 | BOMBS AND ROCKETS | | 295.8 | | 301.2 | | - | | 597.0 |
| G5S | 3.5 Inch Rockets | - | - | 24.0 | 301.2 | - | - | 24.0 | 301.2 |
| G5Z | Other Rockets | .4 | 295.8 | - | - | - | - | .4 | 295.8 |
| G60 | PIROTECHNIC AND CHEMICAL MUNITIONS | | 1,119.4 | | 35.3 | | - | | 1,154.7 |
| G6A | Chemical Munitions | - | 45.8 | - | 28.1 | - | - | - | 73.9 |
| G6B | Pyrotechnics | - | 1,073.6 | - | 7.2 | - | - | - | 1,080.8 |
| G70 | OTHER AMMUNITION | - | 15,849.6 | | - | | - | | 15,849.6 |
| G7B | Fuzes and Primers | - | 15,849.6 | - | - | - | - | - | 15,849.6 |
| G7C | Ammunition Containers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G7D | Miscellaneous Other Ammunition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTALS | | 104,581.6 | | 4,393.2 | | 5,996.7 | | 114,974.5 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE B9
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Forces, FY65-FY67^{25,26,28}
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Pedistribution | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------------|---------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | | 109,448.0 | | 29,946.1 | | 6,918.8 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | 260.0 | 2.6 | - | - | - | - |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | 21,589.9 | 1,555.9 | - | - | - | - |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 756,017.5 | 56,268.3 | 198,130.1 | 12,052.6 | 34,806.7 | 2,946.3 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | 180,341.0 | 8,210.1 | 114,779.2 | 4,890.1 | - | - |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | 380.0 | 22.8 | - | - | - | - |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 64,932.0 | 3,667.4 | - | - | - | - |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | 572.9 | 229.4 | 10,588.0 | 3,282.4 | - | - |
| G1K | 40 MM | 2,628.5 | 13,998.5 | - | - | - | - |
| G1L | 57 MM | 16.7 | 173.2 | 298.0 | 1,728.1 | 7.4 | 50.1 |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 1,768.4 | 12,074.3 | 987.1 | 4,851.6 | 508.1 | 3,819.8 |
| G1N | Shotgun | 3,700.1 | 407.0 | 3,550.3 | 390.5 | - | - |
| G1P | Grenades | 5,758.6 | 12,838.5 | 1,933.7 | 2,750.8 | 66.8 | 102.6 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OVER | | 134,565.9 | | 41,594.5 | | 1,366.9 |
| G2A | 75 MM | - | - | 15.8 | 233.4 | - | - |
| G2B | 76 MM | 84.6 | 2,543.0 | 33.5 | 737.9 | - | - |
| G2C | 81 MM Mortar | 1,045.5 | 12,983.6 | 21.0 | 157.5 | 55.2 | 1,130.0 |
| G2E | 105 MM | 3,292.2 | 76,911.2 | 1,406.1 | 30,556.8 | 8.0 | 236.9 |
| G2F | 106 MM | 6.6 | 323.7 | - | - | - | - |
| G2G | 4.2 Inch Mortar | 260.8 | 6,594.2 | - | - | - | - |
| G2M | 155 MM | 1,063.2 | 30,193.9 | - | - | - | - |
| G2M | Chg Prop 155 | 401.3 | 5,016.3 | 797.4 | 9,908.9 | - | - |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B9 (continued)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|---------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND VELOCITIES | | 2,882.2 | | 724.5 | | - |
| G3A | Anti-Personnel Mines | 217.4 | 2,257.1 | 109.3 | 235.0 | - | - |
| G3C | Demolition Kits | 20.7 | 75.7 | .1 | .1 | - | - |
| G3Z | Other Explosives | - | 549.4 | - | 489.4 | - | - |
| G50 | BOMBS AND ROCKETS | | 295.8 | | 308.5 | | - |
| G5S | 3.5 Inch Rockets | - | - | 24.5 | 308.5 | - | - |
| G5Z | Other Rockets | .4 | 295.8 | - | - | - | - |
| G60 | PYROTECHNIC AND CHEMICAL MUNITIONS | | 3,265.8 | | 135.9 | | - |
| G6A | Chemical Munitions | - | 272.4 | - | 47.3 | - | - |
| G6B | Pyrotechnics | - | 2,993.4 | - | 88.6 | - | - |
| G70 | OTHER AMMUNITION | | 37,417.8 | | 7,022.8 | | - |
| G7B | Fuzes and Primers | - | 37,403.7 | - | 7,022.8 | - | - |
| G7C | Ammunition Containers | 8.0 | 13.0 | - | - | - | - |
| G7D | Miscellaneous Other Ammunition | - | 1.1 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTALS | | | 287,875.5 | | 79,732.3 | | 8,285.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE B 10
RVN Inventory of Selected Weapons, 30 June 1965 and 30 June 1967^{29,30}

| Weapons by ammunition type | 30 June 1965 | | | | | | 30 June 1967 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|
| | RVN Army | | | Regional Forces | | | RVN Army | | | Regional Forces | | |
| | Number | Percent of total | Total | Number | Percent of total | Total | Number | Percent of total | Total | Number | Percent of total | Total |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.56-mm AR15, M16 | 479 | 100.0 | 0 | — | — | 479 | 3,657 | 72.3 | 0 | — | 0 | — |
| .30-cal carbine | 117,279 | 37.2 | 49,276 | 15.6 | 64,328 | 20.4 | 315,408 | 132,227 | 34.0 | 84,426 | 21.7 | 96,254 |
| Carbines, all types | | | | | | | | | | | | 24.7 |
| .30-cal battle | 11,744 | 49.5 | 7,499 | 31.8 | 2,901 | 12.3 | 23,538 | 12,927 | 36.0 | 9,291 | 25.8 | 9,567 |
| BAR | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.6 |
| .30-cal battle | 84,235 | 72.6 | 16,188 | 13.9 | 6,348 | 5.5 | 116,062 | 83,196 | 51.4 | 35,506 | 21.9 | 34,797 |
| Rifles, M1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 21.5 |
| .30-cal ball, linked | 3,780 | 56.4 | 2,190 | 32.7 | 6 | — | 6,697 | 4,573 | 51.0 | 3,477 | 39.8 | 0 |
| .30-cal machinegun | 1,319 | 18.5 | 52 | 0.7 | 0 | — | 7,136 | 1,190 | 17.9 | 499 | 7.5 | 27 |
| .38-cal ball | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| .45-cal | | | | | | | | | | | | 8,968 |
| Pistols | 15,068 | 45.3 | 5,246 | 15.8 | 9,402 | 28.3 | 33,266 | 18,902 | 52.1 | 11,894 | 32.8 | 337 |
| Submachineguns | 23,961 | 52.6 | 9,982 | 21.9 | 8,697 | 19.1 | 45,549 | 21,439 | 57.7 | 6,995 | 18.8 | 114 |
| Total | 39,026 | 49.5 | 15,226 | 19.3 | 18,099 | 23.0 | 78,815 | 40,341 | 54.2 | 18,889 | 25.4 | 451 |
| .50-cal machinegun | 804 | 62.5 | 14 | 1.1 | 0 | — | 1,296 | 747 | 48.4 | 203 | 13.2 | 0 |
| .40-mm cartridge, all types | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| M79 launcher | 2,457 | 83.0 | 20 | 0.7 | 0 | — | 2,960 | 5,192 | 63.2 | 1,861 | 22.7 | 0 |
| 57-mm cartridge, all types | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 57-mm M18 | 552 | 88.7 | 3 | — | 0 | — | 622 | 807 | 91.3 | 0 | — | — |
| 60-mm cartridge, all types | | | | | | | | | | | | 894 |
| 60-mm mortars | 1,089 | 38.9 | 1,567 | 56.0 | 0 | — | 2,796 | 1,569 | 47.1 | 1,611 | 48.4 | 0 |
| 81-mm cartridge, all types | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 81-mm mortars | 667 | 81.6 | 27 | 3.3 | 0 | — | 817 | 697 | 73.5 | 127 | 13.4 | 0 |
| 12-gage cartridge | 1,423 | 1.6 | 209 | 0.2 | 16,104 | 18.3 | 88,202 | 738 | 2.3 | 232 | 0.7 | 3,355 |
| Shotguns, all types | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.5 |
| Grenades, rifle | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| Rifle grenade launchers | 14,575 | 59.2 | 4,599 | 18.7 | 4,609 | 18.7 | 24,602 | 10,573 | 30.1 | 8,223 | 23.4 | 9,350 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.6 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 35,096 |

^aIncludes packed in cartons, S-round clips, blanks, and tracer.
^bPacked in B-round clips.

CONFIDENTIAL

cases do not equal 100 percent because of weapons in the units of other RVN armed forces or provided for the New Life program for rural security. Hand grenades and land mines and explosives were allocated as shown in the accompanying tabulation, based on qualitative judgment.

| Recipient | Percent received |
|-----------------|------------------|
| RVN Army | 50 |
| Regional Forces | 30 |
| Popular Forces | 20 |

(U) The data for 1967 in Table B10 were used for determining the ammunition allocations for FY66 because of the lack of weapons-inventory data for FY66. The resulting allocations are given in Apps C and D.

US MILITARY ASSISTANCE MATERIEL-- NON-RVN FORCES

(U) Data on US military assistance materiel furnished to the RVN often include materiel shipped to the RVN for non-RVN forces such as the contin-

(C) TABLE B11
US Military Assistance Materiel Expenditures for
Non-RVN Forces in the RVN, 1 July 1965-30
June 1967^{31,32}
(In thousands of dollars)

| Force | 1 Jul 65- 25 Mar 66 | 26 Mar 66- 30 Jun 67 | Total |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Korea ^a | 2531 | 24,742 | 27,273 |
| Philippines ^b | 752 | 2,886 | 3,638 |
| Total | 3283 | 27,628 | 30,911 |

^aIncludes MAP element codes 7XKS, 3XKS, 3YKS, 3ZKS.

^bIncludes MAP element code 7XPI.

gents from Korea, the Philippines, and Thailand.^{31, 32} In this study materiel for such non-RVN forces has been excluded. The magnitude of this materiel is indicated in Table B11.

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix C

DETAILED DATA ON THE RVN ARMY

| | |
|--|-----|
| Force Structure | 109 |
| Strengths | 109 |
| Logistics | 109 |
| Material and Maintenance | 109 |
| General—Materiel, Less Ammunition—Ammunition—US Army, Vietnam, Nonreimbursable Support Costs—RVN Expenditures for Materiel—Maintenance of Materiel | |
| Construction and Maintenance of Facilities | 139 |
| Training | 139 |
| Military Pay and Personal Allowances | 148 |
| Other RVN Army Costs | 148 |
| Recapitulation and Analysis | 148 |
| Figures | |
| C1. RVNAF Logistics Channels, 1 July 1967 | 114 |
| C2. Organization Chart, Infantry Division | 155 |
| C3. Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Regimental Infantry Battalion | 156 |
| C4. Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Divisional 155-mm Howitzer Battalion | 156 |
| C5. Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Airborne Brigade | 157 |
| C6. Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Ranger Battalion | 158 |
| C7. Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Corps Artillery, 155-mm Howitzer Battalion | 159 |
| Tables | |
| C1. RVN Army Combat-Unit Strengths on Various Dates | 110 |
| C2. RVN Army Authorized Force Structure, FY65-FY67 | 111 |
| C3. Functional Analysis of RVN Army Authorized Force Structure as of 24 April 1967 | 112 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| C4. RVN Army Monthly Personnel Strengths and Losses, FY65-FY67 | 113 |
| C5. Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 115 |
| C6. Estimated Expenditures for US Military Assistance Materiel for RVN Army, Less Ammunition, FY65-FY67 | 116 |
| C7. US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Divisions and Separate Infantry Regiments, FY66-FY67 | 119 |
| C8. US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Noninfantry Combat Units, FY66-FY67 | 120 |
| C9. US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Combat-Support Units, FY66-FY67 | 121 |
| C10. US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Service Support and Command Units, FY66-FY67 | 122 |
| C11. US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army General-Support Activities, FY66-FY67 | 123 |
| C12. US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Intelligence Units and Activities, FY66-FY67 | 124 |
| C13. RVN Army Weapons Inventory on Various Dates, 1964-1967 | 125 |
| C14. RVN Army Vehicle Inventory on Various Dates, 1964-1967 | 126 |
| C15. RVN Army Inventory of Selected Signal Items, 30 Jun 66 and 30 Jun 67 | 127 |
| C16. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Army, FY65 | 128 |
| C17. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Army, FY66 | 130 |
| C18. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Army, FY67 | 132 |
| C19. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 134 |
| C20. Factors Based on Total Ammunition Deliveries for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 136 |
| C21. Estimated RVN Army Materiel Costs Funded by the RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67 | 137 |
| C22. Estimated Costs of Foreign Maintenance Technicians, FY65-FY67 | 139 |
| C23. Estimated Total Cost of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 140 |
| C24. Construction for the RVN Army Supported by US Military Assistance, FY65-FY67 | 141 |
| C25. Estimated Construction Costs for the RVN Army Funded by the RVN Defense Budget, CY64-CY67 | 141 |
| C26. Estimated Support by the RVN Defense Budget of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 142 |
| C27. Estimated Total Cost of Training of the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 143 |
| C28. Estimated Cost of RVN Army Offshore Training and US MTTs, FY65-FY67 | 145 |
| C29. RVN Army Attendance at US Army Schools and Courses, FY65-FY67 | 146 |
| C30. US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Training, FY65-FY67 | 146 |
| C31. Estimated Costs of US Military Assistance Deliveries for RVN Army Schools and Training Centers, FY65-FY67 | 146 |
| C32. Cost of Training of the RVN Army Funded by RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67 | 147 |
| C33. Estimated Cost of RVN Military Pay and Allowances, FY65-FY67 | 149 |
| C34. RVN Army Average Annual Pay and Allowances, 1 July 1967 | 149 |
| C35. Estimated Cost of Other RVN Army Activities and Agencies Funded by RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67 | 150 |
| C36. Estimated Cost of Support of the RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 151 |
| C37. Summary of RVN Defense Budget for RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 152 |
| C38. Breakdown of RVN Defense Budget for RVN Army, FY65-FY67 | 153 |
| C39. Estimated Expenditures by Functional Category in Direct Support of the RVN Army, FY58-FY67 | 154 |
| C40. Estimated Total and per Capita Ammunition Costs for the RVN Army, FY58-FY67 | 155 |

FORCE STRUCTURE

(U) Table C1^{32,4} shows the available data on assigned strengths of RVN Army combat units and the relation to total RVN Army assigned strength.

(U) The authorized force structures of the RVN Army are under constant modification and complete tabulations are published at different times. These tabulations usually do not fully reflect in all detail the force structure at time of publication. Table C2³³⁻³⁵ shows the best available data on the authorized RVN Army force structure at the year-end. It is believed that most of the units indicated were organized but not maintained at the authorized strength levels. Detailed data on the authorized composition and major mission items of selected units are at the end of this appendix (Figs. C2-C7).

(U) Table C3²³ shows a functional analysis made by HQ USMACV of the authorized RVN Army force structure as of 24 April 1967. This force structure differs only in minor detail from that shown for FY67 in Table C2.

STRENGTHS

(U) Table C4³⁶ shows the assigned strength and other data on personnel turnover of the RVN Army.

LOGISTICS

(U) Figure C1¹¹ shows the prescribed logistics channels for the RVN Army existing on 1 July 1967. It is believed that there were no significant changes during the period FY65-FY67, but the logistical arrangements shown in Fig. C1 do not necessarily reflect those that existed. For example, the control of the corps area logistical commands by the supported corps area commander is believed to have been more extensive than indicated.

MATERIEL AND MAINTENANCE

General

(U) The data available on materiel and maintenance for the RVNAF are often inconsistent and do not cover uniform time periods or the same items of information. The data used in this study are based, where possible, on original source documents rather than secondary compilations such as the Army Materiel Command "Army Military Assistance Program Summary Report (RCS: DD-ISA (Q) - 1054)" and the Office, Secretary of Defense, "Journal of Military Assistance."

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE C1
RVN Army Combat-Unit Strengths on Various Dates^{2a}

| Unit | 31 Jan 66 | | 30 Jun 66 | | 31 Dec 66 | | 31 Jan 67 | | 30 Jun 67 | |
|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| | Assigned | Present for duty | Assigned | Present for duty | Assigned | Present for duty | Assigned | Present for duty | Assigned | Present for duty |
| Divisions, total | 113,938 | 90,978 | 103,630 | 87,573 | 107,625 | 95,180 | 110,645 | 97,456 | 105,290 | 95,992 |
| 1st | 13,342 | 10,885 | 12,415 | 10,194 | 11,819 | 10,627 | 11,423 | 10,370 | 12,279 | 11,029 |
| 2d | 10,464 | 8,194 | 11,501 | 8,904 | 11,482 | 9,961 | 11,743 | 10,377 | 10,961 | 9,740 |
| 22d | 10,653 | 8,744 | 11,092 | 9,948 | 11,029 | 10,224 | 12,005 | 10,886 | 12,357 | 11,292 |
| 23d | 8,173 | 6,750 | 7,788 | 6,691 | 7,572 | 6,896 | 7,674 | 6,881 | 6,683 | 6,113 |
| 5th | 11,319 | 8,754 | 10,320 | 8,643 | 11,514 | 9,979 | 12,465 | 10,917 | 11,690 | 10,594 |
| 18th | 10,335 | 8,018 | 7,985 | 6,725 | 10,016 | 8,998 | 9,889 | 8,375 | 9,446 | 8,870 |
| 25th | 12,604 | 8,168 | 10,456 | 7,750 | 11,269 | 8,943 | 11,555 | 9,763 | 10,838 | 9,664 |
| 7th | 13,286 | 11,664 | 10,546 | 8,967 | 11,365 | 10,481 | 11,767 | 10,577 | 10,762 | 10,056 |
| 9th | 11,096 | 9,427 | 9,598 | 8,268 | 10,833 | 9,735 | 10,853 | 9,784 | 9,590 | 8,611 |
| 21st | 12,686 | 10,374 | 11,929 | 9,483 | 10,676 | 9,336 | 11,271 | 9,526 | 10,704 | 9,993 |
| Percent of total Army | 41.8 | | 37.5 | | 37.9 | | 39.2 | | 36.7 | |
| Nondivisional combat units, total | 28,962 | 22,381 | 27,687 | 22,068 | 29,311 | 25,357 | 29,242 | 26,187 | 29,466 | 25,293 |
| Separate infantry regiments (2) | 4,702 | 3,914 | 5,347 | 4,534 | 5,415 | 4,980 | 5,494 | 4,910 | 5,148 | 4,690 |
| Ranger | 11,420 | 8,694 | 9,654 | 7,762 | 9,694 | 8,698 | 9,656 | 8,668 | 9,852 | 8,921 |
| Armored cavalry | 6,232 | 4,642 | 6,403 | 5,635 | 6,307 | 5,640 | 6,205 | 5,649 | 5,989 | 5,414 |
| Airborne | 6,608 | 5,131 | 6,283 | 5,037 | 7,895 | 6,039 | 7,877 | 6,960 | 8,477 | 6,268 |
| Percent of total Army | 10.6 | | 10.0 | | 10.3 | | 10.4 | | 10.3 | |
| Divisional and nondivisional combat units, total | 142,920 | 113,359 | 131,317 | 108,541 | 136,936 | 120,537 | 139,887 | 123,643 | 134,756 | 121,255 |
| Percent of total Army | 52.4 | | 47.5 | | 48.2 | | 49.6 | | 47.0 | |
| Total RVN Army | 272,800 | | 276,500 | | 283,900 | | 281,900 | | 286,800 | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C2
RVN Army Authorized Force Structure, FY65-FY67

| Unit | FY65 ³² | | FY66 ³⁴ | | FY67 ³⁵ | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Number | Aggregate military strength | Number | Aggregate military strength | Number | Aggregate military strength |
| Ministry of National Defense and Office of Chief of State | — | 610 | — | 1,065 | — | 1,020 |
| HQ RVNAF Staff | — | 5,390 | — | 5,927 | — | 6,403 |
| Corps HQ units | 4 | 2,228 ^a | 4 | 2,220 | 4 | 2,248 |
| Area logistical commands | 4 | 990 ^a | 5 | 1,060 | 5 | 1,060 |
| Special zones | — | 464 ^a | — | 347 | — | 581 |
| Administrative units (AG types) | — | 2,000 | — | 4,587 | — | 5,995 |
| Airborne division | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8 battalions | — | 6,352 | — | 8,150 | — | 8,150 |
| Armored (total) | — | 5,116 | — | 6,919 | — | 6,964 |
| Tank troops | 1 | 136 | 5 | 580 | 5 | 580 |
| Armored cav troop | — | — | 3 | 270 | 3 | 270 |
| Mech rifle troop | 2 | 396 | 24 | 4,464 | 24 | 4,464 |
| Separate artillery (total) | — | — | — | — | — | 3,285 |
| 155-mm battalion, separate | 5 | 2,900 | 6 | 3,480 | 6 | 3,240 |
| Highlander Scout Group | 1 | 2,390 | 1 | 2,390 | 1 | 2,390 |
| Infantry divisions | 9 | 88,254 | 10 | 119,558 | 10 | 109,714 |
| Infantry regiment, separate | 4 | 9,528 | 1 | 3,123 | 1 | 2,823 |
| Infantry battalion, separate | 4 | 2,496 | 5 | 3,276 | 6 | 3,900 |
| Other separate infantry units | — | 882 | — | 1,369 | — | 1,368 |
| Ranger units | — | 14,536 | — | 14,730 | — | 13,970 |
| Ranger battalions | 20 | 12,920 | 20 | 13,180 | 20 | 13,180 |
| Special Forces | — | 2,395 | — | 2,685 | — | 3,042 |
| Military intelligence and security units | — | 2,812 | — | 3,928 | — | 4,328 |
| Psychological warfare units | — | 2,028 | — | 2,028 | — | 2,339 |
| Schools and training activities | — | 20,236 | — | 24,783 | — | 15,689 |
| Students | — | 5,727 | — | 6,793 | — | 25,500 |
| Chemical units | — | — | — | 110 | — | 110 |
| Engineer units (total) | — | 11,598 | — | 17,159 | — | 17,133 |
| Engineer battalion, construction | 5 | 3,095 | 7 | 4,285 | 7 | 4,249 |
| Engineer battalion, light combat | 6 | 3,240 | 12 | 6,480 | 12 | 6,480 |
| Medical units | — | 8,802 | — | 10,265 | — | 7,185 |
| Military Police units | — | — | — | 24,690 | — | 3,746 |
| Ordnance units | — | 6,537 | — | 7,628 | — | 8,088 |
| Quartermaster units | — | 1,883 | — | 2,318 | — | 2,368 |
| Signal units | — | 7,076 | — | 9,319 | — | 9,613 |
| Transportation units | — | 3,649 | — | 6,816 | — | 7,035 |
| Miscellaneous | — | — | — | — | — | 6,600 |
| Total authorized RVN Army | — | 208,603 | — | 274,667 | — | 283,047 |
| Total assigned RVN Army at end of fiscal year | — | 234,100 | — | 276,506 | — | 282,700 |

^aIncludes Military Police units.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE C3**
Functional Analysis of RVN Army Authorized Force
Structure as of 24 April 1967²³

| Unit | Aggregate military strength | Percent of total RVN Army |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Combat | 150,855 | 53.3 |
| Divisional ^a | 117,964 | 41.6 |
| Combat | 93,265 | — |
| Combat support | 17,427 | — |
| Combat service support | 7,272 | — |
| Nondivisional | 32,891 | 11.6 |
| Separate infantry units | 9,242 | 3.3 |
| Armored units | 6,919 | 2.4 |
| Rangers | 13,896 | 4.9 |
| Special Forces | 2,834 | — |
| Combat support | 31,391 | 11.1 |
| Artillery units | 3,240 | 4.7 |
| Engineer units | 9,231 | 3.3 |
| Signal units | 7,683 | 2.7 |
| Military Police units | 4,026 | 1.4 |
| Military intelligence and security units | 4,872 | 1.7 |
| Psychological operations units | 2,339 | — |
| Combat service support | 34,459 | 12.2 |
| Engineer units | 7,902 | 2.8 |
| Medical units | 7,185 | 2.5 |
| Ordnance units | 8,198 | 2.9 |
| Quartermaster units | 2,368 | — |
| Signal units | 1,771 | 0.6 |
| Transportation units | 7,035 | — |
| Administrative overhead | 50,879 | 18.0 |
| Above corps level | 12,079 | — |
| Corps level and below | 6,300 | — |
| Pipeline | 32,500 | 11.5 |
| Training base | 15,604 | 5.5 |
| Total | 283,188 | — |

^aApparently includes 8 airborne battalions.

(U) The change from the DOD Military Assistance Program to service funding of military assistance for the RVN on 25 March 1966 has resulted in the unavailability of data on deliveries of materiel (except ammunition) for FY66 and FY67. Rather the available data cover the periods 1 July 1965–25 March 1966 and 26 March 1966–30 June 1967. The available data for the earlier period include the acquisition cost of excess weapons. This information is not included in the data for the later period. Further, the data for the later period identify equipment and supplies only by generic code and Federal stock number.

(U) Table C5 shows the estimated total cost of materiel and maintenance for the RVN Army. The method used to make this estimate and more detailed data are given in the following paragraphs.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE C4
RVN Army Monthly Personnel Strengths and Losses, FY65-FY67^a
(All numbers in thousands except average rate per 1000 per month)

| RVN Army | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Monthly average | Average rate per 1000 per month |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| FY65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 196.0 | 197.4 | 203.5 | 205.8 | 211.1 | 220.4 | 218.3 | 218.5 | 217.6 | 224.5 | 229.1 | 234.1 | 214.7 | — |
| Accessions ^b | 6.0 | 6.9 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 11.5 | 9.4 | 4.3 | 5.8 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 13.2 | 10.5 | 8.1 | 37.7 |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 4.9 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 12.1 |
| Discharges | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 1.2 ^b | 1.3 ^b | 2.3 ^b | 2.3 ^b | 1.6 ^b | 0.6 | 1.0 | 4.6 |
| KIA | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 ^c | 0.4 ^c | 0.4 ^c | 0.5 ^c | 0.8 ^c | 0.5 ^c | 2.1 |
| MIA ^d | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| FY66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 243.5 | 250.3 | 257.7 | 264.1 | 263.9 | 267.9 | 272.8 | 273.9 | 278.0 | 277.6 | 273.4 | 276.5 | 266.6 | — |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 3.1 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 18.4 |
| Discharges | 2.1 ^b | 1.3 ^b | 2.2 ^b | 1.8 ^b | 1.3 ^b | 2.0 ^b | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 4.9 |
| KIA | 0.7 ^c | 0.4 ^c | 0.4 ^c | 0.7 ^c | 0.7 ^c | 0.5 ^c | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 ^c | 1.9 ^c |
| MIA ^d | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | — | — | — | 0.1 | — | — |
| FY67 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 280.4 | 282.5 | 284.6 | 280.9 | 282.2 | 283.9 | 281.9 | 280.1 | 281.2 | 283.2 | 284.3 | 286.8 | 282.7 | — |
| Accessions | 9.0 | 7.8 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 4.7 | 7.4 | 8.0 | 5.7 | 9.3 | 7.4 | 26.2 |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 3.8 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 13.8 |
| Discharges | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 3.9 |
| KIA | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.4 |
| MIA ^d | 0.1 ^b | 0.1 ^b | 0.1 ^b | 0.1 ^b | 0.1 ^b | 0.2 | 0.1 ^b | 0.1 ^b | 0.2 ^b | 0.1 ^b | — | 0.1 ^b | 0.1 ^b | — |

^aBased on Refs 2, 9, 10, 14, 22a, and 36.

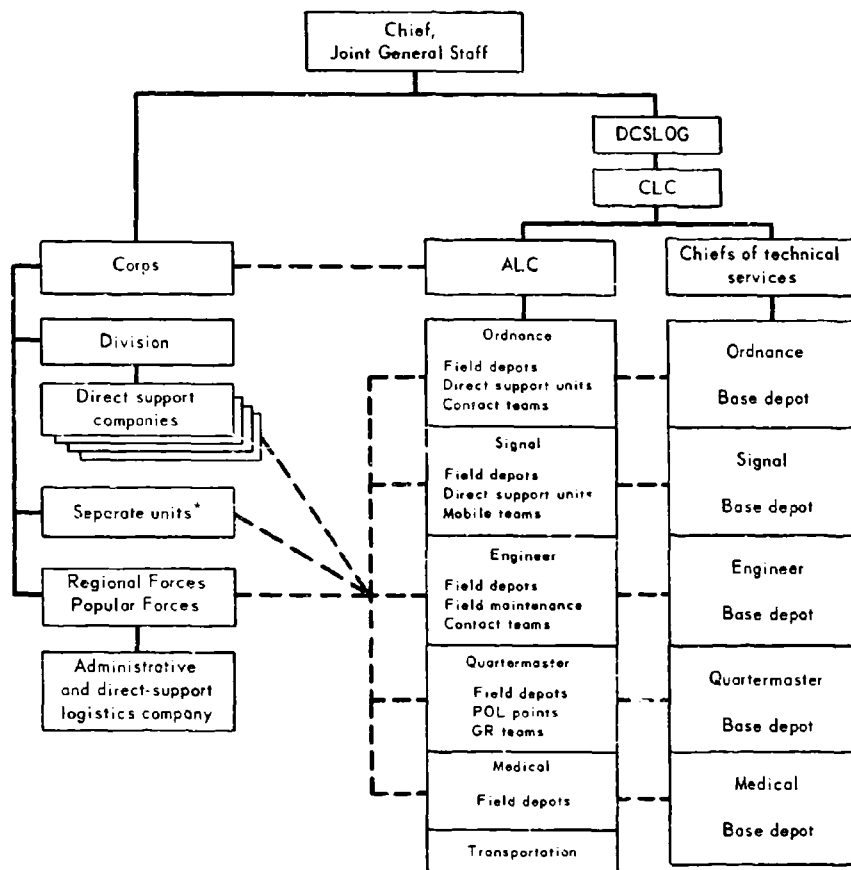
^bNinety percent of RVN regular forces totals.

^cTotal KIA, MIA, and other dead.

^dIncludes captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

(U) The estimate in Table C5 includes some materiel for the Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and the RVN Navy, Marines, and Air Force. This materiel comprises mostly repair parts and other consumables and items for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces to replace materiel lost through attrition. The furnishing of repair parts to the other RVN armed services stems



(U) Fig. C1—RVNAF Logistics Channels, 1 July 1967¹¹

— Command channels — - - Supply and maintenance channels

*Includes Air Force and Navy for common items.

from the RVN Army maintenance responsibilities for certain common equipment. It is surmised that the cost of the materiel for non-RVN Army elements does not exceed 3 percent of the total.

(U) In preparing Table C5 it was assumed that expenditures for materiel and maintenance (less ammunition) during FY66 and FY67 were made at a uniform rate.

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE C5
Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Description and generic code | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Average annual per capita cost |
| US military assistance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materiel | 215,120.9 | 87.6 | 1092.0 | 238,277.4 | 85.5 | 893.8 | 181,002.4 | 78.2 | 647.3 | 636,400.7 | 83.9 | 833.0 |
| Combat vehicles (D00) | 12,104.0 | 4.0 | 56.4 | 3,959.4 | 1.4 | 14.8 | 3,494.6 | 1.5 | 12.4 | 19,558.0 | 2.6 | 25.6 |
| Miscellaneous boats and craft (C00) | 994.0 | 0.4 | 4.6 | 137.9 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 13.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1,145.7 | 0.2 | 1.5 |
| Tactical and support vehicles (F00) | 17,534.0 | 7.1 | 81.7 | 23,172.0 | 8.3 | 86.9 | 13,680.6 | 5.8 | 48.4 | 54,386.6 | 7.2 | 71.2 |
| Weapons (F00) | 15,088.0 | 6.1 | 70.3 | 4,201.1 | 1.5 | 15.8 | 5,050.2 | 2.2 | 17.9 | 24,339.3 | 3.2 | 31.8 |
| Ammunition (G00) | 74,029.4 | 30.1 | 344.8 | 128,014.5 | 45.9 | 480.2 | 89,193.4 | 38.1 | 315.5 | 291,237.3 | 38.4 | 381.2 |
| Communications equipment (H00) | 13,503.0 | 5.5 | 62.9 | 3,580.4 | 1.3 | 13.4 | 6,624.6 | 2.8 | 23.4 | 23,707.0 | 3.1 | 31.0 |
| Other support equipment (I00) | 13,486.0 | 5.5 | 2.8 | 8,929.8 | 3.2 | 33.5 | 11,819.4 | 5.1 | 41.8 | 34,235.2 | 4.5 | 44.8 |
| Supplies (K00) | 42,074.0 | 17.1 | 196.0 | 38,854.2 | 13.9 | 145.7 | 28,031.0 | 12.0 | 99.2 | 108,959.2 | 14.4 | 142.6 |
| Subtotal | 188,811.4 | 76.8 | — | 210,849.3 | 75.7 | — | 157,907.6 | 67.5 | — | 557,568.3 | 73.5 | — |
| Supply operations (L37) | 24,545.5 | 10.0 | — | 27,410.4 | 9.8 | — | 20,528.0 | 8.8 | — | 72,481.9 | 9.6 | — |
| Rehabilitation (M2) | 1,764.0 | 0.7 | — | 17.7 | 0.0 | — | — | — | — | 1,781.7 | 0.2 | — |
| US Army, Vietnam, nonreimbursable | nd ^a | nd | — | nd | nd | — | 4,566.8 | 1.9 | — | 4,566.8 | 0.6 | — |
| RVN defense budget | 29,870.5 | 12.2 | 139.1 | 10,378.3 | 14.5 | 151.4 | 50,903.9 | 21.8 | 180.1 | 121,152.7 | 16.0 | 158.6 |
| RVN | 13,791.7 | 5.6 | 64.2 | 25,711.2 | 9.2 | 96.4 | 31,558.8 | 13.5 | 111.6 | 71,061.7 | 9.4 | 93.0 |
| US support | 16,078.8 | 6.6 | 74.9 | 14,667.1 | 5.3 | 55.0 | 19,345.1 | 8.3 | 68.4 | 50,091.0 | 6.6 | 65.6 |
| Maintenance of materiel | 684.7 | 0.3 | 3.2 | 45.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 80.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 810.0 | 0.1 | 1.1 |
| RVN | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US support | 684.7 | 0.3 | 3.2 | 45.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 80.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 810.0 | 0.1 | 1.1 |
| Total | 245,676.1 | 100.0 | 1144.3 | 278,700.7 | 100.0 | 1045.4 | 233,086.6 | 100.0 | 827.7 | 758,363.4 | 100.0 | 992.6 |
| RVN | 13,791.7 | 5.6 | 64.2 | 25,711.2 | 9.2 | 96.4 | 31,558.8 | 13.5 | 111.6 | 71,061.7 | 9.4 | 93.0 |
| US support | 231,884.4 | 94.4 | 1080.0 | 252,989.5 | 90.8 | 948.9 | 202,427.8 | 86.5 | 716.1 | 687,301.7 | 90.6 | 899.6 |

^aNo data.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE C6
Estimated Expenditures for US Military Assistance Material for RVN Army
Less Ammunition, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item and generic code | FY65 ² | | | 1 Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | | 26 Mar 66-30 Jun 67 | | | Total, FY65-FY67 | | |
|---|-------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost |
| Combat vehicles (D00) | 264 | 12,194.0 | 9.2 | 127 | 3,085.7 | 4.1 | 181 | 4,368.3 | 4.5 | 572 | 19,558.0 | 6.5 |
| Car, personnel, armored M113 (D1A) | 154 | 4,438.0 | — | 77 | 1,505.0 | — | 122 | 1,290.7 | — | 353 | 7,233.7 | — |
| Car, armored (D1C) | — | — | — | 48 | 1,440.0 | — | 59 | 3,077.6 | — | 107 ^a | 4,517.6 | — |
| Tank, light (D1A) | 110 | 7,666.0 | — | 2 | 140.7 | — | — | — | — | 112 | 7,806.7 | — |
| Miscellaneous boats and craft (C5Z) | — | 994.0 | 0.8 | 447 | 134.4 | 0.2 | 20 | 17.3 | 0.0 | 467 | 1,145.7 | 0.4 |
| Tactical and support vehicles (F00) | 1,782 | 17,534.0 | 13.3 | 4,007 | 19,751.9 | 26.6 | 3,632 | 17,100.7 | 17.6 | 9,421 | 54,386.6 | 18.0 |
| Trailers, all types (F1B, F1D, F2A, F2B, F2E) | nd ^b | 14.0 | — | 924 | 1,291.7 | — | 448 | 1,600.2 | — | 1,372 ^a | 2,905.9 | — |
| Truck, 4-ton, ABT (F3A) | 1,016 | 1,792.0 | — | 1,084 | 1,955.2 | — | 1,763 | 3,299.4 | — | 3,863 | 7,046.6 | — |
| Truck, 4-ton, ABT (F3C) | nd | nd | — | 395 | 1,239.5 | — | 471 | 1,463.0 | — | 866 ^a | 2,702.5 | — |
| Truck, 2 1/2-ton, ABT (F3K, F3L, F3M, F3N) | 766 | 4,390.0 | — | 1,240 | 8,132.6 | — | 525 | 4,252.1 | — | 2,531 | 16,774.7 | — |
| Truck, 5-ton, ABT (F3T, F3W, F3X) | nd | nd | — | 357 | 7,128.9 | — | 425 | 6,486.0 | — | 782 ^a | 13,614.9 | — |
| Truck, other (F4D) | nd | 11,338.0 | — | 7 | 4.0 | — | — | — | — | 7 ^a | 11,342.0 | — |
| Weapons (F00) | 24,562 | 15,088.0 | 11.5 | 75,967 | 2,938.6 | 4.0 | 117,081 | 6,312.7 | 6.5 | 217,610 | 24,339.3 | 8.0 |
| Pistols (F1A) | 4,372 | 270.0 | — | 1,952 | 36.7 | — | 2,662 | 72.8 | — | 9,346 | 279.5 | — |
| Carbines (F1B) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rifles, 30-cal M1 (F1C) | — | 6,472.0 | — | 31,103 | 1,355.4 | — | 59,202 | 2,725.5 | — | 90,305 ^a | 10,532.9 | — |
| Rifles, Browning automatic (F1C) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Machineguns, 30-cal (F1E) | 4,560 | 1,404.0 | — | 324 | 60.5 | — | 783 | 207.2 | — | 5,667 | 1,671.7 | — |
| Grenade launchers, M7 (F1L) | 14,104 | 854.0 | — | 1,600 | 35.3 | — | 5,386 | 843.1 | — | 21,090 | 1,732.4 | — |
| 60-mm mortar (F1M) | 954 | 580.0 | — | 73 | 13.6 | — | 260 | 40.8 | — | 1,287 | 634.4 | — |
| 81-mm mortar (F2S) | — | — | — | 30 | 5.0 | — | 120 | 30.6 | — | 150 | 35.6 | — |
| Rifle, recoilless 57-mm (F1Z) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Howitzer, 105-mm (F2H) | 180 | 2,564.0 | — | 50 | 91.9 | — | 6 | 24.8 | — | 236 | 2,680.7 | — |
| Howitzer, 155-mm (F2J) | 32 | 784.0 | — | 21 | 74.2 | — | 36 | 203.7 | — | 89 | 1,061.9 | — |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| Weapons, spare parts (F9) | 1,618.0 | — | — | 1,135.5 | — | — | 742.7 | — | — | 3,696.2 | — |
| Other weapons (F10) | 342.0 | — | 40,814 | 72.6 | — | 48,626 | 1,315.1 | — | 89,440 | 1,729.7 | — |
| Fire-control instruments (F4D) | — | — | — | 77.9 | — | — | 106.4 | — | — | 184.3 | — |
| Other equipment | 69,062.0 | 52.5 | — | 39,745.7 | 53.6 | — | 58,093.7 | 59.9 | — | 166,901.4 | 55.1 |
| Communications equipment (H00) | 13,502.0 | 10.3 | — | 1,924.3 | 2.6 | — | 8,280.7 | 8.5 | — | 23,707.0 | 7.8 |
| Telephone and telegraph equipment (H1) | nd | — | — | 120.0 | — | — | 1,127.3 | — | — | 1,247.3 ^a | — |
| Radio equipment (H2) | nd | — | — | 1,275.4 | — | — | 4,047.2 | — | — | 5,322.6 ^a | — |
| Other communications equipment (H6) | nd | — | — | 106.6 | — | — | 847.3 | — | — | 953.9 ^a | — |
| Communications equipment and spare parts (H9) | nd | — | — | 422.3 | — | — | 2,258.9 | — | — | 2,681.2 ^a | — |
| Other support equipment (J00) | 13,486.0 | 10.3 | — | 5,975.0 | 8.1 | — | 14,774.2 | 15.2 | — | 34,235.2 | 11.3 |
| Chemical equipment (J1) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Construction equipment (J2) | 2,414.0 | — | — | 2,067.8 | — | — | 2,916.6 | — | — | 7,394.4 | — |
| Materials-handling equipment (J3) | 900.0 | — | — | 110.9 | — | — | 285.9 | — | — | 1,296.8 | — |
| Photographic equipment (J4) | 334.0 | — | — | 280.0 | — | — | 526.3 | — | — | 1,140.3 | — |
| Other equipment (J6) | 9,092.0 | — | — | 3,426.8 | — | — | 11,036.6 | — | — | 23,555.4 | — |
| Other support equipment and spares (J9) | 746.0 | — | — | 89.5 | — | — | 8.8 | — | — | 844.3 | — |
| Supplies (K00) | 42,074.0 | 32.0 | — | 31,846.4 | 42.9 | — | 35,038.8 | 36.2 | — | 106,959.2 | 36.0 |
| Clothing and textiles (K1) | 16,110.0 | — | — | 12,628.8 | — | — | 12,982.9 | — | — | 41,721.7 | — |
| Medical (K2) | 4,468.0 | — | — | 5,494.1 | — | — | 14,593.4 | — | — | 24,555.5 | — |
| Subsistence (K3) | 366.0 | — | — | 166.6 | — | — | — | — | — | 532.6 | — |
| General (K4) | 2,342.0 | — | — | 2,974.7 | — | — | 1,274.2 | — | — | 6,590.9 | — |
| Industrial (K5) | 704.0 | — | — | 803.9 | — | — | 262.8 | — | — | 1,770.7 | — |
| Petroleum (K6) | 5,062.0 | — | — | 3,160.9 | — | — | 620.6 | — | — | 8,843.5 | — |
| Construction (K7) | 3,240.0 | — | — | 1,202.7 | — | — | 2,049.0 | — | — | 6,491.7 | — |
| Automotive (K8) | 8,400.0 | — | — | 4,658.5 | — | — | 3,191.1 | — | — | 16,249.6 | — |
| Electronic (K9) | 1,382.0 | — | — | 756.2 | — | — | 64.8 | — | — | 2,203.0 | — |
| Total materiel | 114,782.0 | 87.3 | — | 65,656.3 | 88.5 | — | 85,892.7 | 88.5 | — | 266,331.0 | 88.0 |
| Supply operations (13% of materiel) | 14,922.0 | 11.4 | — | 8,525.4 | 11.5 | — | 11,152.7 | 11.5 | — | 34,600.1 | 11.4 |
| Rehabilitation of equipment (N2) | 1,764.0 | 1.3 | — | 17.7 | 0.0 | — | — | 0.0 | — | 1,781.7 | 0.6 |
| Total | 131,468.0 | 100.0 | — | 74,199.4 | 100.0 | — | 97,045.4 | 100.0 | — | 302,712.8 | 100.0 |

^aTotal for FY66-FY67 only.

^bNo data.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Materiel, Less Ammunition

(U) Table C6² shows the estimated total US military assistance expenditures for materiel and maintenance (less ammunition) for the RVN Army for the period FY65-FY67.

(U) Tables C7 to C12^{31, 32} show total US military assistance expenditures for materiel and maintenance (less ammunition) for the period FY66-FY67 by functional grouping of recipient units and activities of the RVN Army. No data are readily available to permit a similar breakdown for FY65.

(U) No data are available to relate deliveries of US military assistance materiel to inventories of materiel in the hands of the RVN Army. This is primarily because US data refer to constructive deliveries (turned over to a common carrier in the CONUS for delivery to the RVN) and not to actual receipts by RVN authorities.

(C) Table C13^{29, 30, 37} shows the available data on inventories of weapons in the RVN Army. The total numbers of weapons increased in proportion to increase in strength. However, there was a decline in the density in units of most weapons per 1000 assigned strength. It was not possible to determine any reasons for the decline in the density of small arms in units to less than 1 per assigned individual except possible maldistribution.³⁶

(U) Tables C14³⁹⁻⁴² and C15^{27, 43} show respectively the available data on inventories of selected vehicles and signal items in the RVN Army. The data on inventory of signal items have not been related to personnel strength because such a relation is not considered particularly meaningful for planning purposes.

Ammunition

(U) Almost all ammunition for the RVN Army was furnished by the US. Tables C16 to C19 show the annual and cumulative deliveries for the RVN Army for the period FY65-FY67. The method used to determine the ammunition allocation for the RVN Army is described in App B. The data in Tables C16 to C19 do not include the 13 percent additional cost factor to cover supply operations (see App B).

(U) Table C20 shows per capita factors on the cost and amounts of the ammunition for the RVN Army. The cost factors do not include the costs of supply operations (13 percent).

US Army, Vietnam, Nonreimbursable Support Costs

(C) HQ US Army, Vietnam provided some support through its logistical system for the RVN Army on a nonreimbursable basis.⁴⁴ Few data are available on the nature and magnitude of this support, but it is surmised that the magnitude of this support was negligible compared with that furnished through US military assistance programs. The available data indicate that the costs of such support in FY67 amounted to \$4,566,821.⁴⁵

RVN Expenditures for Materiel

(U) The only available data on RVN expenditures for materiel are contained in the RVN defense budgets. Table C21 shows the data derived from those budgets that pertain to the RVN Army. It is believed that the data also include expenditures for materiel required primarily for maintenance.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C7
US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Divisions and
Separate Infantry Regiments, FY66-FY67^{31,32}
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | | Mar 66-Jun 67 | | Total, FY66-FY67 | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Number | Funded cost | Original acquisition cost | Number | Funded cost | Number | Funded cost |
| Trailer, 25-ton | 2 | 10.2 | — | — | — | 2 | 10.2 |
| Trailers, 1½-ton, ABT | 471 | 506.7 | — | 28 | 45.5 | 499 | 552.2 |
| Truck, ¼-ton, M606 | 389 | 702.8 | — | 218 | 407.1 | 607 | 1109.9 |
| Truck, 1-ton | 111 | 354.8 | — | 6 | 19.0 | 117 | 373.8 |
| Truck, 2½-ton, ABT | 264 | 1732.3 | — | 4 | 25.2 | 268 | 1757.5 |
| Truck, 5-ton, ABT | 61 | 1337.5 | — | 29 | 318.3 | 90 | 1655.8 |
| Pistol, .45-cal | 899 | 24.3 | 51.2 | 1,065 | 28.8 | 1,964 | 53.1 |
| Carbine, .30-cal | 5,381 | 180.9 | 414.3 | 7,346 | 241.8 | 12,727 | 422.7 |
| Rifle, BAR | 5,558 | 364.4 | 655.7 | 2,473 | 316.1 | 8,031 | 602.3 |
| Rifle, M1 | 723 | 25.3 | 68.0 | 14,389 | 646.7 | 15,112 | 750.2 |
| Bayonets | 16,106 | 28.6 | — | 16,106 | 28.6 | 32,212 | 57.2 |
| Machinegun, .30-cal | 155 | 36.7 | 57.2 | 300 | 44.6 | 455 | 81.3 |
| Grenade launchers, M7 | 654 | 11.2 | — | 2,800 | 470.9 | 3,454 | 482.1 |
| 60-mm mortars | 4 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 94 | 12.4 | 98 | 12.9 |
| Rifle, 57-mm, M18A2 | — | — | — | 65 | 21.0 | 65 | 21.0 |
| 105-mm howitzers | 36 | 62.7 | 623.8 | — | — | 36 | 62.7 |
| 81-mm mortars | 60 | 11.9 | 52.6 | 60 | 11.9 | 120 | 23.8 |
| Fire-control instruments | — | 56.7 | — | — | 57.8 | — | 114.5 |
| Telephone and telegraph | — | 18.0 | — | — | 117.1 | — | 135.1 |
| Radio equipment | — | 306.1 | — | — | 694.1 | — | 1000.2 |
| Other communications equipment | — | 9.0 | — | — | 9.3 | — | 18.3 |
| Construction equipment | — | 54.5 | — | — | 34.6 | — | 89.1 |
| Other photo equipment | — | — | — | — | 2.2 | — | 2.2 |
| Other equipment | — | 160.9 | 164.9 | — | 105.0 | — | 265.9 |
| General supplies | — | 15.2 | — | — | 2.4 | — | 17.6 |
| Construction-equipment parts | — | — | — | — | 16.4 | — | 16.4 |
| Electronic supplies | — | 6.6 | — | — | 50.0 | — | 56.6 |
| Trailer, low bed, 8-ton | — | — | — | 3 | 10.1 | 3 | 10.1 |
| Total | — | 6017.8 | — | — | 3736.8 | — | 9754.8 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C8

US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army
Noninfantry Combat Units,^a FY66-FY67^{31,32}

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | | 26 Mar 66- 30 Jun 67 | | Total FY66-FY67 | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | Number | Funded cost | Original acquisition cost | Number | Funded cost | Number | Funded cost |
| Boat, assault plastic 16 ft | — | — | — | 14 | 5.8 | 14 | 5.8 |
| Car, personnel, armored, M113 | 45 | 849.4 | — | 70 | 412.4 | 115 | 1,261.8 |
| Car, armored commando | 48 | 1440.0 | — | 59 | 3077.6 | 107 | 4,517.6 |
| Trailer, 25-ton | — | — | — | 9 | 45.7 | 9 | 45.7 |
| Trailers, 25-ton, ABT | 179 | 219.6 | — | 128 | 108.5 | 307 | 328.1 |
| Trailer, low bed, 8-ton | — | — | — | 9 | 32.7 | 9 | 32.7 |
| Truck, 1/4-ton M606 | 162 | 291.9 | — | 8 | 14.4 | 170 | 306.3 |
| Truck, 1-ton | 31 | 105.9 | — | 4 | 12.5 | 38 | 118.4 |
| Truck, 2 1/2-ton, ABT | 166 | 1206.1 | — | 168 | 1191.3 | 334 | 2,397.4 |
| Truck, 5-ton, ABT | 99 | 1703.5 | — | 133 | 1633.2 | 232 | 3,336.7 |
| Pistol, .45-cal | 206 | 5.6 | 11.7 | 206 | 5.6 | 412 | 11.2 |
| Carbine, .30-cal | 972 | 37.2 | 74.8 | 1286 | 45.2 | 2258 | 82.4 |
| Rifle, BAR | 387 | 21.5 | 56.9 | 120 | 12.1 | 507 | 33.6 |
| Rifle, M1 | 752 | 26.3 | 70.7 | 1144 | 40.8 | 1896 | 67.1 |
| Bayonets | 3590 | 6.4 | — | 3590 | 6.4 | 7180 | 12.8 |
| Machinegun, .30-cal | 100 | 14.1 | 36.9 | 111 | 15.2 | 211 | 29.3 |
| Grenade launchers, M7 | 209 | 0.8 | — | 889 | 105.4 | 1098 | 106.2 |
| 60-mm mortars | 9 | 1.2 | 5.6 | 15 | 2.0 | 24 | 3.2 |
| Rifle, 57-mm, M18A2 | 20 | 3.3 | 18.6 | 20 | 3.3 | 40 | 6.6 |
| 155-mm howitzer, towed | 18 | 63.6 | 551.1 | 18 | 63.6 | 36 | 127.2 |
| Mortar, 81-mm | — | — | — | 9 | 1.7 | 9 | 1.7 |
| Fire-control instruments | — | 3.9 | — | — | 2.5 | — | 6.4 |
| Weapon spare parts | — | 10.1 | — | — | 0.9 | — | 11.0 |
| Telephone and telegraph equipment | — | 3.0 | — | — | 13.6 | — | 16.6 |
| Radio equipment | — | 293.2 | — | — | 501.2 | — | 794.4 |
| Other communications equipment | — | 19.9 | — | — | 1.8 | — | 21.7 |
| Communication spare parts | — | 6.3 | — | — | — | — | 6.3 |
| Construction equipment | — | 242.9 | — | — | 814.4 | — | 1057.3 |
| Other photographic equipment | — | — | — | — | 5.8 | — | 5.8 |
| Other equipment (support) | — | 220.7 | — | — | 191.9 | — | 412.6 |
| Support engineer spare parts | — | 3.8 | — | — | — | — | 3.8 |
| Other textile and related supplies | — | 330.1 | — | — | — | — | 330.1 |
| General supplies | — | 57.7 | — | — | 22.0 | — | 79.7 |
| Medical supplies | — | 19.8 | — | — | — | — | 19.8 |
| Other industrial supplies | — | 7.1 | — | — | — | — | 7.1 |
| Electronic supplies | — | 0.2 | — | — | 4.9 | — | 5.1 |
| Chemical supplies | — | 0.7 | — | — | — | — | 0.7 |
| Construction-equipment parts | — | 34.7 | — | — | — | — | 34.7 |
| Other auto supplies | — | 358.5 | — | — | 11.6 | — | 370.1 |
| Total | — | 7609.0 | — | — | 8406.0 | — | 16,015.0 |

^aRanger, airborne, armored, nondivisional-artillery, and combat-engineer units.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C9
US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army
Combat-Support Units, FY66-FY67^{31,32}
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | | 26 Mar 66-30 Jun 67 | | Total, FY66-FY67 | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Number | Funded cost | Original acquisition cost | Number | Funded cost | Number | Funded cost |
| Trailer, 25-ton | — | — | — | 2 | 10.9 | 2 | 10.9 |
| Trailers, 1½-ton, ABT | 18 | 17.3 | — | — | — | 18 | 17.3 |
| Truck, ½-ton, M606 | 112 | 201.8 | — | 12 | 22.2 | 124 | 224.0 |
| Truck, 1-ton | 31 | 96.6 | — | 1 | 3.1 | 32 | 99.7 |
| Truck, 2½-ton, ABT | 73 | 434.2 | — | 59 | 370.5 | 132 | 824.7 |
| Truck, 5-ton, ABT | 38 | 830.7 | — | 5 | 99.6 | 43 | 930.3 |
| Pistol, .45-cal | 14 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 16 | 0.4 | 30 | 0.8 |
| Carbine, .30-cal | 525 | 18.0 | 40.4 | 525 | 18.0 | 1050 | 36.0 |
| Rifle, BAR | 3 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 3 | 0.3 | 6 | 0.6 |
| Rifle, M1 | 42 | 1.5 | 3.9 | 42 | 1.5 | 84 | 3.0 |
| Bayonets | 691 | 1.2 | — | 763 | 4.7 | 1454 | 5.9 |
| Machinegun, .30-cal | 6 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 6 | 0.8 | 12 | 1.6 |
| Telephone and telegraph equipment | — | 56.0 | — | — | 427.2 | — | 483.2 |
| Radio equipment | — | 110.4 | — | — | 401.8 | — | 512.2 |
| Other communications equipment | — | 5.6 | — | — | 327.4 | — | 333.0 |
| Communication spare parts | — | — | — | — | 0.2 | — | 0.2 |
| Construction equipment | — | 27.1 | — | — | 33.5 | — | 60.6 |
| Other equipment (support) | — | 332.0 | — | — | 342.4 | — | 674.4 |
| Other materials-handling equipment | — | 1.1 | — | — | — | — | 1.1 |
| Other photo equipment | — | — | — | — | 0.8 | — | 0.8 |
| General supplies | — | 36.9 | — | — | 23.8 | — | 60.7 |
| Other industrial supplies | — | 2.2 | — | — | — | — | 2.2 |
| Construction supplies | — | 305.9 | — | — | 7.9 | — | 313.8 |
| Total | — | 2500.0 | — | — | 2097.0 | — | 4597.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C10

US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Service Support and Command Units, FY66-FY67^{31,32}

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | | 26 Mar 66-30 Jun 67 | | Total, FY66-FY67 | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Number | Funded cost | Original acquisition cost | Number | Funded cost | Number | Funded cost |
| Semitrailer, M118A1 | 35 | 171.9 | — | 66 | 331.7 | 101 | 503.6 |
| Trailer, 25-ton | 30 | 152.4 | — | 28 | 142.2 | 58 | 294.6 |
| Boats | 28 | 18.3 | — | 6 | 11.5 | 34 | 29.8 |
| Trailers, 1 1/2-ton, ABT | 81 | 68.7 | — | 34 | 28.8 | 115 | 97.5 |
| Trailer, low bed, 8-ton | 9 | 30.3 | — | 14 | 47.8 | 23 | 78.1 |
| Truck, 1/4-ton, M606 | 139 | 250.5 | — | 93 | 172.1 | 232 | 422.6 |
| Truck, 1-ton | 26 | 81.0 | — | 17 | 46.7 | 43 | 127.7 |
| Truck, 2 1/2-ton, ABT | 323 | 2155.2 | — | 121 | 1602.4 | 444 | 3,757.6 |
| Truck, 5-ton, ABT | 70 | 1388.9 | — | 209 | 3782.1 | 279 | 5,171.0 |
| Scooter (Lambretta) | 7 | 4.0 | — | — | — | 7 | 4.0 |
| Pistol, .45-cal | 761 | 2.2 | 43.4 | 265 | 7.3 | 1,026 | 9.5 |
| Revolver, .38-cal | 70 | 4.1 | — | 70 | 4.1 | 140 | 8.2 |
| Carbine, .30-cal | 1069 | 40.0 | 82.3 | 1342 | 53.7 | 2,411 | 93.7 |
| Rifle, BAR | 67 | 6.8 | 17.8 | 72 | 7.3 | 139 | 14.1 |
| Rifle, M1 | 3588 | 125.6 | 337.3 | 3803 | 134.4 | 7,391 | 260.0 |
| Bayonets | 5517 | 9.7 | — | 6783 | 12.8 | 12,300 | 22.5 |
| Machinegun, .30-cal | 63 | 8.9 | 23.2 | 181 | 23.6 | 244 | 32.5 |
| Grenade launchers, M7 | 86 | 0.3 | — | 117 | 8.0 | 203 | 8.3 |
| Mortar, 60-mm | — | — | — | 8 | 1.1 | 8 | 1.1 |
| Mortar, 81-mm | — | — | — | 2 | 0.4 | 2 | 0.4 |
| Fire-control instruments | — | — | — | — | 9.1 | — | 9.1 |
| Telephone and telegraph equipment | — | 6.6 | — | — | 14.8 | — | 21.4 |
| Radio equipment | — | 94.6 | — | — | 141.6 | — | 236.2 |
| Other communications equipment | — | 32.4 | — | — | 83.3 | — | 115.7 |
| Construction equipment | — | 49.0 | — | — | 657.4 | — | 706.4 |
| Other materiel-handling equipment | — | 30.8 | — | — | 17.9 | — | 48.7 |
| Other photographic equipment | — | 274.2 | — | — | 465.4 | — | 739.6 |
| Other support equipment | — | 318.6 | 320.3 | — | 858.8 | — | 1,187.4 |
| Support engineer spare parts | — | 3.4 | — | — | — | — | 3.4 |
| Hospital items | — | 1.8 | — | — | — | — | 1.8 |
| General supplies | — | 137.6 | — | — | 70.0 | — | 207.6 |
| Other industrial supplies | — | 0.1 | — | — | — | — | 0.1 |
| Construction-equipment parts | — | 39.7 | — | — | 110.5 | — | 150.2 |
| Other auto supplies | — | 8.3 | — | — | 2.4 | — | 10.7 |
| Total | — | 5515.8 | — | — | 8859.2 | — | 14,375.1 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C11

US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army
General-Support Activities, FY66-FY67^{1,2}
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | | 26 Mar 66-30 Jun 67 | | Total FY66-FY67 | |
|---|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | Number | Funded cost | Original acquisition cost | Number | Funded cost | Number | Funded cost |
| Semitrailer, M118A1 | — | — | — | 2 | 10.1 | 2 | 10.1 |
| Trailer, 25-ton | — | — | — | 117 | 675.5 | 117 | 675.5 |
| Trailers, 1½-ton ABT | 99 | 114.6 | — | — | — | 99 | 114.6 |
| Trailer, low bed, 8-ton | — | — | — | 7 | 25.9 | 7 | 25.9 |
| Truck, ¾-ton, M606 | 257 | 463.1 | — | 1,394 | 2,612.4 | 1,651 | 3,075.5 |
| Truck, 1-ton | 193 | 601.2 | — | 443 | 1,381.6 | 636 | 1,982.8 |
| Truck, 2¼-ton, ABT | 411 | 2,566.4 | — | 172 | 1,056.6 | 583 | 3,623.0 |
| Truck, 5-ton, ABT | 88 | 1,856.2 | — | 49 | 652.8 | 137 | 2,509.0 |
| Pistol, .45-cal and .38-cal | — | — | — | 928 | 23.6 | 928 | 23.6 |
| Carbine, .30-cal | 2,300 | 96.6 | 177.1 | 7,282 | 345.7 | 9,582 | 442.3 |
| Rifle, BAR | 760 | 76.8 | 201.4 | 1,289 | 125.8 | 2,049 | 202.6 |
| Rifle, M1 | 8,976 | 314.2 | 843.7 | 18,076 | 735.6 | 27,052 | 1,049.8 |
| Bayonets | 15,000 | 26.7 | — | 21,384 | 1,262.6 | 36,384 | 1,289.3 |
| Machinegun, .30-cal | — | — | — | 120 | 12.8 | 120 | 12.8 |
| Grenade launchers, M7 | 651 | 23.0 | — | 1,252 | 177.8 | 1,903 | 200.8 |
| Mortar, 60-mm | — | — | — | 44 | 5.8 | 44 | 5.8 |
| Rifle, 57-mm, M18A2 | 10 | 1.7 | 9.3 | 35 | 6.3 | 45 | 8.0 |
| 105-mm howitzer | 14 | 29.2 | 242.6 | 6 | 24.8 | 20 | 54.0 |
| 155-mm howitzer, towed, M114A1 | 3 | 10.6 | 84.5 | 10 | 140.1 | 13 | 150.7 |
| Mortar, 81-mm | — | — | — | 28 | 5.5 | 28 | 5.5 |
| Fire-control instruments | — | 17.3 | — | — | 37.0 | — | 54.3 |
| Weapon spare parts | — | 1,125.4 | — | — | 741.8 | — | 1,867.2 |
| Telephone and telegraph equipment | — | 36.4 | — | — | 554.4 | — | 590.8 |
| Radio equipment | — | 446.3 | — | — | 2,217.4 | — | 2,663.7 |
| Other communications equipment | — | 25.8 | — | — | 397.8 | — | 423.6 |
| Communication spare parts | — | 416.0 | — | — | 2,258.7 | — | 2,674.7 |
| Construction equipment | — | 1,694.3 | 1721.9 | — | 1,376.7 | — | 3,071.0 |
| Other photographic equipment | — | 4.8 | — | — | 43.4 | — | 48.2 |
| Other materials-handling equipment | — | 79.0 | — | — | 268.0 | — | 347.0 |
| Other support equipment | — | 2,385.8 | 2394.8 | — | 9,707.3 | — | 12,093.1 |
| Support engineer spare parts | — | 82.3 | 335.6 | — | 8.8 | — | 91.1 |
| General supplies | — | 2,725.3 | — | — | 1,153.0 | — | 3,878.3 |
| Other clothing and textiles | — | 12,298.7 | — | — | 12,982.9 | — | 25,281.6 |
| Hospital items | — | 5,472.5 | — | — | 14,593.4 | — | 20,065.9 |
| Electronics supplies | — | 749.4 | — | — | 2.0 | — | 751.4 |
| Repair and rehabilitation, other than weapons | — | 17.7 | — | — | 0.2 | — | 17.9 |
| Miscellaneous boats and crafts | 419 | 116.1 | 160.7 | — | — | 419 | 116.1 |
| Ship and marine equipment | — | 4.9 | — | — | — | — | 4.9 |
| Ship spare parts | — | 2.8 | — | — | — | — | 2.8 |
| Car, personnel, armored, M113 | 32 | 655.6 | — | 52 | 878.3 | 84 | 1,533.9 |
| Tank, light, M41A3 | 2 | 140.7 | — | — | — | 2 | 140.7 |
| Other industrial supplies | — | 794.5 | 804.2 | — | 262.8 | — | 1,057.3 |
| Chemical | — | 3,160.2 | — | — | 620.6 | — | 3,780.8 |
| Construction-equipment parts | — | 815.6 | 931.4 | — | 1,907.8 | — | 2,723.4 |
| Other auto supplies | — | 4,291.7 | 4321.9 | — | 3,177.1 | — | 7,468.8 |
| Sugar, food oil, etc | — | 166.6 | — | — | — | — | 166.6 |
| Total | — | 43,906.0 | — | — | 62,470.7 | — | 106,376.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C12

**US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army
Intelligence Units and Activities, FY66-FY67^{1,2}**

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | 26 Mar 66-30 Jun 67 | | Total, FY66-FY67 | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Number | Funded cost | Number | Funded cost | Number | Funded cost |
| Trailers, 2 1/2-ton, ABT | — | — | 1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.8 |
| Truck, 1/2-ton, M606 | 25 | 45.1 | 38 | 71.2 | 63 | 116.3 |
| Truck, 2 1/2-ton, ABT | 3 | 18.4 | 1 | 6.0 | 4 | 24.4 |
| Truck, 5-ton, ABT | 1 | 12.1 | — | — | 1 | 12.1 |
| Pistol, .45-cal | 2 | 0.1 | 111 | 3.0 | 113 | 3.1 |
| Carbine, .30-cal | — | — | 10 | 0.5 | 10 | 0.5 |
| Machinegun, .30-cal | — | — | 65 | 110.2 | 65 | 110.2 |
| Grenade launcher | — | — | 328 | 81.0 | 328 | 81.0 |
| Telephone and telegraph equipment | — | — | — | 0.2 | — | 0.2 |
| Radio equipment | — | 24.8 | — | 91.1 | — | 115.9 |
| Other communication equipment | — | 13.9 | — | 27.7 | — | 41.6 |
| Other photographic equipment | — | 1.0 | — | 8.7 | — | 9.7 |
| Other equipment | — | 8.8 | — | 13.1 | — | 21.9 |
| General supplies | — | 2.0 | — | 3.0 | — | 5.0 |
| Construction-equipment parts | — | 6.8 | — | 6.4 | — | 13.2 |
| Electronic supplies | — | — | — | 7.9 | — | 7.9 |
| Total | — | 133.0 | — | 430.8 | — | 563.8 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C13
RVN Army Weapons Inventory on Various Dates, 1964-1967^a

| Weapon | 30 Jun 64 | | | 30 Jun 65 | | | 30 Jun 67 | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Depot stocks ^b | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Depot stocks ^b | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Depot stocks ^b |
| Small arms, total | 232,197 | 1202.5 | 148,088 | 256,555 | 1096.7 | 100,215 | 275,159 | 959.6 | 222,560 |
| Pistols ^c | 15,385 | 79.7 | 6,448 | 16,586 | 70.8 | 2,424 | 20,745 | 72.3 | 4,692 |
| Carbines ^d | 97,237 | 503.6 | 76,150 | 117,279 | 501.2 | 29,237 | 132,227 | 461.2 | 90,100 |
| Rifles ^e | 82,984 | 429.7 | 15,064 | 85,562 | 365.5 | 6,435 | 87,083 | 303.6 | 33,105 |
| Shot, | 2,009 | 10.4 | 43,703 | 1,423 | 6.1 | 46,398 | 738 | 2.6 | 73,879 |
| Submachineguns ^f | 23,907 | 123.8 | 4,203 | 23,961 | 102.8 | 9,466 | 21,439 | 74.8 | 17,879 |
| Automatic rifles (BAR) | 10,675 | 55.3 | 2,520 | 11,744 | 50.2 | 6,255 | 12,927 | 45.1 | 2,905 |
| Machineguns, total | 3,944 | 20.4 | 942 | 4,585 | 19.6 | 3,992 | 5,320 | 18.5 | 2,209 |
| .30-cal ^g | 3,028 | 15.7 | 519 | 3,780 | 16.1 | 3,556 | 4,573 | 15.9 | 2,020 |
| .50-cal, M2 | 916 | 4.7 | 423 | 804 | 3.4 | 436 | 747 | 2.6 | 189 |
| Rocket launchers, 3.5-in. | 520 | 2.7 | 1,475 | 909 | 3.9 | 1,075 | 674 | 2.4 | 1,305 |
| Grenade launchers ^h | 12,710 | 65.8 | 3,395 | 14,575 | 62.2 | 3,744 | 10,573 | 36.9 | 4,586 |
| Launchers, M79 | 897 | 4.6 | 22 | 2,457 | 10.6 | 2,245 | 5,192 | 18.1 | 642 |
| Mortars, total | 2,448 | 12.7 | 854 | 1,827 | 7.8 | 1,120 | 2,417 | 8.5 | 979 |
| 60-mm | 1,339 | 6.9 | 594 | 1,089 | 4.7 | 78 | 1,569 | 5.5 | 705 |
| 81-mm | 883 | 4.6 | 217 | 667 | 2.8 | 330 | 697 | 2.5 | 187 |
| 4.2-mm | 226 | 1.2 | 43 | 71 | 0.3 | 202 | 151 | 0.5 | 87 |
| Division slice, | | | | | | | | | |
| Cannon | | | | | | | | | |
| 37-mm | 92 | 10.2 | 6 | 88 | 9.8 | 11 | 86 | 8.6 | 11 |
| 57-mm | 543 | 60.3 | 46 | 552 | 61.3 | 93 | 807 | 80.7 | 94 |
| 75-mm | 118 | 13.1 | 50 | 112 | 12.4 | 149 | 140 | 14.0 | 134 |
| 105-mm howitzer | 223 | 24.8 | 9 | 329 | 36.6 | 24 | 385 | 38.5 | 17 |
| 155-mm howitzer | 65 | 7.2 | 1 | 99 | 11.0 | 1 | 114 | 11.4 | 16 |

^aBased on Refs 29, 30, and 37 and Table C4.

^bDepot stocks include items awaiting issue or repair for all RVN armed forces but exclude holdings of known obsolete weapons.

^cOver 93 percent M1911A1 in units.

^dOver 80 percent M1 in units.

^eOver 90 percent .30-cal M1 in units.

^fOver 95 percent Thompson .45-cal M1A1 in units.

^gAlmost all M1919 series.

^hOver 98 percent M7.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE C14
RVN Army Vehicle Inventory on Various Dates, 1964-1967³⁹⁻⁴²

| Vehicle | 30 Jun 64 | | | | 30 Jun 65 | | | | 30 Jun 66 | | | | 30 Jun 67 | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Depot stock ^a | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Depot stock ^a | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Depot stock ^a | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | In units | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Depot stock ^a |
| Combat vehicles, total | 507 | 2.6 | 464 | 496 | 2.1 | 561 | 654 | 2.4 | 430 | 2.4 | 430 | 760 | 2.6 | 760 | 2.6 | 256 |
| Light tank, M24 | 102 | 0.5 | 20 | 55 | 0.2 | 43 | 30 | 0.1 | 48 | 0.1 | 48 | 32 | 0.1 | 32 | 0.1 | 9 |
| Tank, M41 | — | — | — | 43 | 0.2 | 52 | 95 | 0.3 | 18 | 0.3 | 18 | 99 | 0.3 | 99 | 0.3 | 5 |
| Cadillac, gage V-100 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 67 | — | 67 | 68 | 0.2 | 68 | 0.2 | 6 |
| APC, M113 | 192 | 1.0 | 23 | 245 | 1.0 | 117 | 404 | 1.5 | 29 | 1.5 | 29 | 409 | 1.4 | 409 | 1.4 | 34 |
| Miscellaneous ^b | 213 | 1.1 | 421 | 153 | 0.7 | 349 | 125 | 0.5 | 268 | 0.5 | 268 | 152 | 0.5 | 152 | 0.5 | 202 |
| Noncombat vehicles, total | 16,837 | 87.2 | 1746 | 17,438 | 74.5 | 2089 | 20,256 | 73.3 | 4195 | 73.3 | 4195 | 24,409 | 85.1 | 24,409 | 85.1 | 1909 |
| Truck, 1/2-ton | 5,795 | 30.0 | 437 | 6,144 | 26.2 | 377 | 7,182 | 26.0 | 487 | 26.0 | 487 | 8,993 | 31.4 | 8,993 | 31.4 | 962 |
| Truck, 1 1/2-ton ambulance | 389 | 2.0 | 25 | 376 | 1.6 | 34 | 370 | 1.3 | 33 | 1.3 | 33 | 370 | 1.3 | 370 | 1.3 | 16 |
| Truck, 1/2-ton | 3,470 | 18.0 | 401 | 3,438 | 14.7 | 415 | 3,199 | 11.6 | 517 | 11.6 | 517 | 3,207 | 11.2 | 3,207 | 11.2 | 171 |
| Truck, 1-1 1/2-ton | 3 | — | 2 | 14 | 0.1 | 57 | 1,058 | 3.8 | 382 | 3.8 | 382 | 1,618 | 5.6 | 1,618 | 5.6 | 110 |
| Truck, cargo, 2-3 1/2-ton | 5,082 | 26.3 | 561 | 5,189 | 22.2 | 464 | 5,791 | 20.9 | 1467 | 20.9 | 1467 | 6,927 | 24.2 | 6,927 | 24.2 | 434 |
| Truck, dump, 2 1/2-ton | 1,181 | 6.1 | 112 | 1,180 | 5.0 | 108 | 1,263 | 4.6 | 162 | 4.6 | 162 | 1,489 | 5.2 | 1,489 | 5.2 | 105 |
| Truck, shop, van, 2 1/2-ton | 310 | 1.6 | 41 | 229 | 1.0 | 129 | 262 | 0.9 | 113 | 0.9 | 113 | 361 | 1.3 | 361 | 1.3 | 12 |
| Truck, water, 2 1/2-ton | 12 | 0.1 | 1 | 9 | — | 2 | 14 | 0.1 | 49 | 0.1 | 49 | 56 | 0.2 | 56 | 0.2 | 3 |
| Truck, gasoline | 20 | 0.1 | 6 | 65 | 0.3 | 29 | 82 | 0.3 | 20 | 0.3 | 20 | 88 | 0.3 | 88 | 0.3 | 6 |
| Truck, cargo, 4-10-ton | 118 | 0.6 | 40 | 190 | 0.8 | 72 | 216 | 0.8 | 58 | 0.8 | 58 | 227 | 0.8 | 227 | 0.8 | 3 |
| Truck, tractor, 4-7 1/2-ton | 150 | 0.8 | 83 | 301 | 1.3 | 289 | 428 | 1.5 | 186 | 1.5 | 186 | 556 | 1.9 | 556 | 1.9 | 34 |
| Truck, wrecker, 2 1/2-6-ton | 118 | 0.6 | 16 | 115 | 0.5 | 16 | 192 | 0.7 | 290 | 0.7 | 290 | 329 | 1.1 | 329 | 1.1 | 37 |
| Truck, crane | 3 | — | 5 | 2 | — | 6 | 1 | — | 7 | — | 7 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 5 |
| Sedans | 186 | 1.0 | 16 | 186 | 0.8 | 11 | 199 | 0.7 | 14 | 0.7 | 14 | 187 | 0.6 | 187 | 0.6 | 11 |
| Trailers, total | 6,266 | 32.4 | 1222 | 6,056 | 25.9 | 911 | 6,009 | 21.7 | 1756 | 21.7 | 1756 | 7,174 | 25.0 | 7,174 | 25.0 | 423 |
| Trailer, 1/2-ton | 2,246 | 11.6 | 313 | 2,190 | 9.4 | 302 | 2,167 | 7.8 | 275 | 7.8 | 275 | 2,277 | 7.9 | 2,277 | 7.9 | 36 |
| Trailer, 1-1 1/2-ton | 2,745 | 14.2 | 586 | 2,672 | 11.4 | 294 | 2,599 | 9.4 | 946 | 9.4 | 946 | 3,287 | 11.5 | 3,287 | 11.5 | 274 |
| Trailer, water, 1-1 1/2-ton | 838 | 4.3 | 67 | 821 | 3.5 | 16 | 810 | 2.9 | 223 | 2.9 | 223 | 950 | 3.3 | 950 | 3.3 | 53 |
| Trailers, other | 437 | 2.3 | 256 | 373 | 1.6 | 299 | 431 | 1.6 | 312 | 1.6 | 312 | 660 | 2.3 | 660 | 2.3 | 60 |

^aDepot stocks include items awaiting issue or repair for all RVN armed forces but exclude holdings of known obsolete vehicles.

^bMixture of scout cars and armored weapons carriers.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C15
RVN Army Inventory of Selected Signal Items,
30 Jun 66 and 30 Jun 67^{27,43}

| Item | 30 Jun 66 | | 30 Jun 67 | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | RVN Army units | Depot stocks | RVN Army units | Depot stocks |
| Small unit radios, total | | | | |
| AN GRC 5, 12 volt | 717 | 50 | 818 | 64 |
| AN PRC 6 | 6141 | 410 | 6070 | 1364 |
| AN PRC 9 | 700 | 33 | 827 | 126 |
| AN PRC 10 | 9343 | 923 | 8283 | 646 |
| AN PRC 25 | 0 | — | 878 | 80 |
| AN GRC 87 | 1339 | 38 | 1736 | 81 |
| AN VRC 9 | 255 | 18 | 322 | 3 |
| AN VRC 17 | 147 | 23 | 168 | 12 |
| AN VRC 34 | 884 | 8 | 987 | 90 |
| Other radios | | | | |
| SCR 193 | 264 | 11 | 371 | 35 |
| Radio telephone and telegraph equipment | | | | |
| AN TCC 3 | 166 | 3 | 206 | 1 |
| AN TCC 14 | 205 | 8 | 217 | 11 |
| AN TCC 20 | 160 | 54 | 172 | 55 |
| Radio relay equipment | | | | |
| AN TRC 3 | 208 | 1 | 198 | 10 |
| AN TRC 4 | 106 | 0 | 106 | 0 |
| AN TRC 7 | 95 | 11 | 36 | 17 |
| AN TRC 24 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| AN TRC 25 | 21 | 0 | 34 | 1 |
| AN TRC 36 | 26 | 1 | 29 | 1 |
| Switchboards | | | | |
| SB 22 GT | 873 | 53 | 868 | 10 |
| SB 993 GT | 1026 | 44 | 1136 | 150 |
| Telephones | | | | |
| EE 8 telephone | 4193 | 2757 | 3394 | 3868 |
| TA 43 PT | 3964 | 130 | 4038 | 146 |
| TA 236 PT | 4059 | 1319 | 3993 | 2376 |
| Wire equipment | | | | |
| CE 11 | 3353 | 420 | 3223 | 660 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE C16
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Army, FY65
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 12,647.3 | -- | 7,979.0 | -- | -- | -- | 20,626.3 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | 1,352.0 | 101.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1,352.0 | 101.5 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 84,459.2 | 6,212.8 | 16,298.7 | 1,414.9 | -- | -- | 100,757.9 | 8,177.7 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | -- | -- | 57,477.1 | 2,536.6 | -- | -- | 57,477.1 | 2,536.6 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 18,898.1 | 1,133.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 18,898.1 | 1,133.9 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | -- | -- | 312.6 | 96.9 | -- | -- | 312.6 | 96.9 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 616.4 | 4,078.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 616.4 | 4,078.0 |
| G1L | 57 MM | -- | -- | 50.8 | 338.9 | -- | -- | 50.8 | 338.9 |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 52.1 | 491.7 | 351.6 | 1,843.7 | -- | -- | 403.7 | 2,335.4 |
| G1N | Shotgun | 59.2 | 6.5 | 25.4 | 2.8 | -- | -- | 84.6 | 9.3 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | 106.5 | 158.7 | 645.6 | 903.5 | -- | -- | 752.1 | 1,062.2 |
| | Grenades Other | 137.7 | 464.2 | 230.0 | 291.7 | -- | -- | 367.7 | 755.9 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OVER | -- | 14,222.7 | -- | 28,835.6 | -- | -- | -- | 43,058.3 |
| G2A | 75 MM | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G2B | 76 MM | 45.9 | 1,342.8 | 28.0 | 617.5 | -- | -- | 73.9 | 1,960.3 |
| G2C | 81 MM Mortar | 64.7 | 1,210.3 | 3.3 | 23.1 | -- | -- | 68.0 | 1,233.4 |
| G2E | 105 MM | 78.0 | 2,894.5 | 1,227.8 | 25,501.2 | -- | -- | 1,305.8 | 28,395.7 |
| G2F | 106 MM | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G2G | 4.2 Inch Mortar | 37.1 | 853.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 37.1 | 853.1 |
| G2M | 155 MM | 274.1 | 6,857.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 274.1 | 6,857.2 |
| G2M | Chg Prop 155 | 89.3 | 1,124.8 | 216.8 | 2,691.8 | -- | -- | 306.1 | 3,816.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|------|----------|----|-------|----------|
| G50 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 423.2 | 93.9 | 62.5 | 40.4 | -- | 485.7 | 134.3 |
| G3A | Anti-Personnel Mines | | | | | | | |
| G3C | Demolition Kits | | | | | | | |
| G3Z | Other Explosives | | | | | | | |
| G50 | BOMBS AND ROCKETS | | | | | | | |
| G5S | 3.5 Inch Rockets | | | | | | | |
| G5Z | Other Rockets | | | | | | | |
| G60 | PYROTECHNIC AND CHEMICAL MUNITIONS | -- | 414.2 | -- | 51.9 | -- | -- | 466.1 |
| G6A | Chemical Munitions | -- | 136.8 | -- | 11.4 | -- | -- | 148.2 |
| G6B | Pyrotechnics | -- | 277.4 | -- | 40.5 | -- | -- | 317.9 |
| G70 | OTHER AMMUNITION | -- | 6,692.2 | -- | 3,052.2 | -- | -- | 9,744.4 |
| G7B | Fuses and Primers | -- | 6,679.2 | -- | 3,052.2 | -- | -- | 9,731.4 |
| G7C | Ammunition Containers | 8.0 | 13.0 | -- | -- | -- | 8.0 | 13.0 |
| G7D | Miscellaneous Other Ammunition | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| TOTALS | | | 34,070.3 | | 39,959.1 | | | 74,029.4 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C17
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Army, FY66
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 18,977.5 | -- | 4,164.1 | -- | 588.0 | -- | 23,729.6 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | 644.4 | 47.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 644.4 | 47.4 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 117,638.3 | 8,314.7 | 9,478.6 | 1,173.7 | -- | -- | 127,116.9 | 9,488.4 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | 20,331.0 | 813.2 | 39,024.9 | 1,662.6 | -- | -- | 59,355.9 | 2,475.8 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 29,582.4 | 1,747.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 29,582.4 | 1,747.6 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | -- | -- | 1,550.3 | 480.6 | -- | -- | 1,550.3 | 480.6 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 534.4 | 2,931.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 534.4 | 2,931.3 |
| G1L | 57 MM | -- | -- | 102.7 | 685.7 | -- | -- | 102.7 | 685.7 |
| G1L | 60 MM Mortar | 685.8 | 4,019.3 | 11.0 | 50.4 | 82.0 | 582.2 | 778.8 | 4,661.9 |
| G1M | Shotgun | -- | -- | 45.1 | 5.0 | -- | -- | 45.1 | 5.0 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand Frag | 96.2 | 227.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 96.2 | 227.1 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | 503.6 | 876.9 | 33.9 | 106.1 | 1.1 | 5.8 | 538.6 | 988.8 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OVER | -- | 70,520.5 | -- | 11,934.0 | -- | 793.4 | -- | 83,247.9 |
| G2A | 75 MM | -- | -- | 13.3 | 196.9 | -- | -- | 13.3 | 196.9 |
| G2B | 76 MM | 30.1 | 756.0 | 4.7 | 101.3 | -- | -- | 34.8 | 857.3 |
| G2C | 81 MM Mortar | 544.3 | 5,822.4 | 4.6 | 34.8 | 26.5 | 663.3 | 575.4 | 6,520.5 |
| G2E | 105 MM | 2,066.8 | 46,939.9 | 176.7 | 4,974.6 | 4.5 | 130.1 | 2,248.0 | 52,044.6 |
| G2F | 106 MM | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G2G | 4.2 Inch Mortar | 108.5 | 2,260.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 108.5 | 2,260.8 |
| G2H | 155 MM | 528.6 | 14,098.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 528.6 | 14,098.8 |
| G2H | Csg Prop 155 | 50.5 | 642.6 | 533.1 | 6,626.4 | -- | -- | 583.6 | 7,269.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|----|---------|-------|-----------|
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 441.8 | 209.8 | 240.4 | 192.4 | -- | -- | 682.2 | 402.2 |
| G3A | Anti-Personnel Mines | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G3C | Demolition Kits | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G3Z | Other Explosives | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G50 | BOMBS AND ROCKETS | -- | -- | -- | 7.3 | -- | -- | -- | 7.3 |
| G5S | 3.5 Inch Rockets | -- | -- | .5 | 7.3 | -- | -- | .5 | 7.3 |
| G5Z | Other Rockets | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G60 | PYROTECHNIC AND CHEMICAL MUNITIONS | -- | 1,732.2 | -- | 48.7 | -- | -- | -- | 1,780.9 |
| G6A | Chemical Munitions | -- | 89.8 | -- | 7.8 | -- | -- | -- | 97.6 |
| G6B | Pyrotechnics | -- | 1,642.4 | -- | 40.9 | -- | -- | -- | 1,683.3 |
| G70 | OTHER AMMUNITION | -- | 14,876.0 | -- | 3,970.6 | -- | -- | -- | 18,846.6 |
| G7B | Fuzes and Primers | -- | 14,874.9 | -- | 3,970.6 | -- | -- | -- | 18,845.5 |
| G7C | Ammunition Containers | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G7D | Miscellaneous Other Ammunition | -- | 1.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1.1 |
| TOTALS | | | 106,316.0 | -- | 20,317.1 | -- | 1,381.4 | -- | 128,014.5 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE C18
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Army, FY67
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

(C)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------|----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 18,536.1 | -- | 1,584.1 | -- | 2,768.9 | -- | 22,889.1 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | 260.0 | 2.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 260.0 | 2.6 |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | 13,987.6 | 1,004.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 13,987.6 | 1,004.2 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 95,199.4 | 7,809.3 | 235.9 | 27.0 | 17,330.5 | 1,469.2 | 112,765.8 | 9,305.5 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | 40,984.9 | 1,978.2 | 510.4 | 30.6 | -- | -- | 41,495.3 | 2,008.8 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | 380.0 | 22.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 380.0 | 22.8 |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 14,500.7 | 746.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 14,500.7 | 746.2 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | 277.3 | 111.3 | 3,332.2 | 1,033.0 | -- | -- | 3,609.5 | 1,144.3 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 657.5 | 2,810.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 657.5 | 2,810.6 |
| G1L | 57 MM | 24.0 | 239.7 | 72.0 | 461.6 | 6.8 | 45.7 | 102.8 | 747.0 |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 84.0 | 1,072.3 | 28.0 | 2.3 | 157.3 | 1,216.5 | 269.3 | 2,291.1 |
| G1N | Shotgun | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1P | Grenades Hand Frag | 780.2 | 1,836.4 | -- | -- | 18.4 | 31.3 | 798.6 | 1,867.7 |
| | Grenades Other | 341.6 | 902.5 | 42.6 | 29.6 | 8.0 | 6.2 | 392.2 | 938.3 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OVER | -- | 46,501.9 | -- | 785.7 | -- | 273.9 | -- | 47,561.5 |
| G2A | 75 MM | -- | -- | 2.5 | 36.5 | -- | -- | 2.5 | 36.5 |
| G2B | 76 MM | 8.6 | 444.2 | .8 | 19.1 | -- | -- | 9.4 | 463.3 |
| G2C | 81 MM Mortar | 165.9 | 2,630.1 | 7.8 | 58.4 | 14.0 | 167.1 | 187.7 | 2,855.6 |
| G2E | 105 MM | 1,107.4 | 27,116.8 | 1.6 | 81.0 | 3.5 | 106.8 | 1,112.5 | 27,304.6 |
| G2F | 106 MM | 6.6 | 323.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 6.6 | 323.7 |
| G2G | 4.2 Inch Mortar | 115.2 | 3,480.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 115.2 | 3,480.3 |
| G2M | 155 MM | 260.5 | 9,257.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 260.5 | 9,257.9 |
| G2M | Chg Prop 155 | 261.5 | 3,248.9 | 47.5 | 590.7 | -- | -- | 309.0 | 3,839.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|------|---------|----|---------|----------|
| 350 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 476.6 | 1,129.4 | 12.0 | 12.1 | -- | 488.6 | 1,141.5 |
| G3A | Anti-Personnel Mines | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G3C | Demolition Kits | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G3Z | Other Explosives | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G50 | BOMBS AND ROCKETS | -- | 295.8 | -- | 301.2 | -- | -- | 597.0 |
| G5S | 3.5 Inch Rockets | -- | -- | 24.0 | 301.2 | -- | 24.0 | 301.2 |
| G5Z | Other Rockets | -- | 295.8 | -- | -- | -- | .4 | 295.8 |
| G60 | PYROTECHNIC AND CHEMICAL MUNITIONS | -- | 1,119.4 | -- | 35.3 | -- | -- | 1,154.7 |
| G6A | Chemical Munitions | -- | 45.8 | -- | 28.1 | -- | -- | 73.9 |
| G6B | Pyrotechnics | -- | 1,073.6 | -- | 7.2 | -- | -- | 1,080.8 |
| G70 | OTHER AMMUNITION | -- | 15,849.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 15,849.6 |
| G7B | Fuzes and Primers | -- | 15,849.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 15,849.6 |
| G7C | Ammunition Containers | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G7D | Miscellaneous Other Ammunition | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| TOTALS | | | 83,432.2 | | 2,718.4 | | 3,042.8 | 89,193.4 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE C19
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Army, FY65-FY67
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | | 50,160.9 | | 13,727.2 | | 3,356.9 | -- | 67,245.0 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | 260.0 | 2.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 260.0 | 2.6 |
| G1B | 5.56 Caliber | 15,984.0 | 1,153.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 15,984.0 | 1,153.1 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 297,296.0 | 22,336.8 | 26,013.2 | 3,135.6 | 17,330.5 | 1,469.2 | 340,640.0 | 26,971.6 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | 61,315.9 | 2,791.4 | 97,012.4 | 4,229.8 | -- | -- | 158,328.3 | 7,021.2 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | 380.0 | 22.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 380.0 | 22.8 |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 62,981.2 | 3,627.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 62,981.2 | 3,627.7 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | 277.3 | 111.3 | 5,195.1 | 1,610.5 | -- | -- | 5,472.4 | 1,721.8 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 1,808.3 | 9,819.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1,808.3 | 9,819.9 |
| G1L | 57 MM | 24.0 | 239.7 | 225.5 | 1,486.2 | 6.8 | 45.7 | 256.3 | 1,771.6 |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 821.9 | 5,583.3 | 390.8 | 1,896.4 | 239.3 | 1,798.7 | 1,452.0 | 9,278.4 |
| G1N | Shotgun | 59.2 | 6.5 | 70.5 | 7.8 | -- | -- | 129.7 | 14.3 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | 982.9 | 2,222.2 | 645.6 | 923.5 | 18.4 | 31.3 | 1,646.9 | 3,157.0 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | 982.9 | 2,243.6 | 306.5 | 427.4 | 8.1 | 12.0 | 1,297.5 | 2,683.0 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OVER | | 131,245.1 | | 41,555.3 | | 1,067.3 | -- | 173,867.7 |
| G2A | 75 MM | -- | -- | 15.8 | 233.4 | -- | -- | 15.8 | 233.4 |
| G2B | 76 MM | 84.6 | 2,543.0 | 33.5 | 737.9 | -- | -- | 118.1 | 3,280.9 |
| G2C | 81 MM Mortar | 774.9 | 9,662.8 | 15.7 | 118.3 | 40.5 | 830.4 | 831.1 | 10,611.5 |
| G2E | 105 MM | 3,252.2 | 75,911.2 | 1,406.1 | 30,556.8 | 8.0 | 236.9 | 4,666.3 | 107,704.9 |
| G2F | 106 MM | 6.6 | 323.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 6.6 | 323.7 |
| G2G | 4.2 Inch Mortar | 260.8 | 6,594.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 260.8 | 6,594.2 |
| G2M | 155 MM | 1,063.2 | 30,193.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1,063.2 | 30,193.9 |
| G2M | Chg Prop 155 | 401.3 | 5,610.3 | 797.4 | 9,908.9 | -- | -- | 1,198.7 | 14,425.2 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|----|---------|---------|-----------|
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 1,341.6 | 1,433.1 | 314.9 | 244.9 | -- | -- | 1,656.5 | 1,678.0 |
| G3A | Anti-Personnel Mines | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G3C | Demolition Kits | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G3Z | Other Explosives | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 604.3 |
| G50 | BOMBS AND ROCKETS | -- | 295.8 | -- | 308.5 | -- | -- | -- | 308.5 |
| G5S | 3.5 Inch Rockets | -- | -- | 24.5 | 308.5 | -- | -- | 24.5 | 295.8 |
| G5Z | Other Rockets | -- | 295.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G60 | PYROTECHNIC AND CHEMICAL MUNITIONS | -- | 3,265.8 | -- | 135.9 | -- | -- | -- | 3,401.7 |
| G6A | Chemical Munitions | -- | 272.4 | -- | 47.3 | -- | -- | -- | 319.7 |
| G6B | Pyrotechnics | -- | 2,993.4 | -- | 88.6 | -- | -- | -- | 3,082.0 |
| G70 | OTHER AMMUNITION | -- | 37,417.8 | -- | 7,022.8 | -- | -- | -- | 44,440.6 |
| G7B | Fuzes and Primers | -- | 37,403.7 | -- | 7,022.8 | -- | -- | -- | 44,426.5 |
| G7C | Ammunition Containers | -- | 13.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 8.0 | 13.0 |
| G7D | Miscellaneous Other Ammunition | -- | 8.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1.1 |
| TOTALS | | | 223,818.5 | | 62,994.6 | | 4,424.2 | | 291,237.3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE C20
Factors Based on Total Ammunition Deliveries for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | Number per capita ^a | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita ^a | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita ^a | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita ^a | Cost per capita | Percent of total |
| Small arms, total ^b | 853 | 56 | 16.2 | 819 | 54 | 11.2 | 661 | 51 | 16.0 | 763 | 53 | 13.9 |
| .30-cal | 469 | 38 | 11.0 | 477 | 36 | 7.4 | 399 | 33 | 10.4 | 446 | 35 | 9.3 |
| .30-cal carbine | 268 | 12 | 3.4 | 223 | 9 | 1.9 | 147 | 7 | 2.3 | 207 | 9 | 2.4 |
| Grenades ^c | 5 | 8 | 2.5 | 2 | 5 | 0.9 | 4 | 10 | 3.1 | 4 | 8 | 2.0 |
| 40-mm grenade launchers | 3 | 19 | 5.5 | 2 | 11 | 2.3 | 2 | 10 | 3.2 | 2 | 13 | 3.4 |
| Mortars, 60- and 81-mm | 2 | 17 | 4.9 | 5 | 42 | 8.7 | 2 | 18 | 5.8 | 3 | 26 | 6.8 |
| Artillery ^d | 7 | 222 | 65.8 | 10 | 346 | 72.1 | 5 | 199 | 63.1 | 7 | 258 | 67.8 |
| 105-mm | 6 | 132 | 38.3 | 8 | 195 | 40.7 | 4 | 97 | 30.6 | 6 | 141 | 37.0 |
| 155-mm | 1 ^e | 50 | 14.4 | 2 | 80 | 16.7 | 1 | 46 | 14.7 | 1 | 59 | 15.5 |
| Fuzes and primers | — | 45 | 13.1 | — | 71 | 14.7 | — | 56 | 17.8 | — | 58 | 15.3 |
| Other | — | 18 | 5.1 | — | 23 | 4.8 | — | 28 | 8.8 | — | 23 | 6.1 |
| Total | — | 345 | 100.0 | — | 481 | 100.0 | — | 316 | 100.0 | — | 381 | 100.0 |

^aBased on assigned strength.
^bIncludes .22, 5.56-mm, .30, .30-cal carbine, .38, .45, and .50 cal.
^cIncludes all of generic code GIP, see Ref 22.
^dIncludes only subitems listed.
^eDoes not include propelling charges identified separately.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C21
Estimated RVN Army Materiel Costs Funded by the RVN Defense Budget,
(In thousands of dollars)

| Budget chapter | Description | FY65 | | | | FY66 | | | | Total cost |
|----------------|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|------------|
| | | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | US support, % of total | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | US support, % of total | |
| 6 | Transportation | 4549.2 | 3239.7 | 1309.5 | 71.2 | 5345.2 | 2897.7 | 2447.5 | 54.2 | 5049.2 |
| 9 | Ordnance | 4614.5 | 2098.0 | 2516.5 | 45.5 | 4754.1 | 610.6 | 4143.5 | 12.8 | 4938.1 |
| 11 | Engineer - Supply & Maintenance | 3544.7 | 1367.9 | 2176.8 | 38.6 | 4979.5 | 1109.5 | 3870.0 | 22.3 | 5145.7 |
| 12 | Quartermaster | 14142.1 | 8444.9 | 5697.2 | 59.7 | 21015.7 | 9363.3 | 11652.4 | 44.6 | 30887.6 |
| 13 | Medical | 1775.6 | 604.1 | 1171.5 | 34.0 | 2899.5 | 413.0 | 2486.5 | 14.2 | 3364.0 |
| 10 | Signal | 1244.4 | 324.2 | 920.2 | 26.1 | 1384.3 | 273.0 | 1111.3 | 19.7 | 1519.3 |
| | Total | 29870.5 | 16708.8 | 13791.7 | 53.9 | 40378.3 | 14667.1 | 25711.2 | 36.4 | 50903.9 |
| | Average Annual per Capita Cost ^b | 139.0 | 75.0 | 64.0 | | 152.0 | 55.0 | 97.0 | | 180.0 |

^aBased on Table C37

^bBased on assigned RVN Army strength and shown to nearest absolute dollar.

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE C21
 Funded by the RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67^a
 (Thousands of dollars)

| 66 | | FY67 | | | | FY65-FY67 | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| RVN funds | US support, % of total | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | US support, % of total | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | US support, % of total |
| 2447.5 | 54.2 | 5049.2 | 2696.1 | 2353.1 | 53.4 | 14943.6 | 8833.5 | 6110.1 | 59.1 |
| 1143.5 | 12.8 | 4938.1 | 622.4 | 4315.7 | 12.6 | 14306.7 | 3331.0 | 10975.7 | 23.3 |
| 3870.0 | 22.3 | 5145.7 | 570.6 | 4575.1 | 11.1 | 13669.9 | 3048.0 | 10621.9 | 22.3 |
| 11652.4 | 44.6 | 30887.6 | 13882.5 | 16005.1 | 48.2 | 66045.4 | 32690.7 | 33354.7 | 49.5 |
| 2486.5 | 14.2 | 3364.0 | 180.9 | 3183.1 | 5.4 | 8039.1 | 1198.0 | 6841.1 | 14.9 |
| 1111.3 | 19.7 | 1519.3 | 392.6 | 1126.7 | 25.8 | 4148.0 | 989.8 | 3158.2 | 23.9 |
| 25211.2 | 36.4 | 50903.9 | 19345.1 | 31558.8 | 38.1 | 121152.7 | 50091.0 | 71061.7 | 41.4 |
| 97.0 | | 180.0 | 69.0 | 111.0 | | 159.0 | 66.0 | 93.0 | |

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

Maintenance of Materiel

(U) There are few data on maintenance, separate from materiel. The available data cover foreign technicians funded by the defense budget and US military assistance programs. US military assistance program support for foreign technicians was ended after FY65. Table shows the available data on costs of foreign maintenance technicians.

(C) TABLE C22
Estimated Costs of Foreign Maintenance Technicians,
FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Source | FY65 | FY66 | FY67 | Total |
|---|-------|------|------|-------|
| RVN defense budget ^a | 36.5 | 45.0 | 80.3 | 161.8 |
| US support | 36.5 | 45.0 | 80.3 | 161.8 |
| RVN funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| US military assistance programs ¹⁶ | 648.2 | 0 | 0 | 648.2 |
| Total | 684.7 | 45.0 | 80.3 | 810.0 |

^aBased on Table C38.

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF FACILITIES

(U) Table C23 shows the total estimated expenditures for construction and maintenance of facilities for the RVN Army, including sources, average annual per capita costs, and percentage by major category.

(U) Tables C24 and C25 show construction expenditures funded by US military assistance and RVN defense budget respectively in support of the RVN Army. The data in these tables are based on information furnished by HQ US Army, Vietnam, Engineer Advisory Division, which is considered to be the most authoritative on construction in support of RVN forces.

(U) Table C26 shows the data in Table C25 converted to a fiscal year basis and the extent of US budget support. No data are available to show US support by project. It is estimated that the overall US budget support for construction was 98 percent in 1964, 66 percent in 1965, and 50 percent in 1966 and 1967.¹⁷ These percentages were applied to all projects in preparing Table C26.

TRAINING

(U) Reference 15 contains an overall review and assessment of the RVN Army training system and situation.

(U) Table C27 shows the estimated total expenditures for training of the RVN Army to include sources, average annual per capita costs, and distribution by major category and relation of numbers of offshore trainees to assigned RVN strengths.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE C23**
Estimated Total Cost of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for the RVN Army, FY65-FY67
 (in thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | | Percent of total cost | US support % of total | RVN funds, % of total |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | | | |
| Construction Total | 5340 | 4299 | 1041 | 13149 | 10762 | 2387 | 18628 | 14861 | 3767 | 37117 | 29822 | 7195 | 53.5 | 60.6 | 19.4 |
| Cantonments | 1109 | 881 | 228 | 4600 | 3909 | 791 | 12472 | 10940 | 1532 | 18181 | 15630 | 2551 | 26.2 | 86.0 | 14.0 |
| Medical Facilities | 1222 | 1210 | 12 | 1841 | 1603 | 238 | 2302 | 1499 | 803 | 5365 | 4312 | 1053 | 7.7 | 80.4 | 19.6 |
| Intelligence & Interrogation Centers | -- | -- | -- | 3090 | 3098 | -- | 746 | 746 | -- | 3844 | 3844 | -- | 5.5 | 100.0 | -- |
| POW Camps | -- | -- | -- | 726 | 363 | 363 | 1415 | 708 | 707 | 2141 | 1071 | 1070 | 3.2 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Service Support Facilities | 2550 | 1793 | 757 | 2374 | 1611 | 763 | 309 | 154 | 155 | 5233 | 3558 | 1675 | 7.5 | 68.0 | 32.0 |
| Permanent Defensive Works | -- | -- | -- | 203 | 102 | 101 | 679 | 340 | 339 | 882 | 442 | 440 | 1.3 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Training Facilities | 459 | 415 | 44 | 307 | 176 | 131 | 705 | 474 | 231 | 1471 | 1065 | 406 | 2.1 | 72.4 | 27.6 |
| Maintenance Total | 11064 | 3099 | 7965 | 10505 | 3399 | 7106 | 10735 | 3164 | 7571 | 32304 | 9662 | 22642 | 46.5 | 29.9 | 70.1 |
| Total | 16404 | 7398 | 9006 | 23654 | 14161 | 9493 | 29363 | 18025 | 11338 | 69421 | 39584 | 29837 | 100.0 | 57.0 | 43.0 |
| Total (less training facilities) | 15945 | 6983 | 8962 | 23347 | 13985 | 9362 | 28658 | 17551 | 11107 | 67950 | 38519 | 29431 | | 56.7 | 43.3 |
| US Percent Total (less training facilities) | | 43.8 | | | 59.9 | | | 61.2 | | | 56.7 | | | | |
| Average Annual Per Capita Cost (assigned strength) | 74.3 | 32.5 | 41.7 | 87.6 | 52.5 | 35.1 | 101.4 | 62.1 | 39.3 | 88.9 | 50.4 | 38.5 | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(U)

TABLE C24

Construction for the RVN Army, Supported by US
Military Assistance, FY65-FY67¹⁷
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY65 | FY66 | FY67 | Total |
|-----------------------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Telephone exchange | 187 | — | — | 187 |
| Hospitals | 1123 | 1352 | 695 | 3,170 |
| Training centers | 192 | — | 243 | 435 |
| Interrogation centers | — | 997 | 746 | 1,743 |
| Intelligence centers | — | 2101 | — | 2,101 |
| Cantonments | — | 2770 | 9,408 | 13,178 |
| Total | 1502 | 7220 | 11,092 | 19,814 |

(C)

TABLE C25

Estimated Construction Costs for the RVN Army
Funded by the RVN Defense Budget, CY64-CY67¹⁷
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 |
|--|------|------|------|------|
| Cantonments | 380 | 608 | 1032 | 1592 |
| Additional facilities for cantonments | 468 | 762 | 1258 | 2246 |
| Hospitals | 128 | 70 | 876 | 2208 |
| Territorial medical centers | — | — | — | 98 |
| Morgues | — | — | 32 | — |
| Ammunition depots | — | — | — | 18 |
| POL storage | — | — | 22 | — |
| Prefab buildings | — | 4726 | — | — |
| POW camps | — | — | 1452 | 1378 |
| Permanent defensive works | — | — | 406 | 952 |
| HQ facilities | — | — | — | 78 |
| Recruiting and induction centers | — | — | — | 500 |
| Training facilities | 280 | 254 | 360 | 564 |
| Total | 1256 | 6420 | 5438 | 9634 |
| Total, less training facilities | 976 | 6166 | 5078 | 9070 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE C26
Estimated Support by the RVN Defense Budget of Construction and
Maintenance of Facilities for RVN Army, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds |
| Construction, total | 3,838 | 2,797 | 1,041 | 5,929 | 3,542 | 2,387 | 7,536 | 3,769 | 3,767 | 17,303 | 10,108 | 7,195 |
| Contonments | 494 | 293 | 101 | 820 | 465 | 355 | 1,312 | 656 | 656 | 2,626 | 1,514 | 1,112 |
| Additional facilities for contonments | 615 | 488 | 127 | 1,010 | 574 | 436 | 1,752 | 876 | 876 | 3,377 | 1,938 | 1,439 |
| Hospitals | 99 | 87 | 12 | 473 | 243 | 230 | 1,542 | 771 | 771 | 2,114 | 1,101 | 1,013 |
| Territorial medical centers | — | — | — | — | — | — | 49 | 25 | 24 | 49 | 25 | 24 |
| Morques | — | — | — | 16 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 32 | 16 | 16 |
| Ammunition depots | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 5 |
| FOL storage | — | — | — | 11 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 22 | 11 | 11 |
| Prefab buildings | 2,363 | 1,606 | 757 | 2,363 | 1,606 | 757 | — | — | — | 4,726 | 3,212 | 1,514 |
| POW camps | — | — | — | 726 | 363 | 363 | 1,415 | 708 | 707 | 2,141 | 1,071 | 1,070 |
| Permanent defensive works | — | — | — | 203 | 102 | 101 | 679 | 340 | 339 | 882 | 442 | 440 |
| HQ facilities | — | — | — | — | — | — | 39 | 19 | 20 | 39 | 19 | 20 |
| Recruiting and induction centers | — | — | — | — | — | — | 250 | 125 | 125 | 250 | 125 | 125 |
| Training facilities | 267 | 223 | 44 | 307 | 176 | 131 | 462 | 231 | 231 | 1,036 | 630 | 406 |
| Maintenance, total ^a | 11,064 | 3,099 | 7,965 | 10,505 | 3,399 | 7,106 | 10,735 | 3,164 | 7,571 | 32,303 | 9,662 | 22,642 |
| Total | 14,902 | 5,896 | 9,006 | 16,434 | 6,941 | 9,493 | 18,271 | 6,933 | 11,338 | 49,606 | 19,769 | 29,837 |
| Total (less training facilities) | 14,635 | 5,673 | 8,962 | 16,127 | 6,765 | 9,362 | 17,809 | 6,702 | 11,107 | 48,571 | 19,140 | 29,431 |

^aFrom Table C38.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C27

Estimated Total Cost of Training of the RVN Army, FY65-FY67

(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Item | FY65 | | FY66 | | FY67 | | FY65-FY67 | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | Cost | Percent of total cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Cost | Percent of total cost |
| US military assistance funded | 2812.5 | 68.3 | 1073.4 | 33.5 | 2000.5 | 47.3 | 5,886.4 | 50.9 |
| Offshore training | 767.4 | 18.6 | 419.3 | 14.0 | 1420.9 | 33.6 | 2,637.6 | 22.8 |
| Command, staff, operations | 145.2 | 3.5 | 85.4 | 2.7 | 266.2 | 6.3 | 496.8 | 4.3 |
| Communications and electronics | 11.4 | 0.3 | 21.6 | 0.7 | 146.4 | 3.5 | 179.4 | 1.6 |
| Maintenance | 48.7 | 1.2 | 28.9 | 0.9 | 62.6 | 1.5 | 140.2 | 1.2 |
| Logistics | 17.2 | 0.4 | 11.1 | 0.4 | 85.7 | 2.0 | 114.0 | 1.0 |
| Administrative | 7.0 | 0.2 | 8.2 | 0.2 | 30.5 | 0.7 | 45.7 | 0.4 |
| Professional specialist | 499.7 | 12.1 | 251.1 | 7.8 | 616.9 | 14.6 | 1,367.7 | 11.8 |
| Orientation | 34.6 | 0.8 | 42.8 | 1.3 | 204.3 | 4.8 | 281.7 | 2.4 |
| Missiles | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 0.1 | 2.3 | — |
| Escort officers | 3.6 | 0.1 | — | — | 6.0 | 0.1 | 9.6 | 0.1 |
| In-country training | 1961.9 | 47.6 | 627.6 | 19.4 | 581.1 | 13.7 | 3,170.6 | 27.4 |
| MTTs | 14.9 | 0.4 | 12.6 | 0.4 | 56.5 | 1.3 | 84.0 | 0.7 |
| Materiel | 1532.0 | 37.2 | 439.0 | 13.5 | 50.6 | 1.1 | 2,021.6 | 17.4 |
| Construction ^a | 115.0 | 10.1 | 176.0 | 5.5 | 474.0 | 11.2 | 1,065.0 | 9.2 |
| Miscellaneous | 83.2 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 86.1 | 0.7 |
| RVN defense budget | 1306.9 | 31.7 | 2133.7 | 66.5 | 2227.5 | 52.7 | 5,668.1 | 49.1 |
| US support | 935.1 | 22.7 | 1570.6 | 49.0 | 1313.7 | 31.1 | 3,819.4 | 33.1 |
| RVN support ^b | 371.8 | 9.0 | 563.1 | 17.6 | 913.8 | 21.6 | 1,848.7 | 16.0 |
| Total | 4119.4 | 100.0 | 3212.1 | 100.0 | 4230.9 | 100.0 | 11,562.4 | 100.0 |
| US support | 3747.6 | 91.0 | 2649.0 | 82.4 | 3317.1 | 78.4 | 9,713.7 | 84.0 |
| RVN support | 371.8 | 9.0 | 563.1 | 17.6 | 913.8 | 21.6 | 1,848.7 | 16.0 |
| Average per capita cost ^c | 19 | | 12 | | 15 | | 15 | |

^aBased on Table C23.

^bIncludes construction costs from Table C26.

^cBased on assigned strength and to the nearest whole absolute number.

(C) Table C28 shows in greater detail US funded costs for RVN Army training exclusive of construction and materiel for RVN Army schools and training. The broad categories of CONUS and other offshore training are defined in Ref 2. Table C29⁴⁶ shows the reported attendance at US Army schools and training centers.

(U) Table C30 shows the available data on materiel furnished through US military assistance programs for RVN Army schools and training centers and miscellaneous training aids. Table C31 shows these costs on a fiscal-year basis and is based on the assumption that all costs were incurred at a uniform rate during the periods covered in Table C30.

(U) Table C32 shows the estimated expenditures for training of the RVN Army funded by the RVN defense budget, exclusive of construction of training facilities (see Table C23).

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C28
Estimated Cost of RVN Army Offshore Training^{ac}

| Item | FY65 | | | | | | | FY66 | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|--------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------------------|
| | Officers | | Enlisted men | | Total | | | Officers | | Enlisted men | | Total | | |
| | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost |
| CONUS | 432 | 651,836 | 56 | 74,991 | 488 | 726,827 | 84.0 | 717 | 374,979 | 59 | 48,574 | 776 | 423,553 | 91.4 |
| Operations | 98 | 127,200 | 9 | 15,230 | 107 | 142,430 | 16.5 | 81 | 74,739 | 6 | 6,200 | 87 | 80,939 | 17.5 |
| Communications electronics | 5 | 11,363 | — | — | 5 | 11,363 | 1.3 | 14 | 1,919 | 9 | 19,655 | 23 | 21,574 | 4.6 |
| Maintenance | 47 | 13,950 | 26 | 34,789 | 73 | 48,739 | 5.6 | 49 | 13,760 | 26 | 14,420 | 75 | 28,180 | 6.1 |
| Logistics | 18 | 12,980 | 4 | 4,242 | 22 | 17,222 | 2.0 | 14 | 3,425 | 9 | 7,247 | 23 | 10,672 | 2.3 |
| Administrative | 13 | 6,957 | — | — | 13 | 6,957 | 0.8 | 36 | 7,647 | 5 | 600 | 41 | 8,247 | 1.8 |
| Professional specialist | 227 | 452,416 | 13 | 15,810 | 240 | 468,226 | 54.1 | 197 | 233,484 | 4 | 452 | 201 | 233,936 | 50.5 |
| Orientation | 21 | 23,370 | 1 | 4,290 | 25 | 28,290 | 3.3 | 325 | 39,910 | — | — | 325 | 39,910 | 8.6 |
| Escort officers | 3 | 3,600 | — | — | 3 | 3,600 | 0.4 | 1 | 95 | — | — | 1 | 95 | 0.0 |
| Missile | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other offshore | 113 | 39,242 | 2 | 1,320 | 115 | 40,562 | 4.7 | 175 | 25,050 | 5 | 663 | 180 | 25,713 | 5.6 |
| Operations | 2 | 2,781 | — | — | 2 | 2,781 | 0.3 | 26 | 4,476 | — | — | 26 | 4,476 | 1.0 |
| Maintenance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 | 663 | 5 | 663 | 0.2 |
| Logistics | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8 | 400 | — | — | 8 | 400 | 0.1 |
| Professional specialist | 83 | 31,513 | — | — | 83 | 31,513 | 3.7 | 116 | 17,238 | — | — | 116 | 17,238 | 3.7 |
| Orientation | 28 | 4,948 | 2 | 1,320 | 30 | 6,268 | 0.7 | 25 | 2,936 | — | — | 25 | 2,936 | 0.6 |
| MTT (by origin) | 11 ^a | 8,402 | 9 | 6,547 | 20 | 14,949 | 1.7 | 5 | 8,067 | 4 | 4,353 | 9 | 12,620 | 2.7 |
| CONUS | 1 | 2,576 | 1 | 2,383 | 2 | 4,959 | — | 4 | 7,467 | 2 | 2,929 | 6 | 10,396 | — |
| Overseas | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Supply maintenance | 3 | 2,440 | 2 | 2,340 | 5 | 4,780 | — | 1 | 600 | 2 | 1,624 | 3 | 2,224 | — |
| Other | 7 | 3,386 | 6 | 1,824 | 13 | 5,210 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Civic Action | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Miscellaneous ^b | — | — | — | — | — | 83,198 | 9.6 | — | — | — | — | — | 1,542 | 0.3 |
| Total | — | 699,480 | — | 82,858 | — | 865,536 ^c | 100.0 | — | 408,096 | — | 53,790 | — | 463,428 | 100.0 |
| Average per capita student cost, CONUS | — | 1,509 | — | 1,339 | — | — | — | — | 523 | — | 823 | — | — | — |
| Average per capita student cost, other offshore | — | 347 | — | 660 | — | — | — | — | 143 | — | 133 | — | — | — |
| Average per capita all offshore | — | — | — | — | — | 1,273 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 470 | — |
| Density per 1000 RVN Army assigned strength | — | — | — | — | 2.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.5 | — | — |

^aIncludes 3 civilians.^bGeneric code N7F.22^cIncludes cost of miscellaneous.

CONFIDENTIAL

BLE C28

re Training⁴⁶ and US MTTs, FY65-FY67

| | FY67 | | | | | | | Total, FY65-FY67 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Officers | | Enlisted men | | Total | | | Officers | | Enlisted men | | Total | | |
| Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost |
| 91.4 | 981 | 1,087,005 | 178 | 264,180 | 1159 | 1,351,185 | 91.4 | 2130 | 2,113,820 | 293 | 387,745 | 2423 | 2,501,565 | 89.1 |
| 17.5 | 119 | 197,390 | 40 | 49,350 | 159 | 246,740 | 16.7 | 298 | 399,329 | 55 | 70,780 | 353 | 470,109 | 16.7 |
| 4.6 | 24 | 53,900 | 40 | 92,540 | 64 | 146,440 | 9.9 | 43 | 67,182 | 49 | 112,195 | 92 | 179,377 | 6.4 |
| 6.1 | 22 | 16,650 | 38 | 45,900 | 60 | 62,550 | 4.2 | 118 | 44,360 | 90 | 95,109 | 208 | 139,469 | 5.0 |
| 2.3 | 67 | 61,720 | 30 | 23,930 | 97 | 85,650 | 5.8 | 99 | 78,125 | 43 | 35,419 | 142 | 113,544 | 4.1 |
| 1.8 | 24 | 26,120 | 3 | 4,410 | 27 | 30,530 | 2.1 | 73 | 40,724 | 8 | 5,010 | 81 | 45,734 | 1.6 |
| 50.5 | 183 | 557,365 | 11 | 13,450 | 194 | 570,815 | 38.6 | 607 | 1,243,265 | 28 | 29,712 | 635 | 1,272,977 | 45.3 |
| 8.6 | 537 | 167,860 | 14 | 32,340 | 551 | 200,200 | 13.5 | 883 | 231,140 | 18 | 37,260 | 901 | 268,400 | 9.6 |
| 0.0 | 5 | 6,000 | — | — | 5 | 6,000 | 0.4 | 9 | 9,695 | — | — | 9 | 9,695 | 0.3 |
| — | — | — | 2 | 2,260 | 2 | 2,260 | 0.2 | — | — | 2 | 2,260 | 2 | 2,260 | 0.1 |
| 5.6 | 127 | 69,580 | 1 | 140 | 128 | 69,720 | 4.7 | 415 | 133,872 | 8 | 2,123 | 423 | 135,995 | 4.8 |
| 1.0 | 26 | 19,500 | — | — | 26 | 19,500 | 1.3 | 54 | 26,757 | — | — | 54 | 26,757 | 1.0 |
| 0.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 | 663 | 5 | 663 | 0.0 |
| 0.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8 | 400 | — | — | 8 | 400 | 0.0 |
| 3.7 | 90 | 46,120 | — | — | 90 | 46,120 | 3.1 | 289 | 94,871 | — | — | 289 | 94,871 | 3.3 |
| 0.6 | 11 | 3,960 | 1 | 140 | 12 | 4,100 | 0.3 | 64 | 11,844 | 3 | 1,460 | 67 | 13,304 | 0.5 |
| 2.7 | 4 | 3,920 | 34 | 52,560 | 38 | 56,480 | 3.8 | 20 | 20,389 | 47 | 63,664 | 67 | 84,053 | 3.0 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 | 10,043 | 3 | 5,312 | 8 | 15,355 | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4 | 3,040 | 4 | 3,964 | 8 | 7,004 | — |
| — | — | — | 4 | 10,760 | 4 | 10,760 | — | 7 | 3,386 | 10 | 12,588 | 17 | 15,974 | — |
| — | 4 | 3,920 | 30 | 41,800 | 34 | 45,720 | — | 4 | 3,920 | 30 | 41,800 | 34 | 45,720 | — |
| 0.3 | — | — | — | — | — | 1,440 | 0.1 | — | — | — | — | — | 86,180 | 3.1 |
| 100.0 | — | 1,160,505 | — | 316,880 | — | 1,478,825 | 100.0 | — | 2,268,081 | — | 453,532 | — | 2,807,793 ^c | 100.0 |
| — | — | 1,108 | — | 1,484 | — | — | — | — | 992 | — | 1,323 | — | — | — |
| — | — | 548 | — | 140 | — | — | — | — | 323 | — | 265 | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,104 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 927 | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | 4.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.7 | — | — |

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C29
RVN Army Attendance at US Army Schools and Courses, FY65-FY67⁴⁶

| School or course | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | Total FY65-FY67 | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | Officers | Enlisted men | Total students | Officers | Enlisted men | Total students | Officers | Enlisted men | Total students | Officers | Enlisted men | Total students |
| School or course, total | 430 | 47 | 477 | 517 | 49 | 566 | 464 | 149 | 613 | 1411 | 245 | 1656 |
| Armor | 40 | 0 | 40 | 35 | 1 | 36 | 8 | 3 | 11 | 83 | 4 | 87 |
| Adjutant General | 12 | 0 | 12 | 37 | 0 | 37 | 26 | 0 | 26 | 75 | 0 | 75 |
| Artillery | 8 | 4 | 12 | 45 | 0 | 45 | 25 | 0 | 25 | 78 | 4 | 82 |
| Air defense | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chemical | 4 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 0 | 10 |
| Command and General Staff College | 103 | 0 | 103 | 15 | 0 | 15 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 124 | 0 | 124 |
| Engineer | 41 | 29 | 70 | 49 | 15 | 64 | 32 | 42 | 74 | 122 | 86 | 208 |
| Finance | 7 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 19 | 0 | 19 | 27 | 0 | 27 |
| Infantry | 31 | 0 | 31 | 46 | 0 | 46 | 41 | 0 | 41 | 118 | 0 | 118 |
| Information | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Intelligence | 90 | 0 | 90 | 150 | 0 | 150 | 131 | 0 | 131 | 371 | 0 | 371 |
| Judge Advocate General | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Medical | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 12 |
| Ordnance | 5 | 0 | 5 | 33 | 6 | 39 | 23 | 14 | 37 | 61 | 20 | 81 |
| Provost Marshal | 8 | 4 | 12 | 21 | 0 | 21 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 31 | 7 | 38 |
| Quartermaster | 4 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 19 | 18 | 15 | 33 |
| Ranger | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Signal | 10 | 0 | 10 | 26 | 9 | 35 | 35 | 44 | 79 | 71 | 53 | 124 |
| Special Forces | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Special Warfare | 49 | 0 | 49 | 36 | 0 | 36 | 30 | 0 | 30 | 115 | 0 | 115 |
| Transportation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 4 | 12 | 16 |
| Women's Army Corps | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 16 |
| Chaplain | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 6 |
| Logistics | 12 | 4 | 16 | 14 | 9 | 23 | 46 | 15 | 61 | 72 | 28 | 100 |
| Miscellaneous, total | 109 | 14 | 123 | 63 | 11 | 74 | 109 | 34 | 143 | 281 | 59 | 340 |
| Civil school | 13 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 32 | 45 | 0 | 45 |
| Maintenance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Observer | 36 | 2 | 38 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 19 | 18 | 37 | 94 | 20 | 114 |
| On-the-job training | 13 | 3 | 16 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 2 | 11 | 13 | 23 | 25 | 48 |
| Orientation | 26 | 1 | 27 | 14 | 0 | 14 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 50 | 1 | 51 |
| Civic action | 16 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 20 | 36 | 0 | 36 |
| English language | 0 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 2 | 28 | 26 | 10 | 36 |
| Other | 5 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| Total | 539 | 61 | 600 | 580 | 60 | 640 | 573 | 183 | 756 | 1692 | 304 | 2096 |

CONFIDENTIAL

1

(C)

TABLE C30

US Military Assistance Materiel Deliveries for RVN Army Training,
FY65-FY67

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY65 ^a | 1 Jul 65-25 Mar 66 ³¹ | | 26 Mar 66-30 Jun 67 ³² | Total, FY66-FY67 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | Number | Cost | Cost | |
| Truck, 1/2-ton, M606 | — | 4 | 7.2 | — | 7.2 |
| Truck, 5-ton, ABT | — | 1 | 21.9 | — | 21.9 |
| Fire-control instruments | — | — | 1.9 | 1.3 | 3.2 |
| Telephone and telegraph | — | — | 5.2 | 31.4 | 36.6 |
| Radio equipment | — | — | 4.3 | 3.6 | 7.9 |
| Construction equipment | — | — | 350.5 | 14.5 | 365.0 |
| Photo equipment | — | — | 5.4 | 1.0 | 6.4 |
| Other equipment | — | — | 8.7 | 7.8 | 16.5 |
| General supplies | — | — | 1.9 | — | 1.9 |
| Other auto supplies | — | — | 15.1 | — | 15.1 |
| Miscellaneous training aids | — | — | 4.3 | 3.6 | 7.9 |
| Total | 1532.0 | — | 426.4 | 63.2 | 2021.6 ^b |

^aBased on Ref 2; detailed data not available.^bFY65-FY67.

(C)

TABLE C31

Estimated Costs of US Military Assistance Deliveries for
RVN Army Schools and Training Centers, FY65-FY67

(In thousands of dollars)

| Fiscal year | Total cost |
|-------------|------------|
| FY65 | 1532.0 |
| FY66 | 439.0 |
| FY67 | 50.6 |
| FY65-FY67 | 2021.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C32
Cost of Training of the RVN Army Funded by RVN Defense Budget,
FY65-FY67

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY65 | | FY66 | | FY67 | | Total cost | Percent of total cost |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| | Cost | Percent of total cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | | |
| Unit training | 394.6 | 31.2 | 443.5 | 22.2 | 466.9 | 23.4 | 1305.0 | 24.8 |
| US support | 382.3 | 30.3 | 429.4 | 21.5 | 350.1 | 17.5 | 1161.8 | 22.1 |
| RVN funds | 12.3 | 0.9 | 14.1 | 0.7 | 116.8 | 5.9 | 143.2 | 2.7 |
| Schools and training centers | 824.6 | 65.3 | 1530.9 | 76.4 | 1521.7 | 76.2 | 3877.2 | 73.7 |
| US support | 539.3 | 42.7 | 1141.2 | 57.0 | 963.6 | 48.3 | 2644.1 | 50.3 |
| RVN funds | 285.3 | 22.6 | 389.7 | 19.4 | 558.1 | 27.9 | 1233.1 | 23.4 |
| Sports and ceremonies | 43.7 | 3.5 | 28.3 | 1.4 | 7.9 | 0.4 | 79.9 | 1.5 |
| US support | 13.5 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.5 | 0.2 |
| RVN funds | 30.2 | 2.4 | 28.3 | 1.4 | 7.9 | 0.4 | 66.4 | 1.3 |
| Total | 1262.9 | 100.0 | 2002.7 | 100.0 | 1996.5 | 100.0 | 5262.1 | 100.0 |
| US support | 935.1 | 74.0 | 1570.6 | 78.4 | 1313.7 | 65.8 | 3819.4 | 72.6 |
| RVN funds | 327.8 | 26.0 | 432.1 | 21.6 | 682.8 | 34.2 | 1442.7 | 27.4 |

(C) The RVN Army schools and training centers that were in existence during the period are shown in the following list:³⁵

(a) Schools

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Adjutant General | Logistics management |
| Administration and finance | Military Academy |
| Airborne | Military intelligence |
| Armor | Military police |
| Artillery | Music |
| Command and General | National Noncommissioned Officer |
| Staff School | (NCO) Academy |
| Engineer | Ordnance |
| Infantry | Quartermaster |
| Junior Military Academy | Signal |
| Language | Transportation |

(b) Training centers

Basic training
Division training (10)
Junior Highland
Medical training
Military dog training
National training (4)
Ranger training (2)
Special Forces
Women's Army Corps

CONFIDENTIAL

MILITARY PAY AND PERSONAL ALLOWANCES

(U) The military pay system of the RVN Army is complex. RVN Army pay includes base pay, family allowance, and a high-cost-of-living allowance. Certain personnel are entitled to one or more other kinds of allowances. Base pay is classified by national pay indexes similar to those of career civil servants. The pay index varies according to the number of years' service in grade. Detailed data and information on the RVN Army pay scales and system are contained in Ref 18.

(U) Table C33 shows the estimated total expenditures for military pay and allowances for the RVN Army to include source and average per capita costs. A more detailed breakdown by calendar year is in App B.

(U) During the period several pay raises were given to military personnel. Table C34 shows the average pay and allowances of the RVN Army personnel as of 1 July 1967.

OTHER RVN ARMY COSTS

(U) Table C35 shows the estimated total and average annual per capita costs of expenditures for miscellaneous RVN Army activities and agencies not previously described. A more detailed breakdown by calendar year of the data contained in Table C35 is in App B.

RECAPITULATION AND ANALYSIS

(U) Table C36 shows the estimated direct cost of support of the RVN Army by total cost, distribution by functional category, and annual per capita costs.

(U) Table C37 is a summary of the RVN defense budget for the RVN Army. The data in this table include costs of training installations among costs of "Training" and the costs of construction based on Ref 17. Table C38 shows the budget for the RVN Army as derived from the RVN defense budgets based on the assumptions in App A and the methods described in App B.

(U) Table C39 shows the estimated expenditures in direct support of the RVN Army by functional category for the period FY58-FY67.

(U) Table C40 shows the estimated ammunition expenditures for the RVN Army for the period FY58-FY67.

(C)

TABLE C33
Estimated Cost of RVN Military Pay and Allowances, FY65-FY67^a
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Budget chapter | Description | FY65 | | | | FY66 | | | | Total | s |
|----------------|---|----------|------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|-----|
| | | Total | US support | RVN support | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US support, % of total | | |
| 1 | Office of Minister of National Defense | 43.9 | -- | 43.9 | -- | 53.2 | -- | 53.2 | -- | 25.8 | |
| 2 | Officers Pay & Allowances | 33340.0 | 19341.5 | 13998.5 | 58.0 | 33089.7 | 21467.5 | 11622.2 | 64.9 | 38830.8 | 26 |
| 3 | Enlisted Pay & Allowances | 121524.8 | 65319.2 | 56205.6 | 53.7 | 179842.5 | 79598.6 | 100243.9 | 44.3 | 209040.7 | 81 |
| 4 | Pensions & Gratuities | 5658.4 | -- | 5658.4 | -- | 8592.8 | -- | 8592.8 | -- | 7000.8 | |
| 5 | Subsistence | 20120.4 | 3400.0 | 16720.4 | 16.9 | 11973.8 | -- | 11973.8 | -- | 2368.6 | |
| | Total | 180687.5 | 88060.7 | 92626.8 | 48.7 | 233552.0 | 101066.1 | 132485.9 | 43.3 | 257266.7 | 104 |
| | Average Annual per Capita Cost Total ^b | 842.0 | 410.0 | 432.0 | | 876.0 | 379.0 | 497.0 | | 910.0 | |
| | Pay & Allow. | 155.0 | 90.0 | 65.0 | | 124.0 | 81.0 | 44.0 | | 137.0 | |
| | Subsistence | 94.0 | 16.0 | 78.0 | | 45.0 | -- | 45.0 | | 8.0 | |
| | Other | 593.0 | 304.0 | 289.0 | | 707.0 | 299.0 | 408.0 | | 764.0 | |

^aBased on Table C38^bBased on assigned RVN Army strength and shown to the nearest absolute number.

(U)

TABLE C34
RVN Army Average Annual Pay and Allowances, 1 July 1967¹⁸
(To the nearest dollar)

| Grade | Percent married | Average number of children | Base pay | Family allowance | High-cost-of-living allowance | | Total annual | |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| | | | | | Zone A | Zone B | Zone A | Zone B |
| LTC | 100.0 | 6.3 | 1177 | 288 | 588 | 495 | 2462 | |
| MAJ | 80.0 | 5.3 | 1006 | 240 | 516 | 408 | 2114 | |
| CPT | 94.5 | 4.9 | 835 | 233 | 508 | 438 | 1891 | |
| 1LT | 84.7 | 4.5 | 702 | 212 | 429 | 451 | 1679 | |
| 2LT | 64.8 | 2.2 | 608 | 116 | 348 | 336 | 1341 | |
| Aspirant | 31.0 | 1.8 | 418 | 47 | 265 | 245 | 948 | |
| MSGT I | 92.3 | 4.3 | 312 | 210 | 494 | 420 | 1307 | |
| MSGT | 87.1 | 4.2 | 304 | 203 | 491 | 421 | 1247 | |
| SGT i | 89.3 | 3.8 | 266 | 189 | 473 | 408 | 1159 | |
| SGT | 76.3 | 2.3 | 228 | 127 | 381 | 345 | 966 | |
| CPL I | 85.0 | 2.8 | 209 | 148 | 437 | 356 | 992 | |
| CPL | 75.4 | 1.9 | 211 | 63 | 205 | 183 | 628 | |
| PVT I | 77.2 | 2.0 | 170 | 65 | 204 | 190 | 604 | |
| PVT | 40.0 | 0.8 | 168 | 29 | 155 | 138 | 457 | |

¹⁸Includes increase based on pay index.

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE C33

Annual Military Pay and Allowances, FY65-FY67^a

(a) except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| FY66 | | | FY67 | | | | FY65-FY67 | | | |
|------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Port | RVN support | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US support, % of total |
| | 53.2 | -- | 25.8 | -- | 25.8 | -- | 122.9 | -- | 122.9 | -- |
| 67.5 | 11622.2 | 64.9 | 38830.8 | 22383.4 | 16447.4 | 57.6 | 105260.5 | 63192.4 | 42068.1 | 60.0 |
| 98.6 | 100243.9 | 44.3 | 209040.7 | 81966.1 | 127074.6 | 39.2 | 510408.0 | 226883.9 | 283524.1 | 44.4 |
| | 8596.8 | -- | 7000.8 | -- | 7000.8 | -- | 21252.0 | -- | 21252.0 | -- |
| | 11873.8 | -- | 2368.6 | -- | 2368.6 | -- | 34462.8 | 3400.0 | 31062.8 | 98.7 |
| 66.1 | 132-85.9 | 43.3 | 257266.7 | 104349.5 | 152917.2 | 40.6 | 617506.2 | 293476.3 | 378029.9 | 43.7 |
| 79.0 | 497.0 | | 910.0 | 369.0 | 541.0 | | 879.0 | 384.0 | 495.0 | |
| 81.0 | 44.0 | | 137.0 | 79.0 | 58.0 | | 138.0 | 83.0 | 55.0 | |
| | 45.0 | | 8.0 | -- | 8.0 | | 45.0 | 4.0 | 41.0 | |
| 99.0 | 468.0 | | 764.0 | 290.0 | 474.0 | | 696.0 | 297.0 | 399.0 | |

TABLE C34

Annual Pay and Allowances, 1 July 1967¹⁸

(To the nearest dollar)

| Base pay | Family allowance | High-cost-of-living allowance | | Total annual pay ^a | |
|----------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|
| | | Zone A | Zone B | Zone A | Zone B |
| 1177 | 288 | 588 | 495 | 2462 | 2351 |
| 1006 | 240 | 516 | 408 | 2114 | 1985 |
| 835 | 233 | 508 | 438 | 1891 | 1808 |
| 702 | 212 | 429 | 451 | 1679 | 1708 |
| 608 | 116 | 348 | 336 | 1341 | 1325 |
| 418 | 47 | 265 | 245 | 948 | 922 |
| 342 | 219 | 494 | 420 | 1307 | 1215 |
| 304 | 203 | 491 | 421 | 1247 | 1159 |
| 266 | 189 | 473 | 408 | 1159 | 1079 |
| 228 | 127 | 381 | 345 | 966 | 910 |
| 209 | 148 | 437 | 356 | 992 | 926 |
| 211 | 63 | 205 | 183 | 628 | 593 |
| 170 | 65 | 204 | 190 | 604 | 588 |
| 168 | 29 | 155 | 138 | 457 | 435 |

Index.

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C35

Estimated Cost of Other RVN Army Activities and Agencies Funded by RVN Defense

| Budget chapter | Description | FY65 | | | | FY66 | | | | Total |
|----------------|---|---------|------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|------------------------|-------|
| | | Total | US support | RVN support | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US support, % of total | |
| 14 | Psywar/Civic Action | 2432.8 | 1873.8 | 559.0 | 77.0 | 3305.3 | 2519.4 | 785.9 | 76.2 | 4375 |
| 15 | National Geo. Service | 343.1 | 154.3 | 188.8 | 45.0 | 188.1 | 8.3 | 179.8 | 4.4 | -- |
| 16 | Central Agencies | 1249.7 | 3.7 | 1246.0 | -- | 1356.3 | 3.7 | 1352.6 | -- | 1266 |
| 17 | Regional Agencies | 1351.1 | -- | 1351.1 | -- | 1706.8 | -- | 1706.8 | -- | 878 |
| 22 | Social Welfare | 8033.1 | -- | 8033.1 | -- | 5427.0 | -- | 5427.0 | -- | 1022 |
| 23 | Legal Claims | 139.4 | -- | 139.4 | -- | 142.2 | -- | 142.2 | -- | 121 |
| 24 | Social Expenses | 500.0 | -- | 500.0 | -- | 500.0 | -- | 500.0 | -- | 250 |
| 28 | Chaplains | 170.4 | -- | 170.4 | -- | 268.6 | -- | 268.6 | -- | 312 |
| 29 | Polwar general division | -- | -- | -- | -- | 249.8 | -- | 249.8 | -- | 2508 |
| 30 | Veteran affairs & disabled soldiers | 157.2 | -- | 157.2 | -- | 462.9 | -- | 462.9 | -- | 305 |
| 31 | Rehabilitation | 133.0 | -- | 133.0 | -- | 133.0 | -- | 133.0 | -- | -- |
| | Total | 14509.8 | 2031.8 | 12478.0 | 14.0 | 13740.0 | 2531.4 | 11208.6 | 18.2 | 11041 |
| | Average Annual per Capita Cost ^b | 68.0 | 10.0 | 58.0 | | 52.0 | 10.0 | 42.0 | | 39 |

^aBased on Table C

^bBased on assigned RVN Army strength and shown to nearest absolute dollar

CONFIDENTIAL

1

TABLE C35

Activities and Agencies Funded by RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67^a

| FY66 | | | FY67 | | | | FY65-FY67 | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------------------|
| US support | RVN support | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US support, % of total |
| 2519.4 | 785.9 | 76.2 | 4375.9 | 3389.1 | 986.8 | 77.4 | 10114.0 | 7782.3 | 2331.7 | 76.6 |
| 8.3 | 179.8 | 4.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 531.2 | 162.6 | 368.6 | 30.6 |
| 3.7 | 1352.6 | -- | 1266.3 | -- | 1266.3 | -- | 3872.3 | 7.4 | 3864.9 | -- |
| -- | 1736.8 | -- | 878.2 | -- | 878.2 | -- | 3936.1 | -- | 3936.1 | -- |
| -- | 5427.0 | -- | 1022.9 | -- | 1022.9 | -- | 14483.0 | -- | 14483.0 | -- |
| -- | 142.2 | -- | 121.4 | -- | 121.4 | -- | 403.0 | -- | 403.0 | -- |
| -- | 500.0 | -- | 250.0 | -- | 250.0 | -- | 1250.0 | -- | 1250.0 | -- |
| -- | 268.6 | -- | 312.7 | -- | 312.7 | -- | 751.7 | -- | 751.7 | -- |
| -- | 249.8 | -- | 2508.8 | 1687.5 | 821.3 | 67.3 | 2758.6 | 1687.5 | 1071.1 | 61.2 |
| -- | 462.9 | -- | 305.7 | -- | 305.7 | -- | 925.8 | -- | 925.8 | -- |
| -- | 133.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 266.0 | -- | 266.0 | -- |
| 2531.4 | 11208.6 | 18.2 | 11041.9 | 5076.6 | 5965.3 | 46.0 | 34291.7 | 9639.8 | 29651.9 | 24.5 |
| 10.0 | 42.0 | | 39.0 | 18.0 | 21.0 | | 51.0 | 13.0 | 38.0 | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE C36**
Estimated Cost of Support of the RVN Army, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average annual per capita cost |
| Material and maintenance, total | 245,076.1 | 53.3 | 1144.3 | 278,700.7 | 50.4 | 1045.4 | 233,986.6 | 43.7 | 827.7 | 758,363.4 | 19.0 | 992.6 |
| US support | 231,994.4 | 50.3 | 1080.1 | 252,989.5 | 45.8 | 949.0 | 202,427.8 | 37.8 | 716.1 | 687,301.7 | 44.4 | 890.6 |
| Military assistance funded | 215,769.1 | 46.8 | 1005.0 | 238,277.4 | 43.1 | 893.8 | 183,002.4 | 34.2 | 647.4 | 637,048.9 | 41.2 | 833.8 |
| US support of RVN Army budget | 16,115.3 | 3.5 | 75.1 | 14,712.1 | 2.7 | 55.2 | 10,425.4 | 3.6 | 68.7 | 50,252.8 | 3.2 | 65.8 |
| RVN support | 13,791.7 | 3.0 | 64.2 | 25,711.2 | 4.6 | 96.4 | 31,558.8 | 5.9 | 111.6 | 71,061.7 | 4.6 | 99.0 |
| Construction, total | 15,944.0 | 3.4 | 74.3 | 23,347.0 | 4.2 | 87.6 | 28,658.0 | 5.4 | 101.4 | 67,949.0 | 4.4 | 88.9 |
| US support | 6,983.0 | 1.5 | 32.5 | 13,985.0 | 2.5 | 52.5 | 17,531.0 | 3.3 | 62.1 | 38,510.0 | 2.5 | 50.4 |
| Military assistance funded | 1,310.0 | 0.2 | 6.1 | 7,220.0 | 1.3 | 27.1 | 10,849.0 | 2.0 | 38.4 | 19,379.0 | 1.3 | 25.4 |
| US support of RVN Army budget | 5,673.0 | 1.3 | 26.4 | 6,765.0 | 1.2 | 25.4 | 6,702.0 | 1.2 | 23.7 | 19,140.0 | 1.2 | 25.0 |
| RVN support | 8,961.0 | 1.9 | 41.8 | 9,362.0 | 1.7 | 35.1 | 11,107.0 | 2.1 | 39.3 | 29,430.0 | 1.9 | 38.5 |
| Training, total | 4,119.4 | 0.9 | 19.2 | 3,207.1 | 0.6 | 12.0 | 4,228.0 | 0.8 | 15.0 | 11,554.5 | 0.7 | 15.0 |
| US support | 3,747.6 | 0.8 | 17.5 | 2,644.0 | 0.5 | 9.9 | 3,314.2 | 0.6 | 11.7 | 9,705.8 | 0.6 | 12.7 |
| Military assistance funded | 2,812.5 | 0.6 | 13.1 | 1,673.4 | 0.2 | 4.0 | 2,000.5 | 0.4 | 7.1 | 5,886.4 | 0.4 | 7.7 |
| US support of RVN Army budget | 915.1 | 0.2 | 4.4 | 1,570.6 | 0.3 | 5.9 | 1,311.7 | 0.2 | 4.6 | 3,819.4 | 0.2 | 5.0 |
| RVN support | 371.8 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 563.1 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 913.8 | 0.2 | 3.3 | 1,848.7 | 0.1 | 2.3 |
| Pay and allowances, total | 180,687.5 | 39.2 | 842.0 | 231,532.0 | 42.3 | 876.0 | 257,966.7 | 48.1 | 910.0 | 671,506.2 | 43.4 | 879.0 |
| US support | 88,060.7 | 19.1 | 410.0 | 101,066.1 | 18.3 | 379.0 | 104,349.5 | 19.5 | 369.0 | 293,476.3 | 19.0 | 384.0 |
| Military assistance funded | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US support of RVN Army budget | 88,060.7 | 19.1 | 410.0 | 101,066.1 | 18.3 | 379.0 | 104,349.5 | 19.5 | 369.0 | 293,476.3 | 19.0 | 384.0 |
| RVN support | 92,626.8 | 20.1 | 432.0 | 130,465.9 | 24.0 | 497.0 | 152,917.2 | 28.6 | 541.0 | 378,029.9 | 24.4 | 495.0 |
| Other, total | 14,500.8 | 3.1 | 68.0 | 13,740.0 | 2.5 | 52.0 | 11,041.9 | 2.0 | 39.0 | 39,291.7 | 2.5 | 51.0 |
| US support | 2,031.8 | 0.4 | 10.0 | 2,331.4 | 0.5 | 10.0 | 5,076.6 | 0.9 | 18.0 | 9,639.8 | 0.6 | 13.0 |
| Military assistance funded | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US support of RVN Army budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| RVN support | 12,469.0 | 2.7 | 58.0 | 11,408.6 | 2.0 | 42.0 | 5,965.3 | 1.1 | 21.0 | 29,651.9 | 1.9 | 38.0 |
| Total | 460,976.8 | 100.0 | 2146.8 | 552,544.8 | 100.0 | 2072.6 | 535,181.2 | 100.0 | 1893.1 | 1,548,664.8 | 100.0 | 2027.0 |
| US support | 332,707.5 | 72.2 | 1549.6 | 373,216.0 | 67.6 | 1390.9 | 332,719.1 | 62.1 | 1176.9 | 1,038,642.6 | 67.1 | 1359.5 |
| Military assistance funded | 219,891.6 | 47.7 | 1024.2 | 246,570.8 | 44.6 | 924.9 | 196,851.9 | 36.6 | 692.8 | 682,314.3 | 42.8 | 866.9 |
| US support of RVN Army budget | 112,815.9 | 24.5 | 525.4 | 126,645.2 | 23.0 | 475.0 | 136,867.2 | 25.5 | 484.1 | 376,328.3 | 24.3 | 492.6 |
| RVN support | 128,229.3 | 27.8 | 597.2 | 179,310.8 | 32.4 | 672.7 | 202,862.1 | 37.9 | 716.2 | 510,022.2 | 32.9 | 667.5 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE C37
Summary of RVN Defense Budget for RVN Army, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Category | FY65 | | | | FY66 | | | | FY67 | | | | FY65-FY67 | | | |
|---|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| | Total | US support | RVN support | US % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US % of total | Total | US support | RVN support | US % of total |
| Pay and allowances | 180,687.5 | 88,060.7 | 92,626.8 | 48.7 | 233,552.0 | 101,066.1 | 132,485.9 | 43.3 | 257,266.7 | 104,349.5 | 152,917.2 | 40.6 | 671,506.2 | 293,476.3 | 378,029.9 | 43.7 |
| Material and maintenance | 29,907.0 | 16,115.3 | 13,791.7 | 53.9 | 40,423.3 | 14,712.1 | 25,711.2 | 36.4 | 50,984.2 | 19,435.4 | 31,548.8 | 38.1 | 121,314.5 | 50,252.8 | 71,061.7 | 41.4 |
| Construction and maintenance ^a | 14,635.0 | 5,674.0 | 8,961.0 | 3.8 | 16,127.0 | 6,765.0 | 9,362.0 | 41.9 | 17,899.0 | 6,701.0 | 11,198.0 | 37.6 | 48,570.0 | 19,139.0 | 29,431.0 | 39.4 |
| Training ^b | 1,306.9 | 935.1 | 371.8 | 71.6 | 2,133.7 | 1,570.6 | 563.1 | 73.6 | 2,227.5 | 1,313.7 | 913.8 | 59.0 | 5,668.1 | 3,819.4 | 1,848.7 | 67.4 |
| Other | 14,509.8 | 2,703.8 | 12,478.0 | 14.0 | 13,740.0 | 2,531.4 | 11,208.6 | 18.4 | 11,041.9 | 5,076.6 | 5,965.3 | 46.0 | 39,291.7 | 9,639.8 | 29,651.9 | 24.5 |
| Total | 241,046.2 | 112,816.9 | 128,229.3 | 46.8 | 305,076.0 | 126,645.2 | 179,330.8 | 41.4 | 330,329.3 | 136,866.2 | 202,463.1 | 40.3 | 896,350.5 | 376,327.3 | 510,023.2 | 42.5 |

^aBased on Table C26.

^bBased on Table C27.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE C38
Breakdown of RVN Defense Budget for RVN Army, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Budget chapter | Description | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|----------------|--|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| | | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds |
| 1 | Pay & Allowances Total | 180687.5 | 88060.7 | 92626.8 | 233552.0 | 101066.1 | 132485.9 | 257266.7 | 104349.5 | 152917 |
| | Office of Minister of National Defense | 43.9 | -- | 43.9 | 53.2 | -- | 53.2 | 25.8 | -- | 25 |
| 2 | Officers - P&A | 33340.0 | 19341.5 | 13998.5 | 33089.7 | 21467.5 | 11622.2 | 38830.8 | 22383.4 | 16447 |
| 3 | NCO-ENL - P&A | 121524.8 | 65319.2 | 56205.6 | 179842.5 | 79598.6 | 100243.9 | 209040.7 | 81966.1 | 127074 |
| 4 | Pensions & Gratuities | 5658.4 | -- | 5658.4 | 8592.8 | -- | 8592.8 | 7000.8 | -- | 7000 |
| 5 | Subsistence | 20120.4 | 3400.0 | 16720.4 | 11973.8 | -- | 11973.8 | 2368.6 | -- | 2368 |
| | Material & Maintenance Total | 29907.0 | 16115.3 | 13791.7 | 40423.3 | 14712.1 | 25711.2 | 50984.2 | 19425.4 | 31558 |
| 6 | Transportation | 4549.2 | 3239.7 | 1309.5 | 5345.2 | 2897.7 | 2447.5 | 5049.2 | 2696.1 | 2353 |
| 9 | Ordinance | 4614.5 | 2098.0 | 2516.5 | 4754.1 | 610.6 | 4143.5 | 4938.1 | 622.4 | 4315 |
| 11 | Engineer - Supply & Maintenance | 3544.7 | 1367.9 | 2176.8 | 4979.5 | 1109.5 | 3870.0 | 5145.7 | 570.6 | 4575 |
| 12 | Quartermaster | 14142.1 | 8444.9 | 5697.2 | 21015.7 | 9363.3 | 11652.4 | 30887.6 | 14882.5 | 16005 |
| 13 | Medical | 1775.6 | 604.1 | 1171.5 | 2899.5 | 413.0 | 2486.5 | 3364.0 | 180.9 | 3183 |
| 10 | Signal | 1244.4 | 324.2 | 920.2 | 1384.3 | 273.0 | 1111.3 | 1519.3 | 392.6 | 1126 |
| 21 | Foreign Tech. | 36.5 | 36.5 | -- | 45.0 | 45.0 | -- | 80.3 | 80.3 | -- |
| | Construction Total | 20425.1 | 6737.3 | 13687.8 | 22108.1 | 5631.8 | 16476.3 | 22002.9 | 5835.3 | 16167 |
| 18 | New Construction | 9360.7 | 3637.9 | 5722.8 | 11603.6 | 2233.4 | 9370.2 | 11268.5 | 2671.8 | 8596 |
| 19 | Facility Maintenance | 11064.4 | 3099.4 | 7965.0 | 10504.5 | 3398.4 | 7106.1 | 10734.4 | 3163.5 | 7570 |
| | Training Total | 1262.9 | 935.1 | 327.8 | 2002.7 | 1570.6 | 432.1 | 1996.5 | 1313.7 | 682 |
| 20 | Training | 1262.9 | 935.1 | 327.8 | 2002.7 | 1570.6 | 432.1 | 1996.5 | 1313.7 | 682 |
| | Other Total | 14509.8 | 2031.8 | 12478.0 | 13740.0 | 2531.4 | 11208.6 | 11041.9 | 5076.6 | 5965 |
| 14 | Psywar/Civic Action | 2432.8 | 1873.8 | 559.0 | 3305.3 | 2519.4 | 785.9 | 4375.9 | 3389.1 | 986 |
| 15 | National Geo. Service | 343.1 | 154.3 | 188.8 | 188.1 | 8.3 | 179.8 | -- | -- | -- |
| 16 | Central Agencies | 1249.7 | 3.7 | 1246.0 | 1356.3 | 3.7 | 1352.6 | 1266.3 | -- | 1266 |
| 17 | Regional Agencies | 1351.1 | -- | 1351.1 | 1706.8 | -- | 1706.8 | 878.2 | -- | 878 |
| 22 | Social Welfare | 8033.1 | -- | 8033.1 | 5427.0 | -- | 5427.0 | 1022.9 | -- | 1022 |
| 23 | Legal Claims | 139.4 | -- | 139.4 | 142.2 | -- | 142.2 | 121.4 | -- | 121 |
| 24 | Social Expenses | 500.0 | -- | 500.0 | 500.0 | -- | 500.0 | 250.0 | -- | 250 |
| 28 | Chaplains | 170.4 | -- | 170.4 | 268.6 | -- | 268.6 | 312.7 | -- | 312 |
| 29 | Polwar General Division | -- | -- | -- | 249.8 | -- | 249.8 | 2508.8 | 1687.5 | 821 |
| 30 | Vet Affairs & Disabled Soldiers | 157.2 | -- | 157.2 | 462.9 | -- | 462.9 | 305.7 | -- | 305 |
| 31 | Rehabilitation | 133.0 | -- | 133.0 | 133.0 | -- | 133.0 | -- | -- | -- |
| | Grand Total | 246792.3 | 113880.2 | 132912.1 | 311826.1 | 125512.0 | 186314.1 | 343292.2 | 136000.5 | 207291 |

CONFIDENTIAL

C38

(for RVN Army, FY65-FY67

(dollars)

| 66 | FY67 | | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|--------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds |
| 66.1 | 132485.9 | 257266.7 | 104349.5 | 152917.2 | 671506.2 | 293476.3 | 378029.4 |
| | 53.2 | 25.8 | -- | 25.8 | 122.9 | -- | 122.9 |
| 667.5 | 11622.2 | 38830.8 | 22383.4 | 16447.4 | 105260.5 | 63192.4 | 42068.1 |
| 598.6 | 100243.9 | 209040.7 | 81966.1 | 127074.6 | 510408.0 | 226883.9 | 283524.1 |
| | 8592.8 | 7000.8 | -- | 7000.8 | 21252.0 | -- | 21252.0 |
| | 11973.8 | 2368.6 | -- | 2368.6 | 34462.8 | 3400.0 | 31062.8 |
| 712.1 | 25711.2 | 50984.2 | 19425.4 | 31558.8 | 121314.5 | 50252.8 | 71061.7 |
| 897.7 | 2447.5 | 5049.2 | 2696.1 | 2353.1 | 14943.6 | 8833.5 | 6110.1 |
| 610.6 | 4143.5 | 4938.1 | 622.4 | 4315.7 | 14306.7 | 3331.0 | 10975.7 |
| 109.5 | 3870.0 | 5145.7 | 570.6 | 4575.1 | 13669.9 | 3048.0 | 10621.9 |
| 363.3 | 11652.4 | 30887.6 | 14882.5 | 16005.1 | 66045.4 | 32690.7 | 33354.7 |
| 413.0 | 2486.5 | 3364.0 | 180.9 | 3183.1 | 8039.1 | 1198.0 | 6841.1 |
| 273.0 | 1111.3 | 1519.3 | 392.6 | 1126.7 | 4148.0 | 989.8 | 3158.2 |
| 45.0 | -- | 80.3 | 80.3 | -- | 161.8 | 161.8 | -- |
| 631.8 | 16476.3 | 22002.9 | 5835.3 | 16167.6 | 64536.1 | 18204.4 | 46331.7 |
| 233.4 | 9370.2 | 11268.5 | 2671.8 | 8596.7 | 32232.8 | 8543.1 | 23689.7 |
| 3398.4 | 7106.1 | 10734.4 | 3163.5 | 7570.9 | 32303.3 | 9661.3 | 22642.0 |
| 570.6 | 432.1 | 1996.5 | 1313.7 | 682.8 | 5262.1 | 3819.4 | 1442.7 |
| 570.6 | 432.1 | 1996.5 | 1313.7 | 682.8 | 5262.1 | 3819.4 | 1442.7 |
| 2531.4 | 11208.6 | 11041.9 | 5076.6 | 5965.3 | 39291.7 | 9639.8 | 29651.9 |
| 2519.4 | 785.9 | 4375.9 | 3389.1 | 986.8 | 10114.0 | 7782.3 | 2331.7 |
| 8.3 | 179.8 | -- | -- | -- | 531.2 | 162.6 | 368.6 |
| 3.7 | 1352.6 | 1266.3 | -- | 1266.3 | 3872.3 | 7.4 | 3864.9 |
| -- | 1706.8 | 878.2 | -- | 878.2 | 3936.1 | -- | 3936.1 |
| -- | 5427.0 | 1022.9 | -- | 1022.9 | 14483.0 | -- | 14483.0 |
| -- | 142.2 | 121.4 | -- | 121.4 | 403.0 | -- | 403.0 |
| -- | 500.0 | 250.0 | -- | 250.0 | 1250.0 | -- | 1250.0 |
| -- | 268.6 | 312.7 | -- | 312.7 | 751.7 | -- | 751.7 |
| -- | 249.8 | 2508.8 | 1687.5 | 821.3 | 2758.6 | 1687.5 | 1071.1 |
| -- | 462.9 | 305.7 | -- | 305.7 | 925.8 | -- | 925.8 |
| -- | 133.0 | -- | -- | -- | 266.0 | -- | 266.0 |
| 5512.0 | 186314.1 | 343292.2 | 136000.5 | 207291.7 | 901910.6 | 375392.7 | 526517.9 |

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE
Estimated Expenditures by Functional Category
(In thousands of dollars except per capita)

| Activity | FY58 | | | FY59 | | | FY60 | | | FY61 | | | Total cost | Per capita |
|--|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | | |
| Materiel and maintenance | 103,853 | 42 | 817 | 54,640 | 29 | 411 | 76,192 | 36 | 587 | 71,679 | 34 | 527 | 125,106 | |
| RVN | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 144 | — | — | 1,876 | 1 | 14 | 4,915 | |
| US support of RVN defense budget | 20,198 | 8 | 159 | 19,127 | 10 | 144 | 17,884 | 8 | 138 | 15,009 | 7 | 110 | 9,400 | |
| MAP ^a | 83,655 | 34 | 658 | 35,513 | 19 | 267 | 58,164 | 28 | 449 | 54,794 | 26 | 403 | 110,791 | |
| Construction of facilities | 7,393 | 3 | 58 | 8,810 | 5 | 66 | 7,938 | 4 | 61 | 8,094 | 4 | 60 | 7,494 | |
| RVN | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 65 | — | — | 569 | — | 4 | 1,501 | |
| US support of RVN defense budget | 7,393 | 3 | 58 | 8,810 | 5 | 66 | 7,873 | 4 | 61 | 7,076 | 4 | 52 | 5,993 | |
| MAP | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 449 ^b | — | 4 | 0 | |
| Training | 3,595 | 2 | 28 | 4,060 | 2 | 31 | 3,767 | 2 | 29 | 2,898 | 1 | 21 | 3,133 | |
| RVN | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 4 | — | — | 17 | |
| US support of RVN defense budget | 1,439 | 1 | 11 | 1,850 | 1 | 14 | 1,769 | 1 | 14 | 1,638 | 1 | 12 | 1,293 | |
| MAP | 2,156 | 1 | 17 | 2,210 | 1 | 17 | 1,998 | 1 | 15 | 1,256 | — | 9 | 1,823 | |
| Operations and maintenance, Army (OMA) | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 0 | |
| Pay and allowances | 123,822 | 50 | 974 | 113,634 | 61 | 854 | 115,198 | 55 | 888 | 124,151 | 58 | 913 | 119,293 | |
| RVN | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 3,740 | 2 | 29 | 9,704 | 4 | 71 | 15,718 | |
| US support of RVN defense budget | 123,822 | 50 | 974 | 113,634 | 61 | 854 | 111,458 | 53 | 859 | 114,447 | 54 | 842 | 103,575 | |
| Other costs | 6,767 | 3 | 53 | 6,066 | 3 | 46 | 5,846 | 3 | 45 | 6,238 | 3 | 46 | 5,633 | |
| RVN | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 412 | — | 3 | 1,537 | 1 | 11 | 2,702 | |
| US support of RVN defense budget | 6,767 | 3 | 53 | 6,066 | 3 | 46 | 5,434 | 3 | 42 | 4,701 | 2 | 35 | 2,931 | |
| US support of RVN defense budget | 159,619 | 65 | — | 149,487 | 80 | — | 144,418 | 69 | — | 142,871 | 67 | — | 123,192 | |
| RVN | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 4,361 | 2 | — | 13,690 | 6 | — | 24,853 | |
| MAP and OMA | 85,811 | 35 | — | 37,723 | 20 | — | 60,162 | 29 | — | 56,499 | 27 | — | 112,614 | |
| Total | 245,430 | 100 | 1930 | 187,210 | 100 | 1408 | 208,941 | 100 | 1610 | 213,060 | 100 | 1567 | 260,659 | |

^aExcludes identified costs of non-RVN Army MAP-supported programs that are assumed to be materiel and maintenance.

^b1958-1961.

CONFIDENTIAL

1

TABLE C39

Category in Direct Support of the RVN Army, FY58-FY67

(Except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

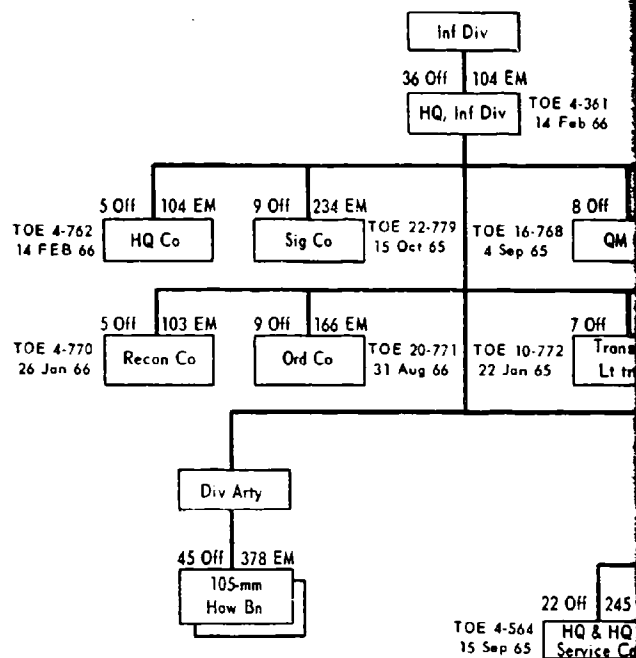
| FY62 | | | FY63 | | | FY64 | | | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Sl No | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost |
| 106 | 48 | 773 | 105,322 | 44 | 542 | 102,822 | 40 | 534 | 245,676 | 53 | 1144 | 278,701 | 50 | 1045 | 233,986 | 44 | 828 |
| 915 | 2 | 31 | 7,172 | 3 | 37 | 6,410 | 2 | 33 | 13,792 | 3 | 64 | 25,711 | 5 | 96 | 31,559 | 6 | 112 |
| 400 | 4 | 58 | 7,040 | 3 | 36 | 12,887 | 5 | 67 | 16,115 | 4 | 75 | 14,712 | 2 | 55 | 19,425 | 4 | 69 |
| 791 | 42 | 684 | 91,110 | 38 | 469 | 83,525 | 33 | 434 | 215,769 | 46 | 1005 | 238,278 | 43 | 894 | 183,002 | 34 | 647 |
| 494 | 3 | 46 | 11,629 | 5 | 60 | 10,130 | 4 | 53 | 15,944 | 3 | 74 | 23,347 | 4 | 88 | 28,658 | 5 | 101 |
| 501 | 1 | 9 | 2,683 | 1 | 14 | 3,775 | 1 | 20 | 8,961 | 2 | 42 | 9,362 | 2 | 35 | 11,107 | 2 | 39 |
| 993 | 2 | 37 | 5,854 | 3 | 30 | 6,355 | 3 | 33 | 5,673 | 1 | 26 | 6,765 | 1 | 25 | 6,702 | 1 | 24 |
| 0 | — | — | 3,092 | 1 | 16 | 0 | — | — | 1,310 | — | 6 | 7,220 | 1 | 28 | 10,849 | 2 | 38 |
| 133 | 1 | 19 | 3,433 | 1 | 18 | 2,233 | 1 | 12 | 4,119 | 1 | 19 | 3,207 | 1 | 12 | 4,228 | 1 | 15 |
| 17 | — | — | 21 | — | — | 161 | — | 1 | 372 | — | 2 | 563 | — | 2 | 914 | — | 3 |
| 293 | — | 8 | 1,235 | — | 6 | 893 | 1 | 5 | 935 | 1 | 4 | 1,571 | 1 | 6 | 1,314 | — | 5 |
| 823 | 1 | 11 | 2,141 | 1 | 12 | 814 | — | 4 | 2,812 | — | 13 | 1,073 | — | 4 | 2,000 | 1 | 7 |
| 0 | — | — | 36 | — | — | 365 | — | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 293 | 46 | 737 | 112,216 | 47 | 577 | 132,014 | 51 | 685 | 180,688 | 39 | 842 | 233,552 | 42 | 876 | 257,267 | 48 | 910 |
| 718 | 6 | 97 | 25,789 | 11 | 133 | 50,741 | 20 | 263 | 92,627 | 20 | 432 | 132,486 | 24 | 497 | 152,917 | 29 | 541 |
| 575 | 40 | 640 | 86,427 | 36 | 444 | 81,273 | 31 | 422 | 88,061 | 19 | 410 | 101,066 | 18 | 379 | 104,350 | 19 | 369 |
| 633 | 2 | 35 | 6,027 | 3 | 31 | 9,389 | 4 | 49 | 14,510 | 4 | 68 | 13,740 | 3 | 52 | 11,042 | 2 | 39 |
| 702 | 1 | 17 | 3,920 | 2 | 20 | 6,966 | 3 | 36 | 12,478 | 3 | 58 | 11,209 | 2 | 42 | 5,965 | 1 | 21 |
| 931 | 1 | 18 | 2,107 | 1 | 11 | 2,423 | 1 | 13 | 2,032 | 1 | 10 | 2,531 | 1 | 10 | 5,977 | 1 | 18 |
| 192 | 47 | — | 102,663 | 43 | — | 103,831 | 40 | — | 112,816 | 25 | — | 126,645 | 23 | — | 136,867 | 26 | — |
| 853 | 10 | — | 39,585 | 17 | — | 68,053 | 27 | — | 128,229 | 27 | — | 179,331 | 32 | — | 202,462 | 38 | — |
| 614 | 43 | — | 96,379 | 40 | — | 84,704 | 33 | — | 219,892 | 48 | — | 246,571 | 45 | — | 195,852 | 36 | — |
| 659 | 100 | 1610 | 238,627 | 100 | 1228 | 256,588 | 100 | 1333 | 460,937 | 100 | 2147 | 552,547 | 100 | 2073 | 535,181 | 100 | 1893 |

(C)

TABLE C40

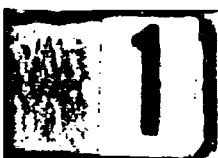
Estimated Total and per Capita Ammunition Costs for the R
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which

| Category | FY58 | | | FY59 | | | FY60 | | | FY61 | | | FY62 | | | Total cost |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | |
| Small arms | 7,377 | 59 | 46 | 278 | 2 | 5 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 2,244 | 17 | 31 | 9,720 | 60 | 39 | 9,085 |
| Grenades | — | — | — | 158 | 1 | 3 | — | — | — | 354 | 3 | 3 | 1,085 | 7 | 4 | 2,296 |
| 40-mm grenade launchers | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 185 |
| Mortars, 60- and 81-mm | 534 | 4 | 3 | 969 | 7 | 16 | 4,784 | 37 | 48 | 1,338 | 10 | 12 | 4,589 | 28 | 19 | 7,180 |
| Artillery | 1,030 | 8 | 6 | 1466 | 11 | 24 | 1,172 | 9 | 12 | 4,964 | 37 | 46 | 2,975 | 19 | 13 | 3,671 |
| 105- and 155-mm | 762 | — | — | 790 | — | — | 923 | — | — | 3,511 | — | — | 1,372 | — | — | 2,760 |
| 4.2 in. | 268 | — | — | 676 | — | — | 249 | — | — | 1,453 | — | — | 1,603 | — | — | 911 |
| Fuzes and primers ^b | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other | 7,021 | 55 | 45 | 3144 | 24 | 52 | 4,034 | 31 | 40 | 1,930 | 13 | 18 | 6,184 | 38 | 25 | 7,736 |
| Total | 15,962 | 126 | 100 | 6015 | 45 | 100 | 10,029 | 77 | 100 | 10,830 | 80 | 100 | 24,553 | 152 | 100 | 30,153 |

^aExclusive of supply operations.^bIncluded in "other" for the period FY58-FY64 inclusive.

(C)

Fig. C2—Organization Chart, Infantry Division



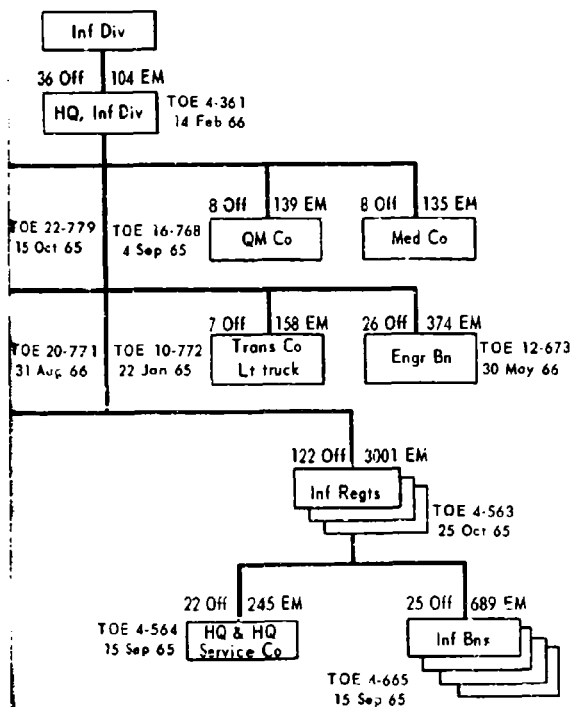
CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE C40

Ammunition Costs for the RVN Army, FY58-FY67^a

^a except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

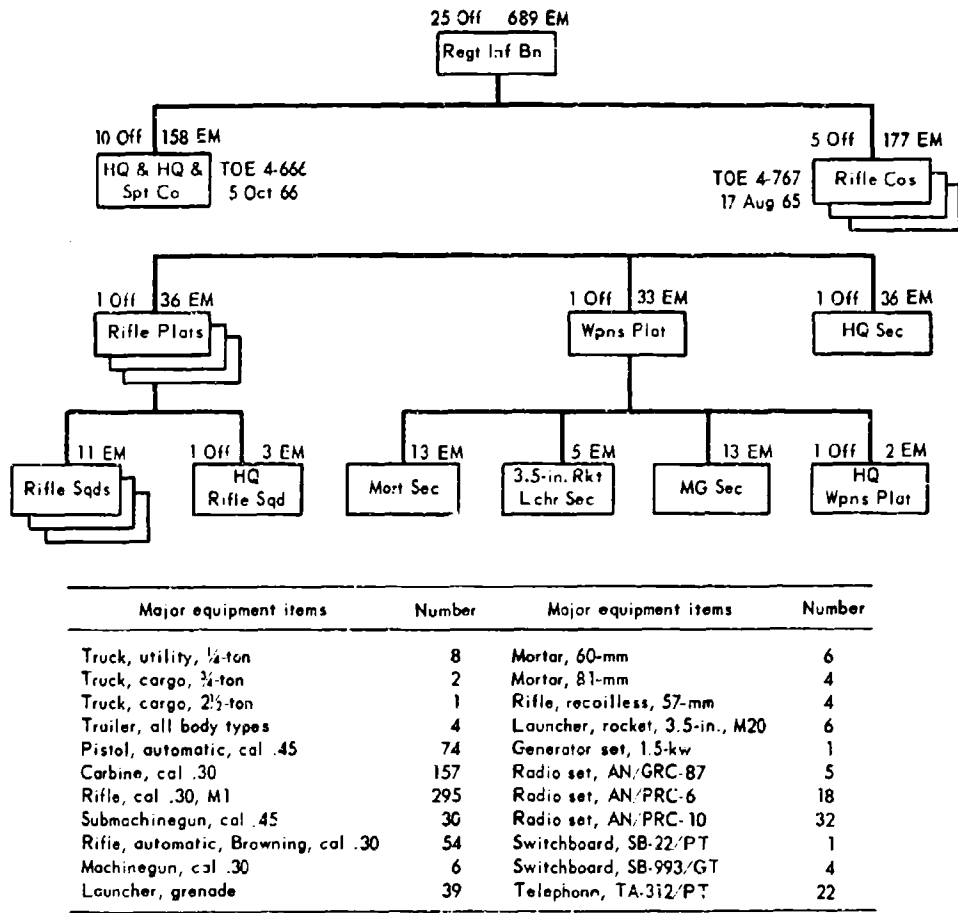
| FY62 | | | FY63 | | | FY64 | | | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost | Per capita cost | Percent of total cost | Total cost |
| 60 | 39 | 9,085 | 47 | 30 | 18,394 | 96 | 40 | 12,047 | 56 | 16 | 14,240 | 53 | 11 | 14,234 | 51 | 16 | |
| 7 | 4 | 2,296 | 12 | 8 | 1,686 | 9 | 4 | 1,818 | 8 | 2 | 1,216 | 5 | 1 | 2,806 | 10 | 3 | |
| — | — | 185 | 1 | 0 | 874 | 5 | 2 | 4,078 | 19 | 6 | 2,931 | 11 | 2 | 2,811 | 10 | 3 | |
| 28 | 19 | 7,180 | 37 | 24 | 2,126 | 11 | 5 | 3,571 | 17 | 5 | 11,172 | 42 | 9 | 5,147 | 18 | 6 | |
| 19 | 13 | 3,671 | 18 | 12 | 15,913 | 82 | 35 | 49,594 | 231 | 67 | 94,518 | 355 | 74 | 59,731 | 211 | 67 | |
| — | — | 2,760 | — | — | 14,919 | — | — | 39,010 | — | — | 73,412 | — | — | 40,402 | — | — | |
| — | — | 911 | — | — | 994 | — | — | 853 | — | — | 2,260 | — | — | 3,480 | — | — | |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9,731 | — | — | 18,846 | — | — | 15,849 | — | — | |
| 38 | 25 | 7,736 | 40 | 26 | 6,934 | 35 | 14 | 2,923 | 14 | 4 | 3,938 | 15 | 3 | 4,464 | 16 | 5 | |
| 152 | 100 | 30,153 | 155 | 100 | 45,927 | 238 | 100 | 74,029 | 345 | 100 | 128,015 | 481 | 100 | 89,193 | 316 | 100 | |



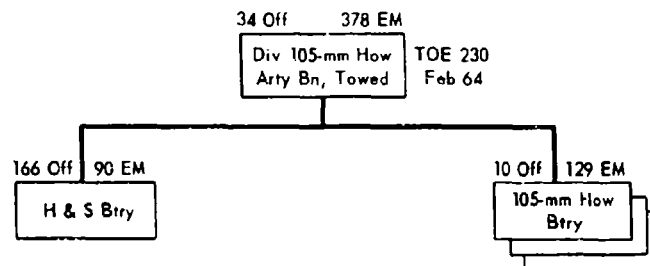
Organization Chart, Infantry Division

CONFIDENTIAL

2



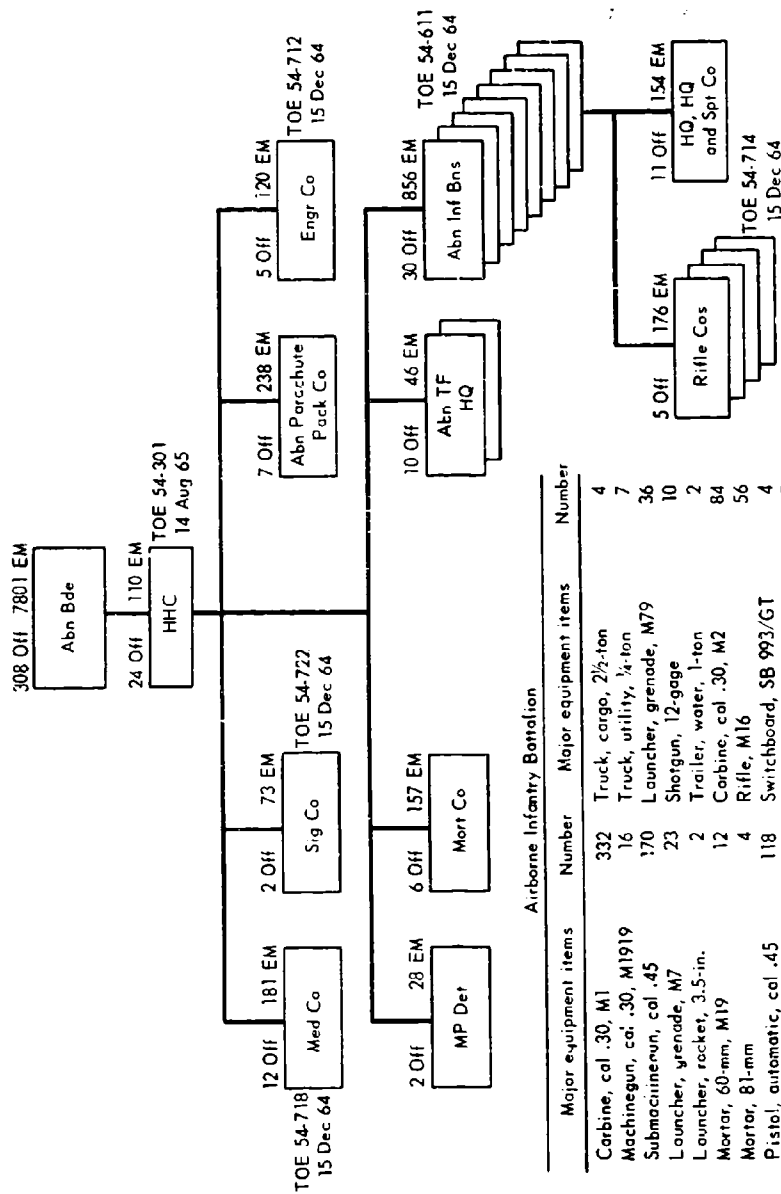
(C) Fig. C3—Organization Chart and Major Equipment,
Regimental Infantry Battalion
TOE 4-665, 15 Oct 65.



| Major equipment items | Number | Major equipment items | Number |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| Truck, ¼-ton, all body types | 37 | Howitzer, 105-mm | 18 |
| Truck, ¾-ton | 20 | Radio set, AN/VRC-34 | 7 |
| Truck, 2½-ton, all body types | 44 | Radio set, AN/GRC-87 | 4 |
| Wrecker, 2½-ton | 1 | Radio set, AN/VRC-1T | 6 |
| Trailer, all body types | 58 | Radio set, AN/VRC-9 | 11 |
| Pistol, cal .45 | 45 | Radio set, AN/VRQ-2 | 1 |
| Carbine, cal .30, M1 | 240 | Radio set, AN/PRC-9 | 23 |
| Rifle, cal .30, M1 | 92 | Switchboard, SB-22/PT | 4 |
| Submachinegun, cal .45 | 131 | Telephone, TA-312/PT | 66 |
| Rifle, automatic, cal .30, BAR | 14 | Switchboard, SB-993/GT | 3 |
| Machinegun, cal .30, M1919 | 11 | | |

(C) Fig. C4—Organization Chart and Major Equipment,
Divisional 105-mm Howitzer Battalion

CONFIDENTIAL



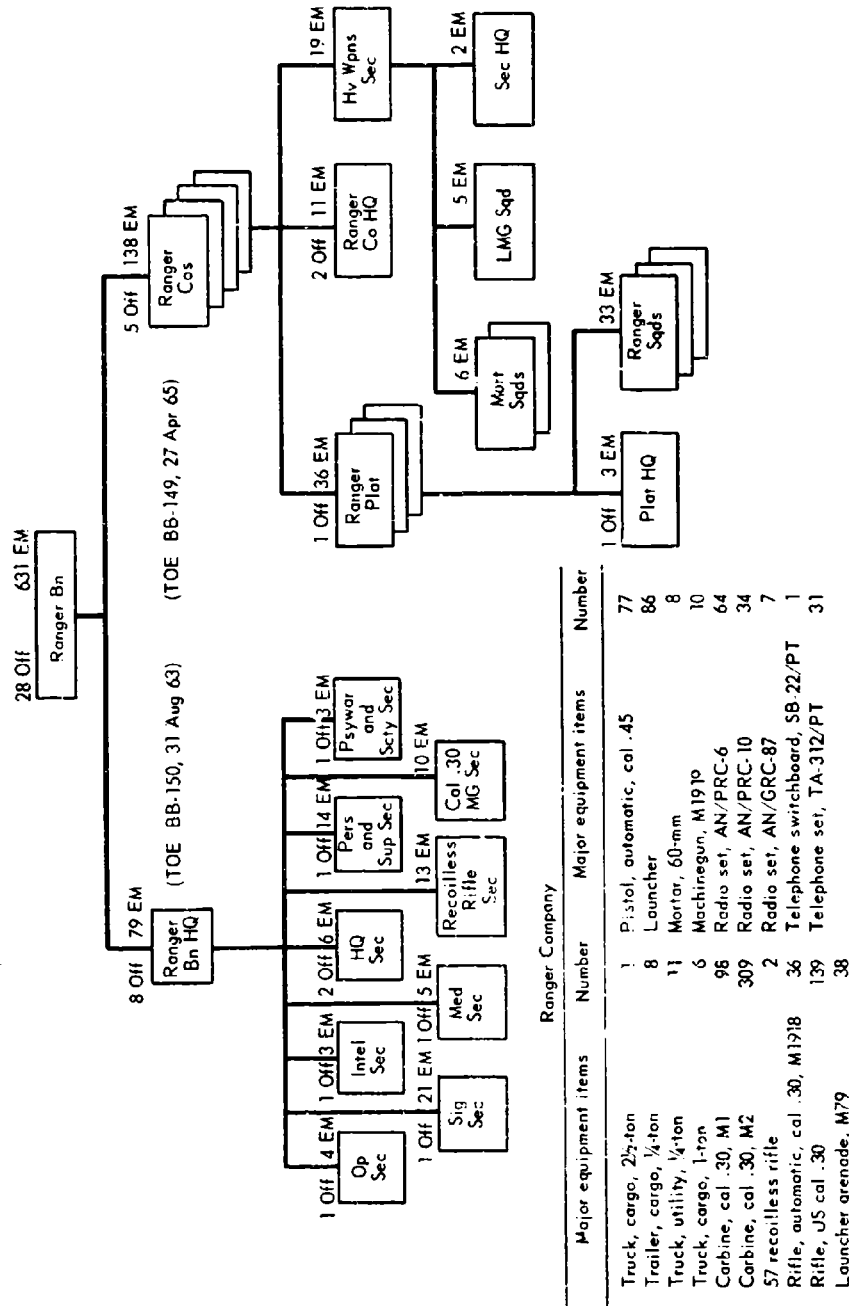
Airborne Infantry Battalion

| Major equipment items | Number | Major equipment items | Number |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|
| Carbine, cal .30, M1 | 332 | Truck, cargo, 2 1/2-ton | 4 |
| Machinegun, cal .30, M1919 | 16 | Truck, utility, 1/2-ton | 7 |
| Submachinegun, cal .45 | 170 | Launcher, grenade, M79 | 36 |
| Launcher, grenade, M7 | 23 | Shotgun, 12-gauge | 10 |
| Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in. | 2 | Trailer, water, 1-ton | 2 |
| Mortar, 60-mm, M19 | 12 | Carbine, cal .30, M2 | 84 |
| Mortar, 81-mm | 4 | Rifle, M16 | 56 |
| Pistol, automatic, cal .45 | 118 | Switchboard, SB 993/GT | 4 |
| Rifle, 57-mm | 4 | Radio set, AN/GRC-87 | 7 |
| Rifle, automatic, Browning, cal .30 | 36 | Radio set, AN/PRC-6 | 64 |
| Rifle, US, cal .30, M1 | 223 | Radio set, AN/PRC-10 | 36 |
| Trailer, cargo, 1/4-ton | 3 | Switchboard, SB-22/PT | 1 |
| Trailer, cargo, 1-ton | 6 | Telephone, TA-312/PT | 20 |
| Truck, cargo, 1/2-ton | 4 | Radio receiver, commercial | 5 |

(C) Fig. C5—Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Airborne Brigade
TOE 54-300, 9 Oct 65.

CONFIDENTIAL

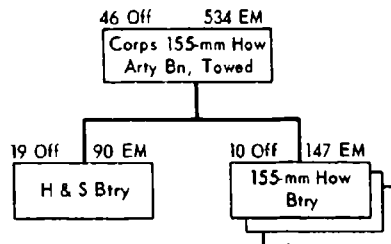
CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. C6—Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Ranger Battalion
TOE 5-640, Sep 66.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



| Major equipment items | Number | Major equipment items | Number |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|
| Truck, 1/4-ton, all body types | 38 | Machinegun, cal .30-mm, M1919 | 11 |
| Truck, 3/4-ton | 20 | Howitzer, 155-mm | 18 |
| Truck, 2 1/2-ton, all body types | 5 | Radio set, AN/VRC 34 | 4 |
| Truck, cargo, 5-ton | 39 | Radio set, AN/GRC 87 | 7 |
| Wrecker, 2 1/2-ton | 1 | Radio set, AN/VRC 17 | 6 |
| Trailer, all body types | 44 | Radio set, AN/VRC 9 | 11 |
| Pistol, cal .45 | 51 | Radio set, AN/VRC 2 | 1 |
| Carbine, cal .30, M1 | 241 | Radio set, AN/PRC 9 | 21 |
| Rifle, cal .30, M1 | 125 | Switchboard, SB 22/PT | 4 |
| Submachinegun, cal .45 | 149 | Telephone TA 312/PT | 67 |
| Rifle, automatic, cal .30, BAR | 14 | Switchboard SB 993/GT | 3 |

(C) Fig. C7—Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Corps Artillery,
155-mm Howitzer Battalion
TOE 6-600, 3 Jun 65.

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix D

DETAILED DATA ON THE REGIONAL FORCES AND POPULAR FORCES

| | |
|--|-----|
| Force Structure | 163 |
| Strengths | 163 |
| Material and Maintenance | 163 |
| General—Materiel, Less Ammunition—Ammunition—RVN Expend- itures for Materiel—Construction and Maintenance of Facilities | |
| Training | 187 |
| Pay and Allowances | 187 |
| Other Costs | 187 |
| Recapitulation and Analysis | 187 |
| Figures | |
| D1. Table of Organization, Regional Forces/Popular Forces Sector or Province Headquarters | 199 |
| D2. Table of Organization, Regional Forces/Popular Forces Subsector or District Headquarters | 200 |
| D3. Table of Organization, Regional Forces/Popular Forces Special Area or Special Sector Headquarters | 200 |
| D4. Table of Organization, Civil Guard/Self-Defense Corps, Regional Forces/Popular Forces Administrative and Direct-Support Logistical Company | 201 |
| D5. Table of Organization, Regional Forces Battalion Head- quarters and Headquarters Company | 202 |
| D6. Table of Organization and Equipment, Regional Forces Rifle Company | 203 |
| D7. Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Regional Forces Mechanized Platoon | 204 |
| D8. Table of Organization and Equipment, Civil Guard or Regional Forces Intelligence and Security Platoon | 204 |
| D9. Table of Organization and Equipment, Regional Forces Intelligence Squad | 205 |
| D10. Table of Organization and Equipment, Regional Forces Boat Company | 205 |
| D11. Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Popular Forces Platoon | 206 |
| D12. Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Popular Forces Squad | 206 |
| Tables | |
| D1. Regional Forces and Popular Forces Authorized Force Structures, FY65-FY67 | 164 |
| D2. Regional Forces Monthly Personnel Strengths and Losses, FY65-FY67 | 165 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| D3. Popular Forces Monthly Personnel Strengths and Losses, FY65-FY67 | 166 |
| D4. Distribution of Regional Forces and Popular Forces on Various Dates, Assigned Strengths Only | 167 |
| D5. Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for RVN Regional Forces, FY65-FY67 | 168 |
| D6. Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for RVN Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 169 |
| D7. Estimated Expenditures for US Military Assistance Materiel for RVN Regional Forces, less Ammunition, FY65-FY67 | 171 |
| D8. Estimated Expenditures for US Military Assistance Materiel for RVN Popular Forces, less Ammunition, FY65-FY67 | 172 |
| D9. Regional Forces and Popular Forces Weapons Inventory on Various Dates, 1964-1967 | 173 |
| D10. Regional Forces and Popular Forces Vehicle Inventory on Various Dates, 1964-1967 | 174 |
| D11. Regional Forces and Popular Forces Inventory of Selected Signal Items, 30 June 1966 and 30 June 1967 | 175 |
| D12. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Regional Forces, FY65 | 176 |
| D13. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Regional Forces, FY66 | 177 |
| D14. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Regional Forces, FY67 | 178 |
| D15. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Regional Forces, FY65-FY67 | 179 |
| D16. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Popular Forces, FY65 | 180 |
| D17. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Popular Forces, FY66 | 180 |
| D18. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Popular Forces, FY67 | 181 |
| D19. US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 181 |
| D20. Factors Based on Total Ammunition Deliveries for the RVN Regional Forces, FY65-FY67 | 182 |
| D21. Factors Based on Total Ammunition Deliveries for the RVN Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 183 |
| D22. Estimated Materiel and Maintenance Cost for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces Funded by the RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67 | 184 |
| D23. Estimated Total Cost of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 185 |
| D24. Construction for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces Funded by US Military Assistance, FY66-FY67 | 186 |
| D25. Estimated Support by the RVN Defense Budget of Construction for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces, FY66-FY67 | 186 |
| D26. Estimated Support by the RVN Defense Budget of Construction for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces, by Funding Source, FY66-FY67 | 186 |
| D27. Estimated Total Cost of Training of Regional Forces and Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 188 |
| D28. Estimated Cost of Pay and Allowances for Regional Forces and Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 189 |
| D29. Average Annual Pay and Allowances for Regional Forces and Popular Forces | 190 |
| D30. Cost of Foodstuffs Provided by Catholic Relief Services for Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 191 |
| D31. Estimated Other Costs for Regional Forces and Popular Forces Funded by RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67 | 191 |
| D32. Estimated Cost of Support of the Regional Forces, FY65-FY67 | 192 |
| D33. Estimated Cost of Support of the Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 193 |
| D34. Summary of Regional Forces and Popular Forces Budgets, FY65-FY67 | 194 |
| D35. Breakdown of RVN Defense Budget for Regional Forces, FY65-FY67 | 195 |
| D36. Breakdown of RVN Defense Budget for Popular Forces, FY65-FY67 | 196 |
| D37. Estimated Expenditures by Category in Direct Support of Regional Forces, FY58-FY67 | 197 |
| D38. Estimated Expenditures by Category in Direct Support of Popular Forces, FY58-FY67 | 198 |

CONFIDENTIAL

FORCE STRUCTURE

(C) The authorized force structures of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces are under constant modification and complete tabulations are published at different times. These tabulations usually do not fully reflect in all detail the force structure at the time of publication. One factor accounting for these perturbations is the incorporation of other formations within the Regional Forces and Popular Forces. For example, considerable numbers of Armed Combat Youth were incorporated into the Popular Forces in 1964 and units of the Civilian Irregular Defense Group Program were incorporated into the Regional Forces in 1967.¹⁵

(U) Table D1 shows the authorized force structures of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces for FY65-FY67. Detailed data on the authorized composition and major mission items of selected units are at the end of this appendix (Figs. D1 to D12).

STRENGTHS

(U) Tables D2 and D3 show respectively the assigned strength and other data on personnel turnover of the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces.

(U) Table D4 shows the distribution by strength of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces among the corps areas. The discrepancies between the data in Tables D2 and D3 and the data in Table D4 cannot be fully explained. The discrepancies are probably due primarily to different reporting sources.

MATERIEL AND MAINTENANCE

General

(U) The general comments contained in App C under "Materiel and Maintenance" are also applicable to the Regional Forces and Popular Forces.

(U) Tables D5 and D6 show the estimated total costs of materiel and maintenance for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively. The estimates in these tables do not cover the costs of some materiel, mostly repair parts and other consumables and items, in the data for the RVN Army but intended for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces and which cannot be identified. It is surmised that these costs are not significant compared with the total costs. In preparing Tables D5 and D6 it was assumed that expenditures for materiel and maintenance, less ammunition, during FY66 and FY67 were made at a uniform rate.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE D1
Regional Forces and Popular Forces Authorized Force Structures,
FY65-FY67

| Unit | FY65 ³³ | | FY66 ³⁴ | | FY67 ³⁵ | |
|---|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | Number | Total strength | Number | Total strength | Number | Total strength |
| Regional Forces (RF) | — | 107,983 | — | 131,999 | — | 152,516 |
| Headquarters units | — | 7,611 | — | — | — | 13,446 |
| RF/PF headquarters | 1 | 1,000 | 1 | 958 | 1 | 958 |
| Corps headquarters | 5 | 690 | 4 | 696 | 4 | 696 |
| Sector (province) headquarters | 43 | 3,870 | 43 | 5,375 | 43 | 5,375 |
| Special sector headquarters | 2 | 75 | 5 | 255 | 5 | 255 |
| Subsector headquarters | 116 | 1,856 | 237 | 6,162 | 237 | 6,162 |
| Liaison teams | 12 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Schools and training centers | — | 1,863 | — | 3,776 | — | 3,776 |
| RF/PF training center (Type A) | — | — | 2 | 844 | 2 | 844 |
| RF/PF training center (Type B) | — | — | 4 | 1,000 | 4 | 1,000 |
| RF/PF training center (province Type A) | — | — | 21 | 840 | 21 | 840 |
| RF/PF training center (province Type B) | — | — | 21 | 1,092 | 21 | 1,092 |
| Combat and combat support units | — | 81,004 | — | 98,795 | — | 116,874 |
| Battalion headquarters and headquarters company | 8 | 544 | 12 | 816 | 12 | 816 |
| Rifle company | 593 | 78,276 | 759 | 95,837 | 863 | 113,196 |
| Mechanized rifle platoon | 52 | 2,184 | 51 | 2,142 | 51 | 2,142 |
| Administrative units | — | 12,600 | — | 15,144 | — | 15,236 |
| A and DSL Company | 50 | 7,000 | 46 | 9,430 | 44 | 9,020 |
| A and DSL Company augmentation | 50 | 1,500 | 45 | 1,978 | 46 | 2,052 |
| Intelligence Platoon | 44 | 1,232 | 44 | 1,232 | 45 | 1,260 |
| Intelligence Squad | 239 | 2,868 | 242 | 2,904 | 242 | 2,904 |
| Psychological warfare and civil affairs | — | 663 | — | 1,286 | — | 1,286 |
| Psychological warfare office | 0 | 0 | 1 | 62 | 1 | 62 |
| Cultural platoon | 0 | 0 | 5 | 120 | 4 | 120 |
| Psychological warfare and civilian joint teams | 0 | 0 | 45 | 540 | 45 | 540 |
| Chaplain service | 0 | 0 | 1 | 224 | 1 | 224 |
| Social unit | 0 | 0 | 1 | 200 | 1 | 200 |
| Security office | 0 | 0 | 1 | 140 | 1 | 140 |
| Psychological warfare battalion | 1 | 663 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| River patrol | — | 1,242 | — | 2,152 | — | 1,898 |
| Group headquarters | 0 | — | 1 | 58 | 1 | 58 |
| Patrol company | 18 | 1,242 | 26 | 1,794 | 24 | 1,656 |
| Maintenance platoon | 0 | 0 | 7 | 210 | 3 | 90 |
| Training center | 0 | 0 | 1 | 90 | 1 | 94 |
| Miscellaneous | — | 3,112 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Land development company | 7 | 924 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rail security group | 1 | 2,118 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Popular Forces (PF) | — | 174,185 | — | 185,000 | — | 147,478 |
| Rifle platoon | 3761 | 142,918 | 4066 | 154,408 | 3881 | 147,478 |
| Rifle squad | 2462 | 27,082 | 2772 | 30,492 | 0 | 0 |
| Training centers | 39 | 1,170 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Headquarters units | 299 | 3,015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE D2
Regional Forces Monthly Personnel Strengths and Losses, FY65-FY67^a
(All numbers in thousands except average rate per 1000 per month)

| Regional Forces | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Monthly average | Average rate per 1000 per month |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| FY65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 88.6 | 89.8 | 91.1 | 92.3 | 92.9 | 96.0 | 98.9 | 99.1 | 100.0 | 102.7 | 125.5 | 107.7 | 97.1 | — |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 13.4 |
| Discharges | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.0 |
| KIA | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 ^b | 0.4 ^b | 0.5 ^b | 0.5 ^b | 0.6 ^b | 1.4 ^b | 0.4 ^b | 0.4 ^b |
| MIA | 0.1 | — | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| FY66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 111.2 | 117.2 | 120.0 | 125.9 | 130.7 | 132.2 | 133.9 | 136.9 | 136.8 | 135.6 | 137.9 | 141.4 | 123.0 | — |
| Accessions | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.2 | 3.7 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 1.6 | 13.0 |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 13.0 |
| Discharges | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.4 |
| KIA | 1.1 ^b | 0.5 ^b | 0.5 ^b | 0.7 ^b | 0.8 ^b | 0.7 ^b | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 4.0 |
| MIA ^c | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | — |
| FY67 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 141.3 | 143.5 | 145.5 | 148.9 | 149.2 | 149.8 | 145.9 | 143.8 | 141.8 | 142.0 | 141.9 | 141.3 | 144.6 | — |
| Accessions | 4.1 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 19.4 |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.9 |
| Discharges | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.7 |
| KIA | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.4 |
| MIA ^c | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | 0.1 | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | 0.1 | — |

^aBased on Refs 2, 9, 10, 14, 22c and 36.

^bTotal KIA, MIA, and other dead.

^cIncludes captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D3
Popular Forces Monthly Personnel Strengths and Losses, FY65-FY67^a
(All numbers in thousands except average rate per 1000 per month)

| Popular Forces | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Monthly average | Average rate per 1000 per month |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| FY65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 128.1 | 146.6 | 155.1 | 157.8 | 168.2 | 168.3 | 165.0 | 161.6 | 156.6 | 152.5 | 150.5 | 149.0 | 154.6 | — |
| Accessions | 31.8 | 27.5 | 15.4 | 10.6 | 17.4 | 7.4 | 4.5 | 2.3 | 3.1 | — | — | — | 10.0 | 64.3 |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 2.2 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 23.1 |
| Discharges | 1.3 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 11.8 |
| KIA | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.9 ^b | 0.5 ^b | 0.4 | 0.8 ^b | 5.0 |
| MIA ^c | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | — | — | 0.6 | — | — |
| FY66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 144.7 | 141.1 | 137.8 | 135.5 | 135.4 | 136.4 | 135.6 | 136.0 | 135.3 | 136.9 | 137.2 | 137.7 | 135.7 | — |
| Accessions | 5.1 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 36.8 |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 5.2 | 5.3 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 28.0 |
| Discharges | 2.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 8.1 |
| KIA | 1.3 ^b | 0.9 ^b | 0.5 ^b | 0.5 ^b | 0.4 ^b | 0.8 ^b | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 5.0 |
| MIA ^c | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | — |
| FY67 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assigned strength | 138.7 | 139.7 | 140.6 | 145.2 | 149.2 | 150.1 | 147.4 | 146.0 | 143.6 | 142.5 | 141.3 | 141.2 | 143.8 | — |
| Accessions | 5.7 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 4.3 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 22.2 |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desertions | 3.3 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 15.3 |
| Discharges | 6.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 4.2 |
| KIA | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.1 |
| MIA ^c | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — |

^aBased on Refs 2, 9, 10, 14, 22^c, and 36.

^bTotal KIA, MIA, and other dead.

^cIncludes captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE D4
Distribution of Regional Forces and Popular Forces on Various Dates,
Assigned Strengths Only ^{12a}

| Assignment | 31 Jan 66 | | 30 Jun 66 | | 31 Dec 66 | | 31 Jan 67 | | 30 Jun 67 | |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | Number assigned | Percent of total | Number assigned | Percent of total | Number assigned | Percent of total | Number assigned | Percent of total | Number assigned | Percent of total |
| Regional Forces | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Corps | 12,667 | 11.6 | 16,578 | 14.2 | 16,308 | 12.9 | 16,895 | 13.2 | 17,227 | 13.8 |
| II Corps | 25,602 | 23.4 | 27,349 | 23.5 | 30,952 | 24.4 | 31,589 | 24.7 | 31,185 | 25.0 |
| III Corps | 27,967 | 25.6 | 28,434 | 24.4 | 31,817 | 25.1 | 30,920 | 24.2 | 28,408 | 22.8 |
| IV Corps | 43,078 | 39.1 | 44,089 | 37.9 | 47,590 | 37.6 | 48,569 | 37.9 | 47,808 | 38.4 |
| Total | 109,304 | — | 116,450 | — | 126,667 | — | 127,973 | — | 124,628 | — |
| Popular Forces | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Corps | 17,291 | 13.1 | 23,910 | 17.4 | 25,684 | 17.1 | 24,354 | 16.4 | 22,762 | 16.3 |
| II Corps | 35,017 | 26.6 | 34,022 | 24.8 | 35,916 | 24.0 | 36,423 | 24.5 | 35,416 | 25.3 |
| III Corps | 21,851 | 16.6 | 22,591 | 16.5 | 25,635 | 17.1 | 25,805 | 17.3 | 23,204 | 16.6 |
| IV Corps | 57,454 | 43.7 | 56,665 | 41.3 | 62,709 | 41.8 | 62,108 | 41.8 | 58,579 | 41.8 |
| Total | 131,623 | — | 137,188 | — | 149,944 | — | 148,690 | — | 139,961 | — |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D5
Estimated Total Cost of Materiel and Maintenance for RVN Regional Forces, FY65-FY67
(in thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Description and generic code | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost |
| US military assistance materiel | 17,430.2 | 81.7 | 174.5 | 20,329.9 | 82.6 | 165.3 | 23,034.5 | 89.5 | 159.3 | 60,794.6 | 84.8 | 166.7 |
| Combat vehicles (D00) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous boats and craft (C00) | 101.8 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64.7 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 166.5 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Tactical support vehicles (F00) | 1,723.2 | 9.1 | 17.7 | 1,508.6 | 6.1 | 12.3 | 2,658.2 | 10.3 | 18.4 | 5,890.0 | 8.2 | 16.2 |
| Weapons (F00) | 3,036.6 | 14.2 | 31.3 | 538.2 | 2.2 | 4.4 | 2,642.3 | 10.2 | 18.3 | 6,217.1 | 8.7 | 17.0 |
| Ammunition (G00) | 9,106.6 | 42.6 | 93.8 | 15,726.3 | 63.9 | 127.8 | 14,025.7 | 54.5 | 97.0 | 38,858.6 | 54.2 | 106.5 |
| Communications equipment (H00) | 1,366.7 | 6.4 | 14.1 | 16.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 840.3 | 3.3 | 5.8 | 2,223.2 | 3.1 | 6.1 |
| Other support equipment (J00) | 14.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 156.7 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 137.7 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 308.9 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| Supplies (K00) | 75.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 45.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 15.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 136.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Subtotal | 1,425.0 | 72.3 | 158.8 | 17,991.1 | 73.1 | 146.3 | 20,384.5 | 79.2 | 141.0 | 53,800.6 | 75.6 | 147.5 |
| Supply operations (L32) | 2,005.2 | 9.4 | 20.7 | 2,338.8 | 9.5 | 19.0 | 2,650.0 | 10.3 | 18.3 | 6,994.0 | 9.8 | 19.2 |
| RVN defense budget | 3,960.4 | 18.5 | 40.8 | 4,270.3 | 17.4 | 34.7 | 2,695.5 | 10.5 | 18.6 | 10,926.2 | 15.3 | 30.0 |
| RVN | 3,908.0 | 18.3 | 40.3 | 2,630.7 | 10.7 | 21.4 | 1,105.7 | 4.3 | 7.6 | 7,644.4 | 10.7 | 21.0 |
| US support | 52.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1,639.6 | 6.7 | 13.3 | 1,589.8 | 6.2 | 11.0 | 3,281.8 | 4.6 | 9.0 |
| Total | 21,390.6 | 100.0 | 220.3 | 24,600.2 | 100.0 | 200.0 | 25,730.0 | 100.0 | 177.9 | 71,720.8 | 100.0 | 196.7 |
| RVN | 3,908.0 | 18.3 | 40.3 | 2,630.7 | 10.7 | 21.4 | 1,105.7 | 4.3 | 7.6 | 7,644.4 | 10.7 | 21.0 |
| US support | 17,482.6 | 81.7 | 180.0 | 21,969.5 | 89.3 | 178.6 | 24,624.3 | 95.7 | 170.3 | 64,076.4 | 89.3 | 175.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D6
Estimated Total Cost of Material and Maintenance for RVN Popular Forces, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Description and generic code | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost | Cost | Percent of total cost | Annual per capita cost |
| US military assistance materiel | 7,913.7 | 38.4 | 51.2 | 13,677.3 | 70.4 | 100.8 | 14,762.0 | 86.4 | 192.7 | 36,355.0 | 72.6 | 83.7 |
| Combat vehicles (D00) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous boats and craft (C00) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tactical and support vehicles (F00) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Weapons (F00) | 3,046.0 | 22.5 | 19.7 | 2,661.3 | 13.8 | 19.6 | 4,133.3 | 24.2 | 28.7 | 9,840.6 | 19.6 | 22.7 |
| Ammunition (G00) | 3,673.3 | 27.1 | 23.7 | 8,043.1 | 41.3 | 59.3 | 5,616.3 | 32.9 | 39.1 | 17,332.7 | 34.6 | 39.9 |
| Communications equipment (H00) | 168.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 181.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Other support equipment (J00) | 30.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 168.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 53.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 252.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Supplies (K00) | 86.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1,230.5 | 6.3 | 9.1 | 3,247.3 | 19.0 | 22.6 | 4,563.8 | 9.1 | 10.5 |
| Subtotal | 7,003.3 | 51.7 | 45.3 | 12,103.8 | 62.3 | 89.2 | 13,063.7 | 76.5 | 90.9 | 32,170.8 | 64.2 | 74.1 |
| Supply operations (L3C) | 910.4 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 1,573.5 | 8.1 | 11.6 | 1,698.3 | 9.9 | 11.8 | 4,182.2 | 8.4 | 9.6 |
| RVN defense budget | 5,646.4 | 41.6 | 36.5 | 5,777.2 | 29.7 | 42.6 | 2,312.9 | 13.6 | 16.1 | 13,736.5 | 27.4 | 31.6 |
| RVN | 4,529.8 | 33.4 | 29.3 | 3,183.4 | 16.4 | 23.5 | 835.7 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 8,548.9 | 17.1 | 19.7 |
| US support | 1,116.6 | 8.2 | 7.2 | 2,593.8 | 13.3 | 19.1 | 1,477.2 | 8.7 | 10.3 | 5,187.6 | 10.3 | 11.9 |
| Total | 13,560.1 | 100.0 | 87.7 | 19,454.5 | 100.0 | 143.4 | 17,074.9 | 100.0 | 118.7 | 50,089.5 | 100.0 | 115.4 |
| RVN | 4,529.8 | 33.4 | 29.3 | 3,183.4 | 16.4 | 23.5 | 835.7 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 8,548.9 | 17.1 | 19.7 |
| US support | 9,030.3 | 66.6 | 58.4 | 16,271.1 | 83.6 | 119.9 | 16,239.2 | 95.1 | 112.9 | 41,540.6 | 82.9 | 95.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

Materiel, Less Ammunition

(U) Tables D7 and D8 show the estimated total US military assistance expenditures for materiel and maintenance for the period FY65-FY67 for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively.

(U) No data are available to relate deliveries of US military assistance materiel to inventories in the hands of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces for the same reasons given in App C for the RVN Army. Table D9 shows the available data on inventories of weapons in the Regional Forces and Popular Forces units. Depot stocks for the RVNAF are shown in App C. Apparently in FY65 the strength of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces increased faster than the inventories of individual weapons in units.

(U) Tables D10 and D11 show the available data on inventories of selected vehicles and signal items respectively in Regional Forces and Popular Forces units.

Ammunition

(U) Almost all ammunition for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces since about 1961 was furnished by the US. Tables D12 to D19 show the annual and cumulative deliveries for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces for the period FY65-FY67. The method used to determine these ammunition allocations is described in App B. The data in Tables D12 to D19 do not include the 13 percent supply operations (see App B).

(U) Tables D20 and D21 show per capita factors on the cost and amounts of ammunition for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively. The cost factors do not include the cost of supply operations (13 percent).

RVN Expenditures for Materiel

(U) The only available data on RVN expenditures for materiel are contained in the RVN defense budgets. Table D22 shows the data derived from those budgets that pertain to the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively. It is believed that the data include expenditures for materiel required primarily for maintenance.

Construction and Maintenance of Facilities

(U) Table D23 shows the total estimated expenditures for construction and maintenance of facilities for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces to include sources, average annual per capita costs, and percentage by major category. No funds were actually expended on construction in CY64 and CY65. The Regional Forces maintenance expenditure data are estimates based on CY65 budget data. The budget data for subsequent years do not permit identifying expenditures for maintenance of facilities for the Regional Forces. There are no known credible data on maintenance expenditures for the Popular Forces.

(U) Tables D24 and D25 show support by US military assistance and RVN defense budget respectively of construction expenditures for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces. The data in these tables are based on information furnished by HQ US Army, Vietnam, Engineer Advisory Division, which is considered to be the most authoritative on construction in support of RVN forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE D7**
Estimated Expenditures for US Military Assistance Material for RVN Regional Forces,
less Ammunition, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Description and generic code | FY65 | | | 1 Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | | 26 Mar 66-30 Jun 67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|---|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|
| | Number ^a | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost |
| Miscellaneous boats and and craft (C5Z) | — | 101.8 | 1.6 | — | — | — | 166 | 64.7 | 1.0 | — | 166.5 | 1.1 |
| Tactical and support vehicles (F00) | — | 1723.2 | 27.3 | 1,111 | 1508.6 | 66.6 | 364 | 2658.2 | 41.8 | — | 5,890.0 | 39.4 |
| Truck, 1/2-ton, M606 (F3A) | — | — | — | 109 | 196.4 | 8.7 | 90 | 168.7 | 2.5 | — | 365.1 | 2.4 |
| Truck, 1-ton (F3C) | — | 1501.4 | 23.8 | — | — | — | 61 | 190.0 | 3.0 | — | 1,691.4 | 11.3 |
| Truck, 2 1/2-ton, ABT (E3K, L, M, N) | — | 167.9 | 2.7 | 210 | 1296.2 | 57.2 | 213 | 2299.5 | 36.2 | — | 3,763.6 | 25.2 |
| Bicycle | — | 53.9 | 0.8 | 792 | 16.0 | 0.7 | — | — | — | — | 69.9 | 0.5 |
| Weapons (F00) | — | 3036.6 | 48.0 | 16,765 | 538.2 | 23.8 | 58,439 | 2642.3 | 41.6 | — | 6,217.1 | 41.6 |
| Pistol, .45-cal (F1A) | — | 128.5 | 2.0 | 100 | 2.7 | 0.1 | 1,657 | 48.2 | 0.8 | — | 179.4 | 1.2 |
| Carbine, .30-cal (F1B) | — | 1131.4 | 17.9 | 2,712 | 204.6 | 9.0 | 30,392 | 1422.9 | 22.4 | — | 2,758.9 | 18.4 |
| Rifle, M1 (F1C) | — | 468.9 | 7.4 | 32 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 9,895 | 411.4 | 6.5 | — | 381.4 | 5.9 |
| Bayonets (F1D) | — | 71.0 | 1.1 | 12,672 | 22.3 | 1.0 | 12,672 | 22.3 | 0.4 | — | 115.6 | 0.8 |
| Machinegun, .30-cal (F1F) | — | 539.3 | 8.4 | 96 | 13.5 | 0.6 | 446 | 62.2 | 1.0 | — | 606.0 | 4.1 |
| Grenade launchers (F1L) | — | 8.2 | 0.1 | 1,150 | 276.3 | 12.2 | 3,221 | 654.2 | 10.3 | — | 938.7 | 6.3 |
| Mortars, 60-mm (F1N) | — | 698.3 | 11.1 | 3 | 0.4 | 0 | 156 | 10.6 | 0.1 | — | 709.3 | 4.7 |
| Fire-control instruments (F1D) | — | — | — | — | 17.3 | 0.8 | — | 10.5 | 0.1 | — | 27.8 | 0.2 |
| Other equipment | — | 1456.8 | 23.1 | — | 218.0 | 9.6 | — | 993.6 | 15.6 | — | 2,668.4 | 17.9 |
| Communications equipment (H00) | — | 1366.7 | 21.7 | — | 16.2 | 0.7 | — | 840.3 | 13.2 | — | 2,223.2 | 14.9 |
| Telephone and telegraph equipment (H1) | — | 1097.5 | 17.4 | — | — | — | — | 12.0 | 0.2 | — | 1,109.5 | 7.5 |
| Radio equipment (H2) | — | 49.9 | 0.8 | — | 8.6 | 0.4 | — | 814.8 | 12.8 | — | 873.3 | 5.8 |
| Other communications equipment (H6) | — | 219.3 | 3.5 | — | 7.6 | 0.3 | — | 13.5 | 0.2 | — | 240.4 | 1.6 |
| Other support equipment (I00) | — | 14.5 | 0.2 | — | 156.7 | 6.9 | — | 137.7 | 2.2 | — | 308.9 | 2.1 |
| Supplies (K00) | — | 75.6 | 1.2 | — | 45.1 | 2.0 | — | 15.6 | 0.2 | — | 136.3 | 0.9 |
| Medical supplies (K2) | — | 13.7 | 0.2 | — | 10.3 | 0.5 | — | 3.1 | 0 | — | 27.1 | 0.2 |
| General supplies (K4) | — | 1.9 | 0.1 | — | 21.8 | 0.9 | — | 12.5 | 0.2 | — | 46.2 | 0.3 |
| Other industrial supplies (K5) | — | 60.0 | 0.9 | — | 13.0 | 0.6 | — | — | — | — | 73.0 | 0.4 |
| Total | — | 6318.4 | 100.0 | — | 2264.8 | 100.0 | — | 6358.8 | 100.0 | — | 14,942.0 | 100.0 |

^aData not available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D8
Estimated Expenditures for US Military Assistance Materiel for RVN Popular Forces,
less Ammunition, FY65-FY67
(in thousands of dollars)

| Description and generic code | FY65 | | | Jul 65-25 Mar 66 | | | 26 Mar 66-30 Jun 67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|---|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|
| | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost | Number | Cost | Percent of total cost |
| Weapons (F00) | — | 3046.0 | 91.5 | — | 2601.3 | 65.5 | — | 4133.3 | 55.5 | — | 9,840.6 | 66.3 |
| Pistols (F1A) | — | 126.0 | 3.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 126.0 | 0.8 |
| Carbines (F1B) | — | 2084.0 | 80.6 | 27,510 | 1155.4 | 28.5 | 14,930 | 2007.2 | 27.0 | — | 5,816.6 | 39.4 |
| Rifles, M1 (F1C) | — | 220.0 | 6.6 | 39,198 | 1371.9 | 33.8 | 4,069 | 571.9 | 7.7 | — | 2,163.8 | 14.6 |
| Rifles, BAR (F1C) | — | — | — | 1,033 | 104.3 | 2.5 | 41,566 | 1524.4 | 20.5 | — | 1,628.7 | 11.0 |
| Grenade launchers (F1C) | — | 16.0 | 0.5 | 6,507 | 23.4 | 0.6 | 6,515 | 23.5 | 0.3 | — | 62.9 | 0.4 |
| Other weapons (F1D) | — | — | — | 3,610 | 6.3 | 0.1 | 3,610 | 6.3 | 0 | — | 12.6 | 0.1 |
| Other equipment | — | 281.0 | 8.5 | — | 1399.4 | 34.5 | — | 3311.1 | 44.5 | — | 1,997.5 | 33.7 |
| Communications equipment (H00) | — | 248.0 | 7.4 | — | — | — | — | 13.2 | 0.2 | — | 261.2 | 1.8 |
| Telephone and telegraph equipment (H1) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15.2 | 0.2 | — | 13.2 | 0.1 |
| Radio equipment (H2) | — | 168.0 | 5.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 168.0 | 1.2 |
| Other communications equipment (H6) | — | 80.0 | 2.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 80.0 | 0.5 |
| Other support equipment (J00) | — | — | — | — | 168.9 | 4.2 | — | 53.6 | 0.7 | — | 222.5 | 1.5 |
| Supplies (K00) | — | 36.0 | 1.0 | — | 1230.5 | 30.3 | — | 3247.3 | 43.6 | — | 4,513.8 | 30.4 |
| Clothing and textiles (K1) | — | — | — | — | 1029.0 | 25.3 | — | 2877.8 | 38.6 | — | 3,906.8 | 26.3 |
| General (K1) | — | 36.0 | 1.0 | — | 201.5 | 5.0 | — | 369.5 | 5.0 | — | 607.0 | 4.1 |
| Total | — | 3330.0 | 100.0 | — | 4060.7 | 100.0 | — | 7147.4 | 100.0 | — | 14,838.1 | 100.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(U)

TABLE D9
Regional Forces and Popular Forces Weapons Inventory^a
on Various Dates, 1964-1967

| Weapon | 30 June 1964 ^{3c} | | 30 June 1965 ^{4c} | | 30 June 1967 ^{4c} | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Number | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Number | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Number | Density per 1000 assigned strength |
| Regional Forces | | | | | | |
| Small arms | 83,488 | 990.4 | 89,572 | 831.7 | 148,923 | 1053.9 |
| Pistols | 4,168 | 49.4 | 5,328 | 49.5 | 12,393 | 87.7 |
| Carbines | 44,267 | 525.1 | 49,276 | 457.5 | 81,426 | 597.5 |
| Rifles | 18,093 ^b | 214.6 | 17,203 ^c | 159.7 | 35,586 | 251.8 |
| Shotguns | 379 | 4.5 | 209 | 1.9 | 232 | 1.6 |
| Submachineguns | 9,109 | 108.1 | 10,056 | 93.4 | 6,995 | 49.5 |
| Automatic rifles | 7,472 | 88.6 | 7,500 | 69.6 | 9,291 | 65.8 |
| Launchers, grenades | 4,305 | 51.1 | 4,599 | 42.7 | 8,223 | 58.2 |
| Launchers, M79 | — | — | 20 | 0.2 | 1,861 | 13.2 |
| Machineguns | 2,053 | 24.4 | 2,213 | 20.5 | 3,680 | 26.0 |
| .30 cal | 2,053 | 24.4 | 2,198 | 20.4 | 3,477 | 24.6 |
| .50 cal | — | — | 15 | 0.1 | 203 | 1.4 |
| Mortars | 1,095 | 13.0 | 1,594 | 14.8 | 1,864 | 13.2 |
| 60 mm | 1,091 | 12.9 | 1,567 | 14.5 | 1,689 | 12.0 |
| 81 mm | 4 | — | 27 | 0.3 | 175 | 1.2 |
| Popular Forces | | | | | | |
| Small arms | 115,683 | 1155.7 | 108,795 | 730.2 | 149,358 | 1057.0 |
| Pistols | 4,949 | 49.4 | 9,814 | 65.9 | 1,556 | 11.0 |
| Carbines | 59,490 | 594.3 | 64,328 | 431.7 | 96,254 | 681.2 |
| Rifles | 22,322 ^d | 223.0 | 6,951 ^c | 46.6 | 34,797 | 246.3 |
| Shotguns | 17,018 | 170.0 | 16,104 | 108.1 | 3,355 | 23.7 |
| Submachineguns | 8,993 | 89.8 | 8,697 | 58.4 | 3,829 | 27.1 |
| Automatic rifles | 2,911 | 29.1 | 2,901 | 19.5 | 9,567 | 67.7 |
| Launchers, grenade | 3,275 | 32.7 | 4,609 | 30.9 | 9,350 | 66.2 |
| Mortars | — | — | — | — | 3 | — |
| 60 mm | — | — | — | — | 2 | — |
| 81 mm | — | — | — | — | 1 | — |

^aIncludes only items in units.^bAbout 25 percent obsolete French models.^cAbout 98 percent US .30-cal M1's.^dAbout 80 percent obsolete French models.

(U)

TABLE D10
Regional Forces and Popular Forces Vehicle Inventory^a
on Various Dates, 1964-1967

| Vehicle | 30 Jun 64 ³⁰ | | 30 Jun 65 ⁴⁰ | | 30 Jun 66 ⁴¹ | | 30 Jun 67 ⁴² | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Number | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Number | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Number | Density per 1000 assigned strength | Number | Density per 1000 assigned strength |
| Regional Forces | | | | | | | | |
| Combat vehicles, total | 249 | 3.0 | 227 | 2.1 | 266 | 1.9 | 307 | 2.2 |
| Scout car, Ford Lynx | 90 | 1.1 | 62 | 0.6 | 52 | 0.4 | 37 | 0.3 |
| Truck, armored, GM15 | 159 | 1.9 | 165 | 1.5 | 207 | 1.5 | 195 | 1.4 |
| Light tank, M24 | — | — | — | — | 7 | 0 | 52 | 0.4 |
| Cadillac, gage V-100 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 23 | 0.2 |
| Noncombat vehicles, total | 2397 | 28.4 | 2647 | 24.6 | 3659 | 25.9 | 3857 | 27.3 |
| Truck, ¼-ton | 823 | 9.8 | 985 | 9.1 | 1360 | 9.6 | 1560 | 11.0 |
| Truck, ¾-ton amb. | 88 | 1.0 | 84 | 0.8 | 87 | 0.6 | 77 | 0.5 |
| Truck, ¾-ton | 718 | 8.5 | 754 | 7.0 | 925 | 6.5 | 828 | 5.9 |
| Truck, 1- to 1½-ton | — | — | — | — | 179 | 1.3 | 490 | 3.5 |
| Truck, cargo, 2- to 3½-ton | 767 | 9.1 | 820 | 7.6 | 1080 | 7.6 | 879 | 6.2 |
| Truck, cargo, 4- to 10-ton | — | — | — | — | 7 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Sedans | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 21 | 0.1 | 21 | 0.1 |
| Trailers, total | 860 | 10.2 | 785 | 7.3 | 804 | 5.7 | 810 | 5.7 |
| Trailer, ¼-ton | 372 | 4.4 | 342 | 3.2 | 355 | 2.5 | 349 | 2.5 |
| Trailer, 1- to 1½-ton | 368 | 4.4 | 337 | 3.0 | 332 | 2.3 | 346 | 2.4 |
| Trailer, water, 1-ton | 120 | 1.4 | 116 | 1.1 | 117 | 0.8 | 115 | 0.8 |
| Popular Forces | | | | | | | | |
| Noncombat vehicles, total | 47 | 0.5 | 82 | 0.6 | 88 | 0.6 | 122 | 0.9 |
| Truck, ¼-ton | 4 | 0 | 17 | 0.1 | 14 | 0.1 | 37 | 0.3 |
| Truck, ¾-ton | 42 | 0.4 | 64 | 0.4 | 67 | 0.5 | 55 | 0.4 |
| Truck, 1-ton | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3 | 0 |
| Truck, 2- to 3½-ton | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 0.1 | 27 | 0.2 |
| Trailers, total | 4 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 9 | 0.1 | 16 | 0.1 |
| Trailer, ¼-ton | 2 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 8 | 0.1 |
| Trailer, 1- to 1½-ton | — | — | — | — | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Trailer, water, 1-ton | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

^aExclusive of depot stocks.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D11
Regional Forces and Popular Forces Inventory
of Selected Signal Items,
30 June 1966 and 30 June 1967^{27, 43}

| Item | Number, 30 Jun 66 | Number, 30 Jun 67 |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Regional Forces | | |
| AN GRC 87 | 693 | 0 |
| AN PRC 6 | 2043 | 964 |
| AN PRC 10 | 7062 | 10,526 |
| AN PRC 25 | 0 | 82 |
| AN VRC 34 | 135 | 215 |
| AN TCC 3 | 42 | 0 |
| AN TCC 14 | 4 | 2 |
| EE 8 telephone | 1317 | 733 |
| SB 22 GT | 135 | 132 |
| SB 992 GT | 763 | 995 |
| TA 1 telephone | 5131 | 7,528 |
| TA 43 PT | 2046 | 1,972 |
| CE 11 | 176 | 956 |
| Popular Forces | | |
| AN GRC 87 | 0 | 1,322 |
| AN PRC 10 | 4753 | 3,697 |
| AN VRC 34 | 79 | 0 |
| TA 1 telephone | 1402 | 348 |
| TA 43 PT | 46 | 0 |
| CE 11 | 2034 | 1,406 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE D12
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Regional Forces, FY65
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|----------|--------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 4242.3 | -- | 4733.8 | -- | -- | -- | 8976.1 |
| GLA | 22 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GLB | 5.56 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 36490.8 | 2676.1 | 3120.6 | 376.2 | -- | -- | 39611.4 | 3052.3 |
| G1E | 30 Caliber Carb | -- | -- | 24103.3 | 1063.7 | -- | -- | 24103.3 | 1063.7 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 7368.4 | 442.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 7368.4 | 442.1 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | -- | -- | 5.5 | 1.7 | -- | -- | 5.5 | 1.7 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 5.2 | 34.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 5.2 | 34.4 |
| G1L | 57 MM | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 75.0 | 707.9 | 506.5 | 2654.2 | -- | -- | 581.5 | 3362.1 |
| G1N | Shotgun | 74.0 | 8.1 | 31.8 | 3.5 | -- | -- | 105.8 | 11.6 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | 63.7 | 95.2 | 387.4 | 542.1 | -- | -- | 451.3 | 637.3 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | 82.5 | 278.5 | 72.7 | 92.4 | -- | -- | 155.2 | 370.9 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OTHER | 2.6 | 48.9 | .1 | 1.0 | -- | -- | 2.7 | 49.9 |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 253.9 | 56.4 | 37.5 | 24.2 | -- | -- | 291.4 | 80.6 |
| | TOTALS | | 1347.6 | | 4759.0 | | | | 9106.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE D13
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Regional Forces, FY66
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|---------|----------------|-------|----------|---------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 12107.3 | -- | 1,900.7 | -- | 286.3 | -- | 14296.3 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 60434.8 | 4894.0 | 34507.5 | 561.0 | -- | -- | 103942.3 | 5455.0 |
| G1E | 30 Caliber Carb | 12975.9 | 519.0 | 24907.1 | 1061.2 | -- | -- | 37887.0 | 1580.2 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 13863.3 | 819.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 13863.3 | 819.0 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | -- | -- | 422.8 | 131.1 | -- | -- | 422.8 | 131.1 |
| G1K | 40 MM | 192.0 | 1092.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 192.0 | 1092.8 |
| G1L | 57 MM | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | 704.8 | 4130.3 | 11.3 | 51.8 | 84.2 | 281.8 | 800.3 | 4463.9 |
| G1N | Shotgun | -- | -- | 137.2 | 15.1 | -- | -- | 137.2 | 15.1 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | 57.8 | 136.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 57.8 | 136.3 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | 329.2 | 555.9 | 26.3 | 82.5 | .8 | 4.5 | 356.3 | 642.9 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OTHER | 99.2 | 1061.5 | .8 | 6.3 | 4.8 | 120.9 | 104.8 | 1188.7 |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 265.1 | 125.9 | 144.2 | 115.4 | -- | -- | 409.3 | 241.3 |
| | TOTALS | | 13294.7 | | 2024.4 | | 407.2 | | 15726.3 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D14
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Regional Forces, FY67
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 10173.0 | -- | 347.9 | -- | 2296.4 | -- | 12820.3 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1B | 5.56 Caliber | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1C | 30 Caliber | 57895.4 | 4757.0 | 173.4 | 19.6 | 12156.9 | 1025.7 | 70225.7 | 5802.3 |
| G1D | 30 Caliber Carb | 26158.0 | 1262.5 | 325.8 | 19.5 | -- | -- | 26483.8 | 1282.1 |
| G1E | 38 Caliber | -- | -- | 28.5 | 1.7 | -- | -- | 28.5 | 1.7 |
| G1F | 45 Caliber | 6795.5 | 349.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 6795.5 | 349.7 |
| G1G | 50 Caliber | 75.6 | 30.3 | 908.8 | 281.7 | -- | -- | 984.4 | 312.0 |
| G1H | 40 MM | 236.2 | 1009.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 236.2 | 1009.5 |
| G1I | 57 MM | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1J | 60 MM Mortar | 86.3 | 1101.9 | 28.7 | 2.3 | 161.6 | 1250.1 | 276.6 | 2354.3 |
| G1K | Shotgun | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1L | Grenades Hand | 468.2 | 1101.8 | -- | -- | 11.0 | 18.8 | 479.2 | 1120.6 |
| G1M | Grenades Other | 219.3 | 560.2 | 33.1 | 23.0 | 6.2 | 4.8 | 258.6 | 588.1 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OTHER | 30.2 | 479.5 | 1.4 | 10.6 | 2.6 | 30.5 | 34.2 | 520.6 |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 285.9 | 677.6 | 7.3 | 7.2 | -- | -- | 293.2 | 684.8 |
| | TOTALS | | 11330.1 | | 365.7 | | 2329.9 | | 14025.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE D15
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Regional Forces, FY65-FY67
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Totals | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | | 26522.6 | | 6984.4 | | 2585.7 | | 36092.7 |
| G1A | 22 Caliber | | | | | | | | |
| G1A | 5.56 Caliber | | | | | | | | |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | | 12327.1 | | 956.8 | | 1025.7 | | 14309.6 |
| G1C | 30 Caliber Carb | | 1781.5 | | 2144.5 | | -- | | 3926.0 |
| G1D | 38 Caliber | | | | 1.7 | | -- | | 1.7 |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | | 1610.8 | | -- | | -- | | 1610.8 |
| G1F | 50 Caliber | | 30.3 | | 414.5 | | -- | | 444.8 |
| G1K | 40 M1 | | 2096.7 | | -- | | -- | | 2096.7 |
| G1L | 57 MM | | | | | | | | |
| G1M | 60 MM Mortar | | 5940.1 | | 2708.3 | | 1531.9 | | 10180.3 |
| G1N | Shotgun | | 8.1 | | 18.6 | | -- | | 26.7 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | | 1333.3 | | 542.1 | | 18.8 | | 1894.2 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | | 1394.7 | | 197.9 | | 9.3 | | 1601.9 |
| G20 | AMMUNITION 75 MM AND OTHER | | 1589.9 | | 17.9 | | 151.4 | | 1759.2 |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | | 859.9 | | 146.8 | | -- | | 1006.7 |
| | TOTALS | | 28772.4 | | 7149.1 | | 2737.1 | | 38858.6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE D16
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Popular Forces, FY65
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|----------|--------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 1594.0 | -- | 2025.6 | -- | -- | -- | 3619.6 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 10473.6 | 743.5 | 1234.8 | 148.9 | -- | -- | 11708.4 | 892.4 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | -- | -- | 31519.7 | 1391.0 | -- | -- | 31519.7 | 1391.0 |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 8780.9 | 526.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 8780.9 | 526.9 |
| G1N | Shotgun | 677.1 | 74.4 | 291.0 | 32.0 | -- | -- | 968.1 | 106.4 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | 42.6 | 63.5 | 258.2 | 361.4 | -- | -- | 300.8 | 424.9 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | 55.1 | 185.7 | 72.6 | 92.3 | -- | -- | 127.7 | 278.0 |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 169.3 | 37.5 | 25.0 | 16.2 | -- | -- | 194.3 | 53.7 |
| | TOTALS | | 1631.5 | | 2041.8 | | | | 3673.3 |

TABLE D17
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Popular Forces, FY66
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|----------|--------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 6069.1 | -- | 1808.0 | -- | 5.1 | -- | 7882.2 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 69868.0 | 4936.4 | 3909.4 | 483.8 | -- | -- | 73777.4 | 5420.2 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | 14769.8 | 590.8 | 28350.5 | 1207.9 | -- | -- | 43120.3 | 1798.7 |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 327.5 | 19.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 327.5 | 19.3 |
| G1N | Shotgun | -- | -- | 205.8 | 22.6 | -- | -- | 205.8 | 22.6 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | 38.5 | 90.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 38.5 | 90.8 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | 275.1 | 431.8 | 29.9 | 93.7 | .9 | 5.1 | 305.9 | 530.6 |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 176.7 | 83.9 | 96.2 | 77.0 | -- | -- | 272.9 | 160.9 |
| | TOTALS | | 6153.0 | | 1885.0 | | 5.1 | | 8043.1 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE D18
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Popular Forces, FY67
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Total | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|-------|----------------|-------|----------|--------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | -- | 4905.9 | -- | 62.5 | -- | 191.2 | -- | 5159.2 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | 28580.9 | 2313.6 | 99.6 | 14.0 | 2012.5 | 173.2 | 30693.0 | 2500.8 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | 29774.3 | 1437.1 | 370.8 | 22.3 | -- | -- | 30145.1 | 1459.4 |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | 160.5 | 8.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 160.5 | 8.3 |
| G1N | Shotgun | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | 312.1 | 734.6 | -- | -- | 7.4 | 12.5 | 319.5 | 747.1 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | 175.6 | 412.3 | 37.6 | 26.2 | 7.0 | 5.5 | 220.2 | 444.0 |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | 190.7 | 451.8 | 4.8 | 4.9 | -- | -- | 195.5 | 456.7 |
| | TOTALS | | 5357.7 | | 67.4 | | 191.2 | | 5616.3 |

TABLE D19
US Army Ammunition Deliveries for RVN Popular Forces, FY65-FY67
(Quantities and dollars in thousands)

| Generic code | Nomenclature | Reimbursable | | Excess | | Redistribution | | Totals | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|----------|---------|
| | | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value | Quantity | Value |
| G10 | AMMUNITION UP TO 75 MM & GRENADES | | 12569.0 | | 3896.1 | | 196.3 | | 16661.4 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber | | 7993.5 | | 646.7 | | 173.2 | | 8613.4 |
| G1B | 30 Caliber Carb | | 2027.9 | | 2621.2 | | -- | | 4649.1 |
| G1E | 45 Caliber | | 534.5 | | -- | | -- | | 534.5 |
| G1N | Shotgun | | 74.4 | | 54.6 | | -- | | 129.0 |
| G1P | Grenades Hand | | 888.9 | | 361.4 | | 12.5 | | 1260.8 |
| G1P | Grenades Other | | 1029.8 | | 212.2 | | 10.6 | | 1252.6 |
| G30 | LAND MINES AND EXPLOSIVES | | 573.2 | | 98.1 | | -- | | 671.3 |
| | TOTALS | | 13142.2 | | 3994.2 | | 196.3 | | 17332.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D20
Factors Based on Total Ammunition Deliveries for the RVN
Regional Forces, FY65-FY67

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | Number per capita | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita | Cost per capita | Percent of total |
| Small arms, total | 732 | 47 | 50.0 | 1269 | 65 | 51.0 | 723 | 54 | 55.0 | 910 | 55 | 52.0 |
| .30-cal | 408 | 31 | 34.0 | 845 | 44 | 35.0 | 486 | 40 | 41.0 | 586 | 39 | 37.0 |
| .30-cal carbines | 248 | 11 | 12.0 | 308 | 13 | 10.0 | 183 | 9 | 9.0 | 243 | 11 | 10.0 |
| .45-cal | 76 | 5 | 4.0 | 113 | 7 | 5.0 | 47 | 3 | 3.0 | 77 | 4 | 4.0 |
| .50-cal | — | — | — | 3 | 1 | 1.0 | 7 | 2 | 2.0 | 4 | 1 | 1.0 |
| Grenades | 6 | 10 | 11.0 | 4 | 6 | 4.0 | 5 | 12 | 12.0 | 5 | 10 | 9.0 |
| Mortars, 60-mm | 6 | 35 | 37.0 | 7 | 36 | 28.0 | 2 | 16 | 17.0 | 5 | 28 | 26.0 |
| 40-mm | — | — | — | 2 | 9 | 7.0 | 2 | 7 | 7.0 | 1 | 6 | 5.0 |
| Other | 1 | 0 | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | — | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Shotguns | 0 | 1 | 1.0 | 1 | 10 | 8.0 | 0 | 3 | 4.0 | 0 | 5 | 5.0 |
| 75-mm and over | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Land mines and explosives | 3 | 1 | 1.0 | 3 | 2 | 2.0 | 2 | 5 | 5.0 | 3 | 3 | 3.0 |
| Total | — | 94 | 100.0 | — | 128 | 100.0 | — | 97 | 100.0 | — | 107 | 100.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D21
Factors Based on Total Munition Deliveries for the RVN
Popular Forces, FY65-FY67

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | Number per capita | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita | Cost per capita | Percent of total | Number per capita | Cost per capita | Percent of total |
| Small arms, total | 337 | 18 | 76.0 | 864 | 53 | 90.0 | 421 | 28 | 71.0 | 330 | 32 | 80.0 |
| .30-cal | 76 | 6 | 24.0 | 544 | 40 | 68.0 | 213 | 18 | 45.0 | 268 | 26 | 50.0 |
| .30-cal carbines | 294 | 9 | 38.0 | 318 | 13 | 22.0 | 210 | 10 | 26.0 | 241 | 11 | 27.0 |
| .45-cal | 57 | 3 | 14.0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 1 | 3.0 |
| Grenades | 3 | 5 | 19.0 | 2 | 5 | 8.0 | 4 | 8 | 21.0 | 3 | 6 | 15.0 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shotguns | 6 | 1 | 3.0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | — | — | — | 3 | 0 | 1.0 |
| Land mines and explosives | 1 | 0 | 1.0 | 2 | 1 | 2.0 | 1 | 3 | 8.0 | 2 | 2 | 4.0 |
| Total | — | 24 | 100.0 | — | 59 | 100.0 | — | 39 | 100.0 | — | 40 | 100.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D22
Estimated Materiel and Maintenance Cost for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces
Funded by the RVN Defense Budget, FY65-FY67^a

(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | Total cost | US support | RVN funds | Total cost | US support | RVN funds |
| Regional Forces, total | 3960.4 ^b | 52.4 | 3908.0 ^b | 4270.3 | 1639.6 | 2630.7 | 2693.5 | 1389.8 | 1103.7 |
| Transportation | 276.4 | — | 276.4 | 318.0 | — | 318.0 | 66.4 | — | 66.4 |
| Ordnance | 321.7 | 52.4 | 269.3 | 334.1 | 52.4 | 281.7 | 12.5 | — | 12.5 |
| Signal | 18.5 | — | 18.5 | 18.5 | — | 18.5 | 8.8 | 2.6 | 6.2 |
| Engineer | — | — | — | 261.6 | 184.1 | 77.5 | 261.6 | 184.1 | 77.5 |
| Quartermaster | 1313.9 | — | 1313.9 | 3097.6 | 1403.1 | 1694.5 | 2042.2 | 1403.1 | 639.1 |
| Medical | 67.9 | — | 67.9 | 240.5 | — | 240.5 | 304.0 | — | 304.0 |
| Annual per capita cost ^c | 41.0 | 1.0 | 40.0 | 35.0 | 13.0 | 22.0 | 19.0 | 11.0 | 8.0 |
| Popular Forces, total | 5646.4 ^b | 1116.6 | 4529.8 ^b | 5777.2 | 2593.8 | 3183.4 | 2312.9 | 1477.2 | 835.7 |
| Transportation | 132.0 | — | 132.0 | 173.6 | — | 173.6 | 66.4 | — | 66.4 |
| Ordnance | 70.5 | — | 70.5 | 83.0 | — | 83.0 | 12.6 | — | 12.6 |
| Signal | 10.0 | — | 10.0 | 10.0 | — | 10.0 | — | — | — |
| Engineer | — | — | — | 104.6 | 73.6 | 31.0 | 104.6 | 73.6 | 31.0 |
| Quartermaster | 3443.5 | 1116.6 | 2326.9 | 5325.8 | 2520.2 | 2805.6 | 1882.4 | 1403.6 | 478.8 |
| Medical | 0.4 | — | 0.4 | 80.2 | — | 80.2 | 246.9 | — | 246.9 |
| Annual per capita cost ^b | 36.0 | 7.0 | 29.0 | 43.0 | 19.0 | 24.0 | 16.0 | 10.0 | 6.0 |

^aBased on Tables D35 and D36.

^bSubtotals cover only second half of FY65.

^cBased on assigned strength and shown in absolute dollars.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D23
Estimated Total Cost of Construction and Maintenance of Facilities for the Regional Forces
and Popular Forces, FY65-FY67

(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|---|------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | Total cost | US funds | RVN funds | Total cost | US funds | RVN funds | Total cost | US funds | RVN funds | Total cost | US funds | RVN funds |
| Regional Forces, total | 318.5 | — | 318.5 | 4547.2 | 4222.9 | 324.3 | 6725.2 | 6338.3 | 386.9 | 11,390.9 | 10,361.2 | 1029.7 |
| Construction, total | — | — | — | 4228.7 | 4222.9 | 5.8 | 6406.7 | 6338.3 | 68.4 | 10,635.4 | 10,361.2 | 274.2 |
| Campgrounds and facilities | — | — | — | 4055.0 | 4055.0 | 0 | 6010.4 | 5992.7 | 17.7 | 10,095.4 | 10,047.7 | 47.7 |
| Headquarters | — | — | — | 11.7 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 11.3 | 20.6 | 20.7 | 53.0 | 26.5 | 26.5 |
| Training centers | — | — | — | 162.0 | 162.0 | 0 | 325.0 | 325.0 | 0 | 487.0 | 487.0 | 0 |
| Maintenance ^a | 318.5 | — | 318.5 | 318.5 | 0 | 318.5 | 318.5 | 0 | 318.5 | 955.5 | 0 | 955.5 |
| Total, less training centers | 318.5 | — | 318.5 | 4385.2 | 4060.9 | 324.3 | 6400.2 | 6013.3 | 386.9 | 11,103.9 | 10,074.2 | 1029.7 |
| Per capita cost, less training centers ^b | 3.0 | — | 3.0 | 36.0 | 33.0 | 3.0 | 44.0 | 42.0 | 2.0 | 30.0 | 28.0 | 2.0 |
| US funded, less training centers | — | — | — | 4060.9 | — | — | 6013.3 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Military assistance | — | — | — | 4055.0 | — | — | 5945.0 | — | — | — | — | — |
| RVN budget support | — | — | — | 5.9 | — | — | 68.3 | — | — | — | — | — |
| RVN support | 318.5 | — | — | 5.8 | — | — | 386.9 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Popular Forces, total ^c | 0 | — | — | 241.5 | 198.0 ^d | 43.5 | 156.0 | 50.0 ^d | 106.0 | 397.5 | 248.0 | 149.5 |

^aEstimates based on CY65 budget data.

^bAbsolute dollars.

^cAll construction was for training centers.

^dFunded by US military assistance.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE D24**
Construction for the Regional Forces
and Popular Forces Funded by
US Military Assistance,
FY66-FY67¹⁷
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY66 | FY67 |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Regional Forces, total | 4217.0 | 6270.0 |
| Cantonments and facilities | 4055.0 | 725.0 |
| Cantonments | — | 5220.0 |
| Training centers | 162.0 | 325.0 |
| Popular Forces, total | 198.0 | 50.0 |
| Training centers ^a | 198.0 | 50.0 |

^aCost of buildings and materials furnished for self-help construction.

(C) **TABLE D25**
Estimated Support by the RVN Defense Budget
of Construction for the Regional Forces
and Popular Forces, CY66-CY67¹⁷
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | CY66 | CY67 |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|
| Regional Forces, total ^a | 23.4 | 250.0 |
| Cantonments | — | 190.8 |
| Sector headquarters | 23.4 | — |
| Other headquarters | — | 59.2 |
| Popular Forces, total ^b | 87.0 | 125.0 |

^aFifty percent funded by US support.

^bAll RVN funded and for training centers.

(C) **TABLE D26**
Estimated Support by the RVN Defense Budget of Construction
for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces,
by Funding Source, FY66-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----------|
| | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds |
| Regional Forces, total | 11.7 | — | — | 136.7 | 68.3 | 68.4 |
| Cantonments | — | — | — | 95.4 | 47.7 | 47.7 |
| Sector headquarters | 11.7 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 11.7 | 5.8 | 5.9 |
| Other headquarters | — | — | — | 29.6 | 14.8 | 14.8 |
| Popular Forces, total | 43.5 | 0 | 43.5 | 106.0 | 0 | 106.0 |
| Training centers | 43.5 | 0 | 43.5 | 106.0 | 0 | 106.0 |

(U) Table D26 shows the data in Table D25 converted to a fiscal year basis and the extent of US budget support. It is estimated that US support of the RVN construction budget was 50 percent for CY66 and CY67. There was no US support of the RVN construction budget for the Popular Forces during the same period.

TRAINING

(U) Table D27 shows the estimated total expenditures for training of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces, including sources, average annual per capita cost, and distribution by major category. The RVN expenditures for training were primarily for expendables and construction of training facilities. The US expenditures were primarily for training equipment, training aids, and construction of training facilities.

(U) The decrease in training equipment and training aids funded by US military assistance probably does not reflect the actual situation. Training equipment and aids were probably made available to the Regional Forces and Popular Forces from RVN Army stocks.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(U) Table D28 shows the estimated total expenditures for pay and allowances for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces.

(U) During the period several pay raises were given to Regional Forces and Popular Forces personnel. Table D29 shows the average military pay and allowances of Regional Forces and Popular Forces personnel as of 1 July 1967.

(U) The available data on subsistence furnished to Popular Forces personnel through the Catholic Relief Services⁴⁶ are shown in Table D30.

OTHER COSTS

(U) Table D31 shows the estimated total and annual per capita costs of expenditures for miscellaneous activities of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces not previously described. The data were derived from the RVN defense budgets using the method described in App B.

RECAPITULATION AND ANALYSIS

(U) The estimated total direct cost of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces are shown respectively in Tables D32 and D33.

(U) Table D34 is a summary of the estimated RVN defense budgets for the Regional Forces and Popular Forces. The data in this table include the costs of training installations among the costs of "Training" and the costs of construction based on Ref 17. Tables D35 and D36 show the budgets for the

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D27
Estimated Total Cost of Training of Regional Forces and Popular Forces,
FY65-FY67

(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Item | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Total cost | Percent of total | Annual per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total | Annual per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total | Annual per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total | Average annual per capita cost |
| Regional Forces, total | 257.3 | 100.0 | 2.65 | 597.9 | 100.0 | 4.86 | 661.9 | 100.0 | 4.58 | 1517.1 | 100.0 | 4.16 |
| US military assistance, total | 34.6 | 13.4 | 0.36 | 164.8 | 27.6 | 1.34 | 325.0 | 49.1 | 2.25 | 524.4 | 34.6 | 1.44 |
| Training-center construction ^a | 0 | — | — | 162.0 | — | — | 325.0 | — | — | 487.0 | — | — |
| Equipment and aids 2, 31, 32 | 34.6 | — | — | 2.8 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 37.4 | — | — |
| RVN defense budget, total ^b | 222.7 | 86.5 | 2.29 | 433.1 | 72.4 | 3.52 | 336.9 | 50.9 | 2.33 | 992.7 | 65.4 | 2.72 |
| RVN support | 91.3 | — | — | 148.1 | — | — | 134.7 | — | — | 374.1 | — | — |
| US support | 131.4 | — | — | 285.0 | — | — | 202.2 | — | — | 618.6 | — | — |
| Total US support | 166.0 | 64.5 | 1.71 | 449.8 | 75.2 | 3.66 | 527.2 | 79.6 | 3.65 | 1143.0 | 75.3 | 3.13 |
| Total RVN support | 91.3 | 35.5 | 0.94 | 148.1 | 24.8 | 1.20 | 134.7 | 20.4 | 0.93 | 374.1 | 24.7 | 1.03 |
| Popular Forces, total | 278.0 | 100.0 | 1.80 | 621.3 | 100.0 | 4.58 | 492.9 | 100.0 | 3.43 | 1392.2 | 100.0 | 3.21 |
| US military assistance, total | 108.6 | 39.1 | 0.70 | 198.0 | 31.9 | 1.46 | 50.0 | 10.1 | 0.35 | 356.6 | 25.6 | 0.82 |
| Training-center construction ^a | 0 | — | — | 198.0 | — | — | 50.0 | — | — | 248.0 | — | — |
| Equipment and aids 2, 31, 32 | 108.6 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 0 | — | — | 108.6 | — | — |
| RVN defense budget, total | 169.4 | 60.9 | 1.10 | 423.3 | 68.1 | 3.12 | 442.9 | 89.9 | 3.08 | 1035.6 | 74.4 | 2.39 |
| RVN support | 133.0 | — | — | 233.3 | — | — | 240.7 | — | — | 607.0 | — | — |
| Training-center construction ^c | 0 | — | — | 43.5 | — | — | 106.0 | — | — | 149.5 | — | — |
| Other ^b | 133.0 | — | — | 189.8 | — | — | 134.7 | — | — | 457.5 | — | — |
| US support | 36.4 | — | — | 190.0 | — | — | 202.2 | — | — | 428.6 | — | — |
| Total US support | 145.0 | 52.2 | 0.94 | 388.0 | 62.4 | 2.86 | 252.2 | 51.2 | 1.75 | 785.2 | 56.4 | 1.81 |
| Total RVN support | 133.0 | 47.8 | 0.86 | 233.3 | 37.6 | 1.72 | 240.7 | 48.8 | 1.67 | 607.0 | 43.6 | 1.40 |

^aFrom Table D24.

^bFrom Table D34.

^cNo US support (see Table D26).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D28
Estimated Cost of Pay and Allowances for Regional Forces and Popular Forces, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Description | FY65 | | | | | FY66 | | | | | FY67 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | Total | US support | RVN funds | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN funds | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN funds | US support, % of total | Total | US support | RVN funds |
| Regional Forces | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pay and allowances | 30,316.1 | — | 30,316.1 | 0 | 25,838.6 | 16,316.0 | 59,192.6 | 21.6 | 92,986.2 | 35,862.2 | 57,118.0 | 38.6 | 199,161.9 | 52,208.2 | 146,953.7 |
| Pensions and gratuities | 890.1 | — | 890.1 | 0 | 2,376.3 | — | 2,376.3 | 0 | 2,368.6 | — | 2,368.6 | 0 | 3,845.3 | — | 3,845.3 |
| Subsistence | 1,821.5 | — | 1,821.5 | 0 | 1,922.5 | — | 1,821.5 | 0 | 206.2 | — | 206.2 | 0 | 9,819.2 | — | 9,819.2 |
| Total | 36,028.0 | — | 36,028.0 | 0 | 83,016.4 | 16,316.0 | 66,690.4 | 19.7 | 95,555.0 | 35,862.2 | 59,692.8 | 37.5 | 211,819.1 | 52,208.2 | 162,611.2 |
| Average annual per capita cost | 371.3 | — | 371.3 | 0 | 675.1 | 112.9 | 562.2 | 19.7 | 662.2 | 280.0 | 411.2 | 37.5 | 589.1 | 113.2 | 445.9 |
| Popular Forces | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pay and allowances | 22,238.9 | — | 22,238.9 | 0 | 11,611.6 | — | 11,611.6 | 0 | 39,829.4 | 4,315.0 | 45,144.4 | 11.5 | 116,782.9 | 4,315.0 | 112,467.9 |
| Pensions and gratuities | 1,600.9 | — | 1,600.9 | 0 | 3,610.1 | — | 3,610.1 | 0 | 2,908.1 | — | 2,908.1 | 0 | 8,119.4 | — | 8,119.4 |
| Subsistence | 1,001.7 | — | 1,001.7 | 0 | 2,662.6 | — | 2,662.6 | 0 | 2,866.9 | — | 2,866.9 | 0 | 6,333.6 | — | 6,333.6 |
| Catholic Relief Service | 1,068.5 | 1,068.5 | — | 100.0 | 1,069.0 | 1,069.0 | — | 100.0 | 8,611.0 | 8,611.0 | — | 100.0 | 10,768.5 | 10,768.5 | — |
| Total | 27,903.0 | 1,068.5 | 21,831.5 | 1.1 | 52,615.7 | 1,069.0 | 50,016.7 | 2.1 | 61,215.7 | 12,946.0 | 51,269.7 | 20.2 | 142,154.4 | 15,103.5 | 127,050.9 |
| Average annual per capita cost | 167.5 | 6.9 | 160.6 | 1.1 | 381.5 | 8.0 | 373.5 | 2.1 | 446.6 | 90.0 | 356.6 | 20.1 | 327.5 | 34.8 | 292.7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D29
Average Annual Pay and Allowances for
Regional Forces and Popular Forces
(In dollar equivalent)

a. Regional Forces

| Grade | Percent married | Average number of children | Average annual total pay | |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| | | | Zone A | Zone B |
| LTC | 100.00 | 6.25 | 2652 | 1959 |
| MAJ | 80.00 | 5.26 | 1762 | 1654 |
| CPT | 94.47 | 4.88 | 1576 | 1507 |
| 1LT | 84.65 | 4.45 | 1343 | 1366 |
| 2LT | 64.80 | 2.19 | 1073 | 1060 |
| Aspirant | 30.98 | 1.82 | 730 | 709 |
| MSGT I | 92.33 | 4.29 | 1046 | 972 |
| MSGT | 87.08 | 4.18 | 998 | 927 |
| SGT I | 89.33 | 3.78 | 927 | 863 |
| SGT | 76.25 | 2.32 | 736 | 700 |
| CPL I | 84.96 | 2.75 | 794 | 713 |
| CPL | 75.43 | 1.94 | 479 | 456 |
| PVT I | 77.21 | 2.01 | 464 | 451 |
| PVT | 40.03 | 0.80 | 351 | 335 |

b. Popular Forces

| Grade | Average annual total pay | | Command allowance |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | Zone A | Zone B | |
| Platoon leader | 390 | 360 | 75 |
| Squad leader | 390 | 360 | 45 |
| Squad member | 390 | 360 | — |

CONFIDENTIAL

(U)

TABLE D30
Cost of Foodstuffs Provided by Catholic Relief
Services for Popular Forces,
FY65-FY67^a

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY65 | FY66 | FY67 | FY65- FY67 |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
| Bulgar wheat | 303.0 | 416.0 | 1367.0 | 2,586.0 |
| Dry milk | 22.2 | — | 2299.0 | 2,321.2 |
| Oil | 238.6 | 145.0 | 1957.0 | 2,340.6 |
| Beans | 4.7 | — | — | 4.7 |
| Rolled wheat and oats | — | 258.0 | 1827.0 | 2,085.0 |
| Flour wheat | — | 270.0 | — | 270.0 |
| Corn meal | — | — | 1161.0 | 1,161.0 |
| Total | 1068.5 | 1089.0 | 8611.0 | 10,768.5 |

^aBased on information furnished by the Catholic Relief Service Office, Saigon ¹⁶; includes cost of transportation to the RVN.

(C)

TABLE D31
Estimated Other Costs for Regional Forces and
Popular Forces Funded by RVN
Defense Budget, FY65-FY67^a

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY65 | FY66 | FY67 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Regional Forces, total | 183.5 | 368.6 | 383.0 |
| Psychological warfare-civic action | 11.1 | 11.1 | — |
| Central agencies | 74.1 | 133.3 | 116.5 |
| Regional agencies | 31.6 | 135.4 | 249.1 |
| Social welfare | — | — | 4.8 |
| Legal claims | 66.7 | 88.3 | 21.6 |
| Annual per capita cost ^b | 1.89 | 1.89 | 2.65 |
| Popular Forces, total | 157.9 | 332.0 | 253.2 |
| Psychological warfare-civic action | 42.2 | 42.2 | — |
| Central agencies | 45.4 | 43.4 | — |
| Regional agencies | 64.0 | 123.7 | 59.7 |
| Social welfare | — | 92.8 | 171.9 |
| Legal claims | 8.3 | 29.9 | 21.6 |
| Annual per capita cost | 1.02 | 2.45 | 1.76 |

^aAll costs are RVN supported.

^bBased on assigned strength and shown in absolute dollars.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D32
Estimated Cost of Support of the Regional Forces, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Category | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average annual per capita cost |
| Material and maintenance, total | 21,390.6 | 36.7 | 220.3 | 24,600.2 | 21.8 | 200.0 | 25,730.0 | 20.0 | 177.9 | 71,720.8 | 23.9 | 136.7 |
| US support | 17,482.5 | 30.0 | 180.0 | 21,969.5 | 19.4 | 178.6 | 24,624.3 | 19.1 | 170.3 | 64,076.4 | 21.3 | 175.7 |
| Military assistance | 17,430.2 | — | 179.5 | 20,329.9 | — | 165.3 | 23,034.5 | — | 159.3 | 60,794.6 | — | 166.7 |
| Support of RVN defense budget | 52.4 | — | 0.5 | 1,639.6 | — | 13.3 | 1,589.8 | — | 11.0 | 3,281.8 | — | 9.0 |
| RVN support | 2,908.0 | 6.7 | 40.3 | 2,630.7 | 2.4 | 21.4 | 1,105.7 | 0.9 | 7.6 | 7,644.4 | 2.6 | 21.0 |
| Construction, total | 318.5 | 0.6 | 3.0 | 4,385.2 | 3.9 | 36.0 | 6,400.2 | 5.0 | 44.0 | 11,103.9 | 3.7 | 30.4 |
| US support | 0 | — | — | 4,060.9 | 3.6 | 33.0 | 6,013.3 | 4.7 | 42.0 | 10,074.2 | 3.4 | 27.6 |
| Military assistance | 0 | — | — | 4,055.0 | — | — | 5,945.0 | — | — | 10,000.0 | — | — |
| Support of RVN defense budget | 0 | — | — | 5.9 | — | — | 58.3 | — | — | 74.2 | — | — |
| RVN support | 318.5 | 0.6 | 3.0 | 324.3 | 0.3 | 3.0 | 386.9 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 1,029.7 | 0.3 | 2.8 |
| Training, total | 257.3 | 0.4 | 2.7 | 597.9 | 0.5 | 4.9 | 661.9 | 0.5 | 4.6 | 1,517.1 | 0.5 | 4.2 |
| US support | 166.0 | 0.3 | 1.7 | 449.8 | 0.4 | 3.7 | 527.2 | 0.4 | 3.7 | 1,143.0 | 0.4 | 3.1 |
| Military assistance | 34.6 | — | — | 164.8 | — | — | 325.0 | — | — | 521.4 | — | — |
| Support of RVN defense budget | 131.4 | — | — | 285.0 | — | — | 202.2 | — | — | 618.6 | — | — |
| RVN support | 91.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 148.1 | 0.1 | 1.2 | 134.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 374.1 | 0.1 | 1.0 |
| Pay and allowances, total | 36,058.0 | 62.0 | 371.3 | 23,036.4 | 73.5 | 675.1 | 95,755.0 | 74.3 | 662.2 | 214,849.4 | 71.6 | 589.1 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | 0 | — | — | 16,346.0 | 14.5 | 132.9 | 35,862.2 | 27.8 | 248.0 | 52,208.2 | 17.4 | 143.2 |
| RVN support | 36,058.0 | 62.0 | 371.3 | 66,690.4 | 59.0 | 542.2 | 59,892.8 | 46.5 | 414.2 | 162,641.2 | 54.2 | 445.9 |
| Other (all RVN supported) | 183.5 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 368.6 | 0.3 | 3.0 | 383.0 | 0.2 | 2.7 | 935.1 | 0.3 | 2.6 |
| Total | 58,207.9 | 100.0 | 599.5 | 112,988.3 | 100.0 | 718.6 | 128,930.1 | 100.0 | 801.6 | 300,126.3 | 100.0 | 822.9 |
| US support | 17,648.6 | 30.3 | 181.8 | 42,826.2 | 37.9 | 348.2 | 67,027.0 | 52.0 | 463.5 | 127,501.8 | 42.5 | 349.6 |
| Military assistance | 17,464.8 | 30.0 | — | 24,549.7 | 21.7 | — | 29,304.5 | 22.7 | — | 71,319.0 | 23.8 | — |
| Support of RVN defense budget | 183.8 | 0.3 | — | 18,276.5 | 16.2 | — | 37,722.5 | 29.3 | — | 56,182.8 | 18.7 | — |
| RVN support | 40,559.3 | 69.7 | 417.7 | 70,162.1 | 62.1 | 570.4 | 61,903.1 | 48.0 | 428.1 | 172,624.5 | 57.5 | 473.3 |

^aIncludes maintenance of facilities and excludes training facilities.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D33
Estimated Cost of Support of the Popular Forces, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Category | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | | FY65-FY67 | | |
|--|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Average annual per capita cost |
| Material and maintenance, total | 13,560.1 | 34.0 | 87.7 | 19,454.4 | 26.9 | 143.4 | 17,074.9 | 20.8 | 118.8 | 50,089.5 | 25.8 | 115.3 |
| US support | 9,030.3 | 22.6 | 58.4 | 16,271.1 | 22.5 | 119.9 | 16,239.2 | 19.8 | 113.0 | 41,540.6 | 21.4 | 95.6 |
| Military assistance | 7,913.7 | — | 51.2 | 13,677.3 | — | 100.8 | 11,762.0 | — | 162.7 | 36,333.0 | — | 83.7 |
| Support of RVN defense budget | 1,116.6 | — | 7.2 | 2,593.8 | — | 19.1 | 1,477.2 | — | 10.3 | 5,187.6 | — | 11.9 |
| RVN support | 4,529.8 | 11.4 | 29.3 | 3,183.4 | 4.4 | 23.5 | 835.7 | 1.0 | 5.8 | 8,548.9 | 4.4 | 19.7 |
| Training, total ^a | 278.0 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 621.3 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 492.9 | 0.6 | 3.4 | 1,392.2 | 0.7 | 3.2 |
| US support | 145.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 388.0 | 0.5 | 2.9 | 252.2 | 0.3 | 1.8 | 785.2 | 0.4 | 1.8 |
| Military assistance | 108.6 | — | 0.7 | 198.0 | — | — | 50.0 | — | 0.4 | 356.5 | — | 0.8 |
| Support of RVN defense budget | 36.4 | — | — | 190.0 | — | — | 202.2 | — | — | 128.6 | — | — |
| RVN support | 133.0 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 233.3 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 240.7 | 0.3 | 4.7 | 607.0 | 0.3 | 1.4 |
| Pay and allowances, total | 25,903.0 | 64.9 | 167.5 | 52,035.7 | 71.8 | 383.5 | 64,215.7 | 78.3 | 446.6 | 142,154.4 | 73.2 | 327.5 |
| US support | 1,068.5 | 2.7 | 6.9 | 1,089.0 | 1.5 | 8.0 | 12,946.0 | 15.8 | 90.0 | 15,103.5 | 7.8 | 31.8 |
| Catholic Relief Services contribution | 1,068.5 | — | 6.9 | 1,089.0 | — | 8.0 | 8,611.0 | — | — | 10,768.5 | — | — |
| Support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4,335.0 | — | — | 4,335.0 | — | — |
| RVN support | 24,834.5 | 62.2 | 160.6 | 50,946.7 | 70.3 | 375.5 | 51,269.7 | 62.5 | 356.6 | 127,050.9 | 65.4 | 292.7 |
| Other (all RVN supported) | 157.9 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 332.0 | 0.4 | 2.5 | 253.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 743.1 | — | 1.7 |
| Total | 39,899.0 | 100.0 | 258.1 | 72,443.5 | 100.0 | 533.9 | 82,036.7 | 100.0 | 570.5 | 194,379.2 | 100.0 | 447.8 |
| US support | 10,243.8 | 25.7 | 66.3 | 17,748.1 | 24.5 | 130.8 | 29,437.4 | 35.9 | 204.7 | 57,429.3 | 29.5 | 132.3 |
| Military assistance | 8,022.3 | 20.1 | — | 13,875.3 | 19.2 | — | 14,812.0 | 18.1 | — | 36,709.6 | 18.9 | — |
| Support of RVN defense budget ^b | 2,221.5 | 5.6 | — | 3,872.8 | 5.3 | — | 14,625.4 | 17.8 | — | 20,719.7 | 10.6 | — |
| RVN support | 29,655.2 | 74.3 | 191.8 | 54,695.4 | 75.5 | 403.1 | 52,599.3 | 64.1 | 365.8 | 136,949.9 | 70.5 | 315.5 |

^aIncludes construction.^bIncludes Catholic Relief Services.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE D34

Summary of Regional Forces and Popular Forces Budgets, FY65-FY67

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item | FY65 | FY66 | FY67 | FY65-FY67 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Regional Forces | | | | |
| Pay and allowances, total | 59,897.0 | 83,036.4 | 95,755.0 | 238,688.4 |
| US support | 0 | 16,346.0 | 35,862.2 | 52,208.2 |
| RVN support | 59,897.0 | 66,690.4 | 59,892.8 | 186,180.2 |
| US % of total | 0 | 19.7 | 37.5 | 21.9 |
| Materiel and maintenance, total | 3,960.4 | 4,270.3 | 2,695.5 | 10,926.2 |
| US support | 52.4 | 1,649.6 | 1,589.8 | 3,281.8 |
| RVN support | 3,908.0 | 2,630.7 | 1,105.7 | 7,644.4 |
| US % of total | 1.3 | 38.4 | 59.0 | 30.0 |
| Construction and maintenance, ^a total | 318.5 | 4,385.2 | 6,400.2 | 11,103.9 |
| US support | 0 | 4,060.9 | 6,013.3 | 10,074.2 |
| RVN support | 318.5 | 324.3 | 386.9 | 1,029.7 |
| US % of total | 0 | 92.6 | 94.0 | 90.7 |
| Training, total ^b | 222.7 | 433.1 | 336.9 | 992.7 |
| US support | 131.1 | 285.0 | 202.2 | 618.6 |
| RVN support | 91.3 | 148.1 | 134.7 | 374.1 |
| US % of total | 59.0 | 65.8 | 60.0 | 62.3 |
| Other, total | 183.5 | 368.6 | 383.0 | 935.1 |
| US support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RVN support | 183.5 | 368.6 | 383.0 | 935.1 |
| US % of total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 64,582.1 | 92,493.6 | 105,570.6 | 262,646.3 |
| US support | 183.8 | 22,331.5 | 43,667.5 | 66,182.8 |
| RVN support | 64,398.3 | 70,162.1 | 61,903.1 | 196,463.5 |
| US % of total | 0.2 | 24.1 | 41.4 | 25.2 |
| Popular Forces | | | | |
| Pay and allowances, total | 51,169.5 | 50,946.7 | 55,604.7 | 157,720.9 |
| US support | 0 | 0 | 4,335.0 | 4,335.0 |
| RVN support | 51,169.5 | 50,946.7 | 51,269.7 | 153,385.9 |
| US % of total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.7 |
| Materiel and maintenance, total | 5,646.4 | 5,777.2 | 2,312.9 | 13,736.5 |
| US support | 1,116.6 | 2,593.8 | 1,477.2 | 5,187.6 |
| RVN support | 4,529.8 | 3,183.4 | 835.7 | 8,548.9 |
| US % of total | 19.8 | 44.9 | 63.9 | 37.8 |
| Training, total ^b | 169.4 | 423.3 | 442.9 | 1,035.6 |
| US support | 36.4 | 190.0 | 202.2 | 428.6 |
| RVN support | 133.0 | 233.3 | 240.7 | 607.0 |
| US % of total | 20.9 | 44.9 | 45.7 | 41.4 |
| Other, total | 157.9 | 332.0 | 253.2 | 743.1 |
| US support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RVN support | 157.9 | 332.0 | 253.2 | 743.1 |
| US % of total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 57,143.2 | 57,479.2 | 58,613.7 | 173,236.1 |
| US support | 1,153.0 | 2,783.8 | 6,014.4 | 9,951.2 |
| RVN support | 55,990.2 | 54,695.4 | 52,599.3 | 163,284.9 |
| US % of total | 2.0 | 4.8 | 10.3 | 5.7 |

^aFrom Table D23.

^bFrom Table D27.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TABLE D35
Breakdown of RVN Defense Budget for Regional Forces, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Budget chapter | Description | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| | | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds |
| 1 | Pay & Allowances Total | 59897.0 ^a | -- | 59897.0 | 83036.4 | 16346.0 | 66690.4 | 95755.0 | 35862.2 | 59892.8 |
| | Office of Minister of | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | National Defense | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 3 | Officers - P&A | 4168.3 | -- | 4168.3 | 8987.9 | -- | 8987.9 | 8800.3 | 2223.0 | 6577.3 |
| 4 | NCO - ENL - P&A | 26177.8 | -- | 26177.8 | 66850.7 | 16346.0 | 50504.7 | 84179.9 | 33639.2 | 50540.7 |
| 5 | Pensions & Gratuity | 890.4 | -- | 890.4 | 2376.3 | -- | 2376.3 | 2568.6 | -- | 2568.6 |
| | Substance | 4821.5 | -- | 4821.5 | 4821.5 | -- | 4821.5 | 206.2 | -- | 206.2 |
| 6 | Material & Maintenance Total | 3960.4 ^a | 52.4 | 3908.0 | 4270.3 | 1639.6 | 2630.7 | 2695.5 | 1589.8 | 1105.7 |
| 9 | Transportation | 276.4 | -- | 276.4 | 318.0 | -- | 318.0 | 66.4 | -- | 66.4 |
| 10 | Ordnance | 321.7 | 52.4 | 269.3 | 334.1 | 52.4 | 281.7 | 12.5 | -- | 12.5 |
| 11 | Signal | 18.5 | -- | 18.5 | 18.5 | -- | 18.5 | 8.8 | -- | 8.8 |
| 12 | Engineer Supply & Maintenance | -- | -- | -- | 261.6 | 184.1 | 77.5 | 261.6 | 184.1 | 77.5 |
| 13 | Quartermaster | 1313.9 | -- | 1313.9 | 3097.6 | 1403.1 | 1694.5 | 2042.2 | 1403.1 | 639.1 |
| | Medical | 67.9 | -- | 67.9 | 240.5 | -- | 240.5 | 304.0 | -- | 304.0 |
| 18 | Construction Total | 3864.4 ^a | -- | 3864.4 | 3738.6 | 104.1 | 3634.5 | 333.2 | 166.6 | 166.6 |
| 19 | New Construction ^b | 3211.9 | -- | 3211.9 | 3420.1 | 104.1 | 3316.0 | 333.2 | 166.6 | 166.6 |
| | Facility Maintenance ^c | 318.5 | -- | 318.5 | 318.5 | -- | 318.5 | -- | -- | -- |
| 20 | Training | 222.7 | 131.4 | 91.3 | 433.1 | 285.0 | 148.1 | 336.9 | 202.2 | 134.7 |
| 14 | Other Total | 183.5 | -- | 183.5 | 368.6 | -- | 368.6 | 383.0 | -- | 383.0 |
| 16 | Paywar/Civic Action | 11.1 | -- | 11.1 | 11.1 | -- | 11.1 | -- | -- | -- |
| 17 | Central Agencies | 74.1 | -- | 74.1 | 133.8 | -- | 133.8 | 116.5 | -- | 116.5 |
| 22 | Regional Agencies | 31.6 | -- | 31.6 | 135.4 | -- | 135.4 | 240.1 | -- | 240.1 |
| 23 | Social Welfare | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 4.8 | -- | 4.8 |
| | Legal Claims | 66.7 | -- | 66.7 | 88.3 | -- | 88.3 | 21.6 | -- | 21.6 |
| | Grand Total | 68128.0 | 183.8 | 67944.2 | 91847.0 | 18374.7 | 73472.3 | 99503.6 | 37820.8 | 61682.8 |

^aSubtotals cover only second half of FY 1965. Detailed data for first half FY 1965 unavailable.

^bNot expended.

^cEstimates based on CY1965 budget data.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE D36
Breakdown of RVN Defense Budget for Popular Forces, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Budget chapter | Description | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|---------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| | | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds | Total | US support | RVN funds |
| 2 & 3 | Pay & Allowances Total | 51169.5 ^a | -- | 51169.5 ^a | 50446.7 | -- | 50446.7 | 50446.7 | 4335.0 | 54269.7 |
| 4 | Pay & Allowances | 22228.9 | -- | 22228.9 | 44644.6 | -- | 44644.6 | 44644.6 | 4335.0 | 45194.4 |
| 5 | Pensions & Gratuities | 1600.9 | -- | 1600.9 | 5640.1 | -- | 5640.1 | 2048.4 | -- | 2498.4 |
| | Subsistence | 1001.7 | -- | 1001.7 | 2662.0 | -- | 2662.0 | 2869.9 | -- | 2869.9 |
| 6 | Material & Maintenance Total | 5646.4 ^a | 1116.6 | 4529.8 ^a | 5777.2 | 2523.8 | 3253.4 | 2312.9 | 1477.7 | 835.7 |
| 9 | Transportation | 132.0 | -- | 132.0 | 173.6 | -- | 173.6 | 96.4 | -- | 66.4 |
| 10 | Ordnance | 70.5 | -- | 70.5 | 83.0 | -- | 83.0 | 12.6 | -- | 12.6 |
| 11 | Signal | 10.0 | -- | 10.0 | 16.0 | -- | 16.0 | -- | -- | -- |
| 12 | Engineer Supply & Maintenance | -- | -- | -- | 104.6 | 73.6 | 31.0 | 104.6 | 73.6 | 31.0 |
| 13 | Quartermaster | 343.9 | 1116.6 | 2326.9 | 5325.8 | 2920.2 | 2405.6 | 1882.4 | 1403.6 | 478.8 |
| | Medical | -- | -- | -- | 80.2 | -- | 80.2 | 246.9 | -- | 246.9 |
| 18 | New Construction ^b | 685.4 | -- | 685.4 | 876.9 | -- | 876.9 | 254.0 | -- | 254.0 |
| 20 | Training | 169.4 | 36.4 | 133.0 | 579.8 | 190.0 | 189.8 | 336.9 | 202.2 | 134.7 |
| 14 | Other Total | 157.9 | -- | 157.9 | 332.0 | -- | 332.0 | 253.2 | -- | 253.2 |
| 15 | Psywar/Civic Action | 42.2 | -- | 42.2 | 42.2 | -- | 42.2 | -- | -- | -- |
| 16 | Central Agencies | 43.4 | -- | 43.4 | 13.4 | -- | 13.4 | -- | -- | -- |
| 17 | Regional Agencies | 64.0 | -- | 64.0 | 123.7 | -- | 123.7 | 57.7 | -- | 59.7 |
| | Social Welfare | -- | -- | -- | 92.8 | -- | 92.8 | 171.9 | -- | 171.9 |
| 23 | Legal Claims | 8.3 | -- | 8.3 | 29.9 | -- | 29.9 | 21.6 | -- | 21.6 |
| | Grand Total | 57828.6 | 1153.0 | 56675.6 | 58312.6 | 2783.8 | 55528.8 | 58761.7 | 6014.4 | 52747.3 |

^a Subtotals cover only second half of FY 1965. Detailed data for first half of FY 1965 unavailable.

^b Not expended.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE D37
Estimated Expenditures by Category in Direct Support of
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs.)

| Category | FY58 | | | FY59 | | | FY60 | | | FY61 | | | FY62 | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost |
| Material and maintenance, total | 8,228 | 20 | 160 | 7,756 | 21 | 165 | 7,518 | 21 | 152 | 5,998 | 17 | 104 | 12,670 | 32 |
| RVN | 6,730 ^a | 17 | 131 | 6,258 | 17 | 133 | 6,020 | 17 | 121 | 4,500 | 13 | 78 | 2,072 | 5 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | nd ^b | nd | nd | 9,100 | 23 |
| ICA | 1,498 ^c | 3 | 29 | 1,498 ^c | 4 | 32 | 1,498 ^c | 4 | 31 | 1,498 ^c | 4 | 26 | 1,498 ^c | 4 |
| Construction of facilities, total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| RVN | — | — | — | — | — | — | nd | — | — | nd | — | — | nd | — |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Training, total | 213 | 1 | 4 | 270 | 1 | 6 | 328 | 1 | 7 | 328 | 1 | 6 | 330 | 1 |
| RVN | — | — | — | 57 | 0 | 2 | 115 | 0 | 2 | 115 | 0 | 2 | 117 | 0 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | nd | — | — | nd | — |
| ICA | 213 ^c | 1 | 4 | 213 ^c | 1 | 4 | 213 ^c | 1 | 4 | 213 ^c | 1 | 4 | 213 ^c | 1 |
| Pay and allowances | 31,812 | 79 | 619 | 29,086 | 78 | 619 | 28,000 | 78 | 564 | 29,500 | 82 | 512 | 26,283 | 67 |
| RVN | 31,812 | 79 | 619 | 29,086 | 78 | 619 | 28,000 | 78 | 564 | 29,500 | 82 | 512 | 26,283 | 67 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| RVN | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total | 40,253 | 100 | 783 | 37,112 | 100 | 790 | 35,846 | 100 | 723 | 35,826 | 100 | 622 | 39,283 | 100 |
| RVN | 38,542 | 96 | 750 | 35,401 | 95 | 753 | 34,135 | 95 | 688 | 34,115 | 95 | 592 | 28,472 | 72 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9,100 | 23 |
| ICA | 1,711 | 4 | 33 | 1,711 | 5 | 37 | 1,711 | 5 | 35 | 1,711 | 5 | 30 | 1,711 | 5 |

^aIncludes all expenditures except pay and allowances.^bNo data.^cNo annual breakdown; divided among first 5 years evenly.^dHalf of fiscal year.

TABLE D37

Direct Support of Regional Forces, FY58-FY67

(pt per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| FY62 | | | FY63 | | | FY64 | | | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost |
| 12,670 | 32 | 192 | 5,931 | 20 | 77 | 21,070 | 34 | 248 | 21,391 | 37 | 220 | 24,600 | 22 | 200 | 25,730 | 20 | 178 |
| 2,072 | 5 | 31 | 1,881 | 7 | 25 | 3,270 | 5 | 39 | 3,908 | 7 | 40 | 2,630 | 2 | 21 | 1,106 | 1 | 8 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 52 | 0 | 1 | 1,640 | 1 | 13 | 1,590 | 1 | 11 |
| 9,100 | 23 | 138 | 4,050 | 13 | 52 | 17,800 | 29 | 209 | 17,430 | 30 | 179 | 20,330 | 19 | 166 | 23,034 | 18 | 159 |
| 1,498 ^c | 4 | 23 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | 84 | 0 | 1 | 416 | 1 | 5 | 319 | 1 | 3 | 4,385 | 4 | 36 | 6,400 | 5 | 44 |
| nd | — | — | 84 ^d | — | 1 | 416 | 1 | 5 | 319 | 1 | 3 | 324 | 0 | 3 | 387 | 0 | 3 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6 | 0 | — | 68 | — | 0 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4,054 | 4 | 33 | 5,945 | 5 | 41 |
| 330 | 1 | 5 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 952 | 2 | 11 | 257 | 0 | 3 | 598 | 0 | 5 | 662 | 1 | 5 |
| 117 | 0 | 2 | 59 ^d | — | — | nd | — | — | 91 | — | 1 | 148 | — | 1 | 135 | — | 1 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 131 | — | 1 | 285 | — | 3 | 202 | — | 1 |
| nd | — | — | nd | — | — | 952 | 2 | 11 | 35 | — | 1 | 163 | — | 1 | 325 | — | 3 |
| 213 ^c | 1 | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 26,283 | 67 | 398 | 24,890 | 80 | 322 | 37,945 | 63 | 447 | 36,058 | 62 | 371 | 83,036 | 74 | 675 | 95,755 | 74 | 662 |
| 26,283 | 67 | 398 | 24,890 | 80 | 322 | 37,945 | 63 | 447 | 36,058 | 62 | 371 | 66,690 | 59 | 542 | 59,893 | 46 | 414 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16,346 | 15 | 133 | 35,862 | 28 | 248 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 184 | 0 | 2 | 369 | 0 | 3 | 383 | 0 | 3 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 184 | 0 | 2 | 369 | 0 | 3 | 383 | 0 | 3 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 39,283 | 100 | 595 | 30,964 | 100 | 400 | 60,383 | 100 | 711 | 58,208 | 100 | 599 | 112,988 | 100 | 919 | 128,930 | 100 | 892 |
| 28,472 | 72 | 431 | 26,914 | 87 | 348 | 41,631 | 69 | 490 | 40,559 | 70 | 418 | 70,162 | 62 | 570 | 61,903 | 48 | 428 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 184 | 0 | 2 | 18,277 | 16 | 149 | 37,723 | 29 | 260 |
| 9,100 | 23 | 138 | 4,050 | 13 | 52 | 18,752 | 31 | 221 | 17,465 | 30 | 179 | 24,549 | 22 | 200 | 29,304 | 23 | 204 |
| 1,711 | 5 | 26 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE D38
Estimated Expenditures by Category in Direct Support of
(In thousands of dollars except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

| Category | FY58 | | | FY59 | | | FY60 | | | FY61 | | | FY62 | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost |
| Material and maintenance, total | 466 | 6 | 9 | 391 | 6 | 8 | 411 | 6 | 10 | 368 | 6 | 13 | 820 | 6 | 13 |
| RVN | 466 | 6 | 9 | 391 | 6 | 8 | 411 | 6 | 10 | 368 | 6 | 13 | 820 | 6 | 13 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Construction of facilities, total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| RVN | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Training, total | 78 | 1 | 2 | 44 | 1 | 1 | 46 | 1 | 1 | 95 | 1 | 2 | 136 | 1 | 2 |
| RVN | 78 | 1 | 2 | 44 | 1 | 1 | 46 | 1 | 1 | 95 | 1 | 2 | 136 | 1 | 2 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Pay and allowances, total | 7225 | 93 | 146 | 5966 | 93 | 126 | 6264 | 93 | 157 | 8801 | 93 | 197 | 12,693 | 93 | 200 |
| RVN | 7225 | 93 | 146 | 5966 | 93 | 126 | 6264 | 93 | 157 | 8801 | 93 | 197 | 12,693 | 93 | 200 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other, total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| RVN | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total | 7769 | 100 | 157 | 6401 | 100 | 135 | 6721 | 100 | 168 | 9464 | 100 | 212 | 13,649 | 100 | 215 |
| RVN | 7769 | 100 | 157 | 6401 | 100 | 135 | 6721 | 100 | 168 | 9464 | 100 | 212 | 13,649 | 100 | 215 |
| US support of RVN defense budget | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| US military assistance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

CONFIDENTIAL

1

TABLE D38

Direct Support of Popular Forces, FY58-FY67

(except per capita costs, which are in dollars)

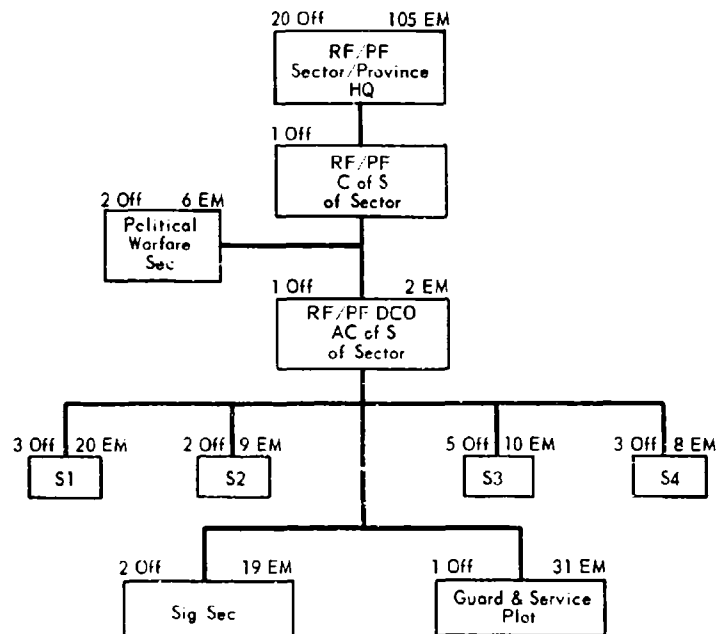
| FY62 | | | FY63 | | | FY64 | | | FY65 | | | FY66 | | | FY67 | | |
|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost | Total cost | Percent of total cost | Per capita cost |
| 820 | 6 | 13 | 5,123 | 23 | 36 | 10,859 | 23 | 116 | 13,560 | 34 | 87 | 19,455 | 27 | 143 | 17,075 | 21 | 119 |
| 820 | 6 | 13 | 1,073 | 5 | 12 | 2,559 | 5 | 28 | 4,530 | 11 | 29 | 3,183 | 4 | 23 | 836 | 1 | 6 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,117 | 3 | 7 | 2,594 | 4 | 19 | 1,477 | 2 | 10 |
| — | — | — | 4,050 | 18 | 44 | 8,300 | 18 | 88 | 7,913 | 20 | 51 | 13,678 | 19 | 101 | 14,762 | 18 | 103 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 136 | 1 | 2 | 179 | 1 | 2 | 190 | 0 | 2 | 278 | 1 | 2 | 621 | 1 | 5 | 493 | 1 | 3 |
| 136 | 1 | 2 | 179 | 1 | 2 | 190 | — | 2 | 133 | — | 1 | 233 | 1 | 2 | 241 | — | 2 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 36 | — | 0 | 196 | — | 1 | 202 | — | 1 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 109 | — | 1 | 198 | — | 2 | 50 | — | — |
| 2,693 | 93 | 200 | 16,639 | 76 | 183 | 35,169 | 77 | 375 | 25,902 | 65 | 168 | 52,036 | 72 | 383 | 64,216 | 78 | 447 |
| 2,693 | 93 | 200 | 16,639 | 76 | 183 | 35,169 | 77 | 375 | 24,835 | 62 | 161 | 50,947 | 70 | 375 | 51,270 | 62 | 357 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4,335 | 5 | 30 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,068 | 3 | 7 | 1,089 | 2 | 8 | 8,611 | 11 | 60 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 158 | 0 | 1 | 332 | 0 | 2 | 253 | 0 | 2 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 158 | 0 | 1 | 332 | 0 | 2 | 253 | 0 | 2 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1,649 | 100 | 215 | 21,941 | 100 | 241 | 46,218 | 100 | 493 | 39,899 | 100 | 258 | 72,444 | 100 | 533 | 82,037 | 100 | 571 |
| 1,649 | 100 | 215 | 17,891 | 82 | 197 | 37,918 | 82 | 405 | 29,655 | 74 | 192 | 54,695 | 75 | 403 | 52,599 | 64 | 366 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,222 | 6 | 14 | 3,873 | 5 | 28 | 11,625 | 18 | 102 |
| — | — | — | 4,050 | 18 | 44 | 8,300 | 18 | 88 | 8,023 | 20 | 52 | 13,875 | 19 | 102 | 14,812 | 18 | 103 |

CONFIDENTIAL

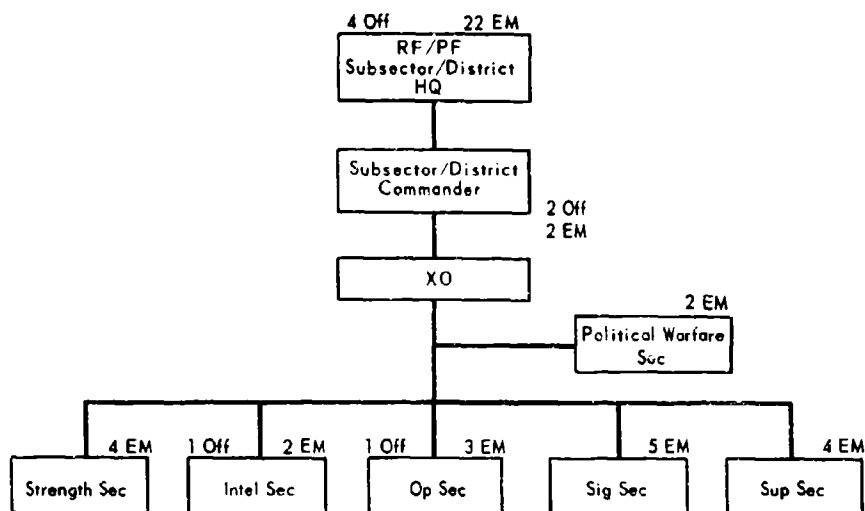
Regional Forces and the Popular Forces respectively as derived from the RVN defense budgets based on the assumptions in App B.

and the methods described

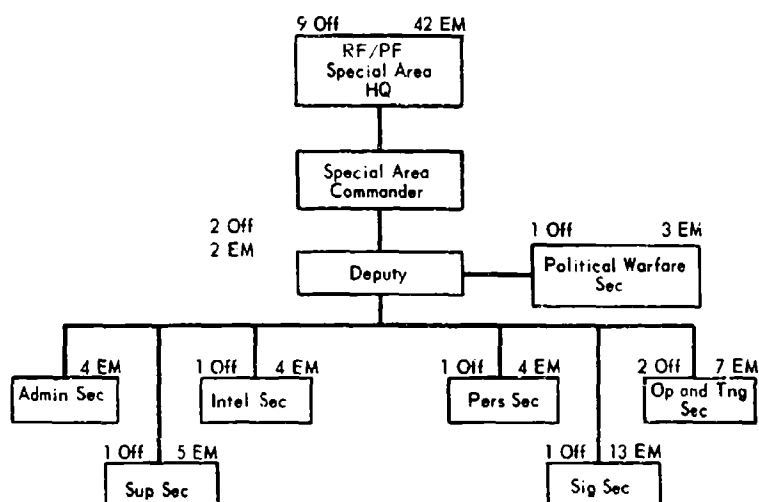
(U) Tables D37 and D38 show the estimated expenditures in direct support of the Regional Forces and Popular Forces respectively for the period FY58-FY67.



(C) Fig. D1—Table of Organization, Regional Forces Popular Forces Sector or Province Headquarters
TOE 48-360, 8 Aug 65.

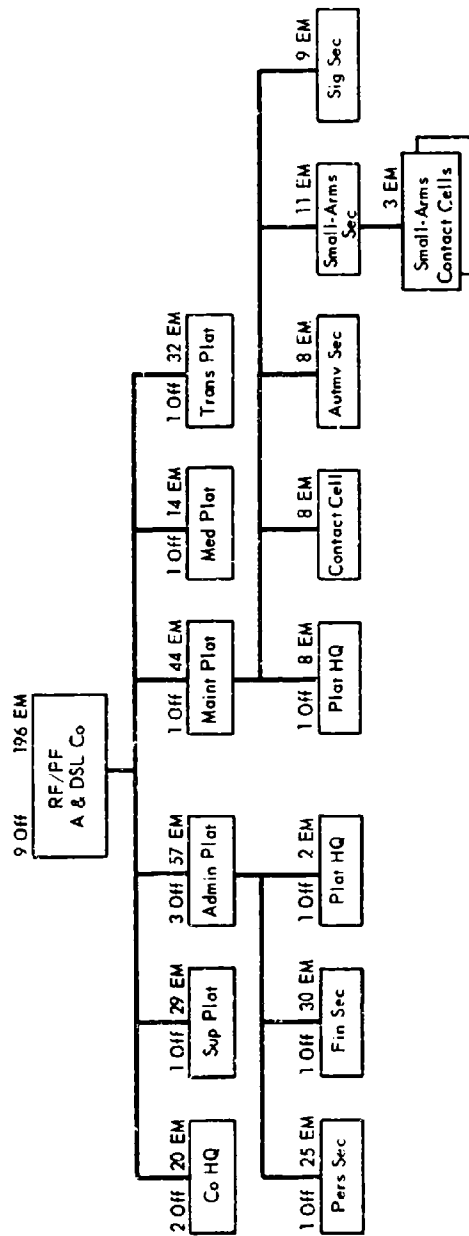


(U) Fig. D2—Table of Organization, Regional Forces/Popular Forces Subsector or District Headquarters
TOE 48-380, 8 Aug 65.



(U) Fig. D3—Table of Organization, Regional Forces/Popular Forces Special Area or Special Sector Headquarters
TOE 48-370/BA-382, 20 Aug 65.

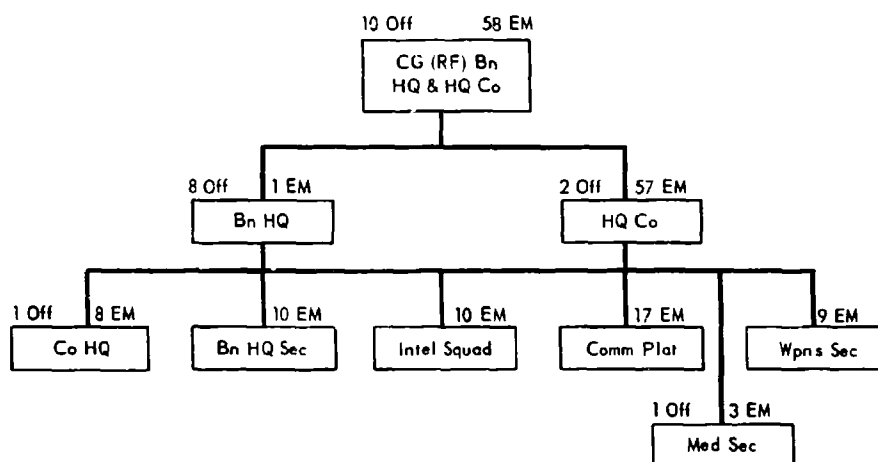
CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. D4—Table of Organization, Civil Guard/Self-Defense Corps, Regional Forces/Popular Forces
Administrative and Direct-Support Logistical Company
TOE 48-381, 15 Mar 66.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

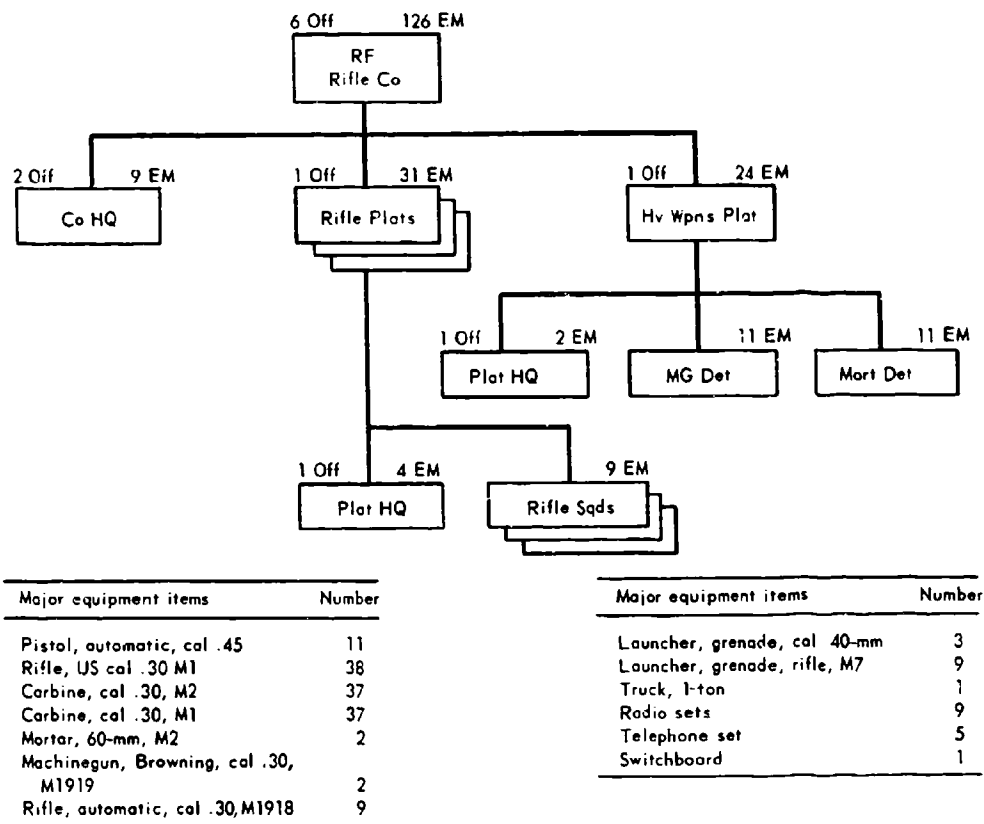


| Major equipment items | Number | Major equipment items | Number |
|----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|
| Pistol, automatic, cal .45 | 8 | Truck, 1-ton | 4 |
| Submachinegun, cal .45, M1 | 6 | Trailer, all body types | 6 |
| Rifle, US, cal .30, M1 | 17 | Radio set, AN/PRC-10 | 5 |
| Launcher, M79 | 2 | Radio set, AN/GRC-87 | 2 |
| Carbines, cal .30 | 37 | Telephone, TA-312/PT | 10 |
| Truck, 2½-ton | 2 | Switchboard, SB-22 PT | 1 |
| Truck, ¼-ton | 5 | | |

(C) Fig. D5—Table of Organization, Regional Forces Battalion Headquarters and Headquarters Company
TOE 48-641, Mar 67.

CONFIDENTIAL

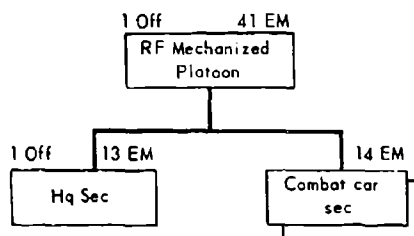
CONFIDENTIAL



(C) Fig. D6— Table of Organization and Equipment, Regional Forces Rifle Company
TOE 48-742, 27 Sep 65.

CONFIDENTIAL

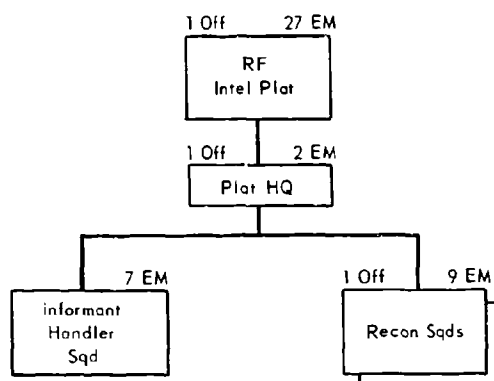
CONFIDENTIAL



| Major equipment items | Number | Major equipment items | Number |
|---|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| Pistol, automatic, cal.45 | 8 | Machinegun, cal .50 | 6 |
| Carbine, cal .30,M1 | 12 | Armored cars | 6 |
| Rifle, VS cal .30,M1 | 20 | Truck, 1-ton | 1 |
| Rifle, automatic, cal .30 Browning, M1918 A2 | 2 | Radio set, AN/VRC-34 | 1 |
| Mortar, 60-mm | 1 | Radio set, AN/VRC-15 | 6 |
| Machinegun, cal .30 | 6 | Radio set, AN/PRC-10 | 3 |
| | | Radio set, AN/PRC-6 | 3 |

(C) Fig. D7—Organization Chart and Major Equipment, Regional Forces Mechanized Platoon

TOE 48-883, 5 May 66.

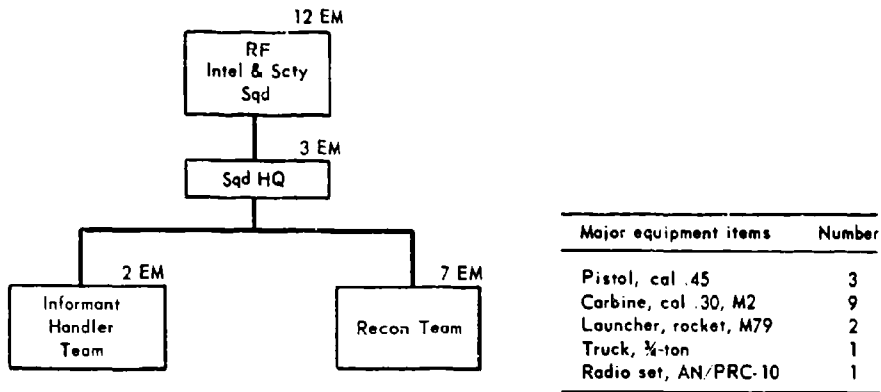


| Major equipment items | Number |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Pistol, cal .45 | 10 |
| Carbine, cal .30, M2 | 18 |
| Truck, 2 1/2-ton | 1 |
| Truck, 1/2-ton | 1 |
| Launcher, grenade, M79 | 2 |
| Radio set, AN PRC-10 | 3 |
| Sound reproducer recorder | 1 |

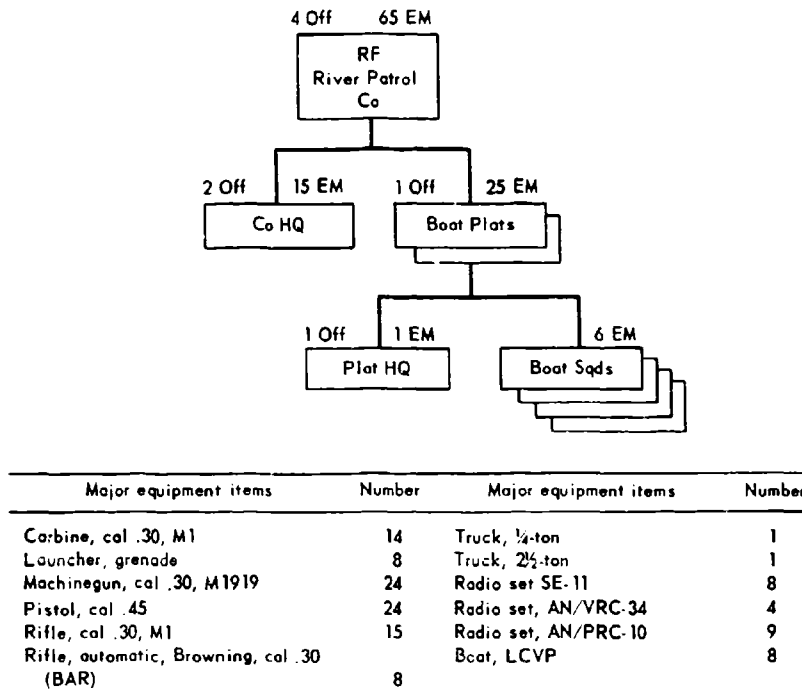
(C) Fig. D8—Table of Organization and Equipment, Civil Guard or Regional Forces Intelligence and Security Platoon

TOE 48-840, 14 Jan 66.

CONFIDENTIAL



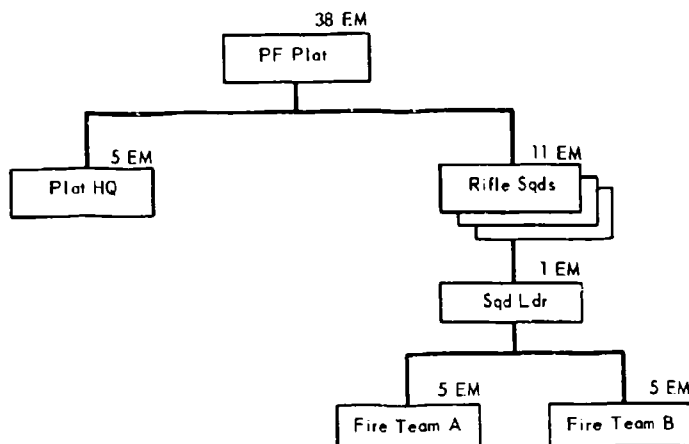
(C) Fig. D9—Table of Organization and Equipment, Regional Forces Intelligence Squad
TOE 48-940, 31 Jan 66.



(C) Fig. D10—Table of Organization and Equipment, Regional Forces Boat Company
TOE 48-733, 29 Apr 66.

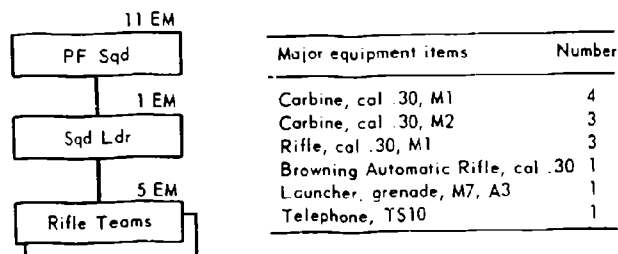
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



| Major equipment items | Number |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Carbine, cal .30, M1 | 17 |
| Carbine, cal .30, M2 | 9 |
| Rifle, automatic, Browning, cal .30 | 3 |
| Rifle, US, cal .30, M1 | 9 |
| Launcher, grenade, rifle, M7 | 3 |
| Radio set, AN. PRC-10 | 2 |

(C) Fig. D11—Organization Chart and Major Equipment,
Popular Forces Platoon
TOE 48-891, Nov 65.



(C) Fig. D12—Organization Chart and Major Equipment,
Popular Forces Squad
TOE 48-992, Nov 65.

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix E

DETAILED DATA ON THE US ARMY ADVISORY PROGRAM

| | |
|--|-----|
| Scope and Organization of the Program | 208 |
| Predeployment Training | 208 |
| Deployment to and from the RVN | 218 |
| In-Country Operating Costs | 218 |
| Recapitulation and Analysis | 221 |
| Tables | |
| E1. US Army Advisors Assigned Strength, FY65-FY67 | 209 |
| E2. Typical Corps Advisory Detachment | 211 |
| E3. Typical Division Advisory Detachment | 213 |
| E4. Typical Composition of Miscellaneous Advisory Teams | 215 |
| E5. Estimated Cost of Predeployment Training of US Army Advisors, FY65-FY67 | 216 |
| E6. Estimated Cost of Deployment of US Army Advisors to and from the RVN, FY65-FY67 | 218 |
| E7. Cost Details of One-Way Transportation to RVN of US Army Advisors | 218 |
| E8. Equipment Furnished by US Military Assistance for US Army Advisors, FY65-FY67 | 219 |
| E9. Equipment Authorized for US Army Advisors through the RVN Army | 219 |
| E10. Authorized Advisor-Compound Defense Weapons, September 1967 | 219 |
| E11. Estimated AIK and US Navy Operations and Maintenance Funds in Support of the US Army Advisory Program | 220 |
| E12. Distribution of Assigned US Army Advisors by Type of Assignment, FY65-FY67 | 221 |

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOPE AND ORGANIZATION OF THE PROGRAM

(U) Table E1 shows the assigned strength of US Army advisors and the types of assignment. The data include an insignificant number of US Marine Corps and US Air Force personnel.

(C) The data for sector and subsector headquarters include the personnel with primary duties relating to advising the Regional Forces and the Popular Forces. It is estimated that each sector headquarters had three officers and each subsector had one enlisted man assigned to such duties.⁴⁷ It is further estimated that the average number of personnel assigned to sector and subsector headquarters with primary duty of advising Regional Forces and Popular Forces were as shown in the accompanying tabulation.⁴⁸

| Year | Officers | Enlisted men |
|------|----------|--------------|
| FY65 | 133 | 72 |
| FY66 | 115 | 136 |
| FY67 | 124 | 181 |

(U) Tables E2 to E4 show the composition of selected basic-type US Army advisor units. The actual units are modified to meet the specific requirements existing at the place of assignment.

PREDEPLOYMENT TRAINING

(U) Table E5⁴⁹⁻⁵¹ shows the estimated cost of the identified predeployment training of US Army advisors. The data on course costs were furnished by the schools concerned and are accepted as correct since verification of such costs is beyond the purview of this study. Travel and per diem costs were assumed to be \$75 and \$3.50 respectively for courses of less than 20 weeks in duration. Attendance at courses of 20 or more weeks is assumed to be on a permanent-change-of-station basis at an average cost of \$829 for officers and \$520 for enlisted men (Dept of Army,⁵² p 38).

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE E1
US Army Advisors Assigned Strength, FY65-FY67⁴⁰

| Item | Corps HQ | Corps HQ units | Division | Sector HQ | Subsector HQ | Army training installation | Regional Forces (RF) | Popular Forces (PF) | RF/PF | Ranger units | Airborne units |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| August 1964 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 103 | 62 | 335 | 202 | 8 | 60 | 15 | 24 | 29 | 35 | 17 |
| Enlisted | 106 | 18 | 363 | 149 | 11 | 56 | 26 | 35 | 21 | 19 | 7 |
| Total | 209 | 80 | 698 | 351 | 19 | 116 | 41 | 59 | 50 | 54 | 24 |
| October 1964 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 141 | 63 | 433 | 264 | 191 | 71 | 12 | 25 | 33 | 38 | 21 |
| Enlisted | 150 | 24 | 467 | 168 | 208 | 74 | 21 | 52 | 23 | 25 | 8 |
| Total | 291 | 87 | 900 | 432 | 399 | 145 | 33 | 77 | 56 | 63 | 29 |
| January 1965 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 91 | 65 | 436 | 230 | 232 | 65 | 14 | 28 | 35 | 42 | 20 |
| Enlisted | 155 | 23 | 577 | 187 | 353 | 50 | 29 | 44 | 27 | 36 | 9 |
| Total | 246 | 88 | 1013 | 417 | 585 | 115 | 43 | 72 | 62 | 78 | 29 |
| March 1965 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 70 | 65 | 420 | 234 | 234 | 62 | 14 | 32 | 38 | 40 | 17 |
| Enlisted | 137 | 26 | 561 | 198 | 360 | 63 | 26 | 43 | 25 | 39 | 9 |
| Total | 207 | 91 | 981 | 432 | 594 | 125 | 40 | 75 | 63 | 79 | 26 |
| June 1965 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 165 | 59 | 453 | 217 | 228 | 62 | 20 | 37 | 57 | 41 | 18 |
| Enlisted | 187 | 21 | 600 | 195 | 352 | 61 | 33 | 44 | 27 | 41 | 10 |
| Total | 352 | 80 | 1053 | 412 | 580 | 123 | 53 | 81 | 84 | 82 | 28 |
| Average FY1965 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 112 | 64 | 421 | 231 | 194 | 64 | 15 | 29 | 38 | 40 | 18 |
| Enlisted | 150 | 23 | 527 | 179 | 273 | 61 | 27 | 44 | 25 | 32 | 10 |
| Total | 262 | 87 | 948 | 410 | 474 | 125 | 42 | 73 | 63 | 72 | 28 |
| July 1965 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 297 | 64 | 590 | 201 | 219 | 47 | 15 | 21 | 31 | 48 | 18 |
| Enlisted | 317 | 18 | 676 | 205 | 340 | 64 | 26 | 27 | 12 | 50 | 9 |
| Total | 614 | 82 | 1266 | 406 | 559 | 101 | 41 | 48 | 43 | 98 | 27 |
| October 1965 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 284 | 69 | 569 | 302 | 222 | 71 | 24 | 27 | 39 | 49 | 22 |
| Enlisted | 398 | 30 | 757 | 339 | 356 | 68 | 26 | 35 | 25 | 65 | 12 |
| Total | 682 | 99 | 1326 | 641 | 578 | 139 | 50 | 62 | 64 | 114 | 34 |



CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE E1
US Army Advisors Assigned Strength, FY65-FY67⁴⁸

| Subsector HQ | Army training installation | Regional Forces (RF) | Popular Forces (PF) | RF/PF | Ranger units | Airborne units | Armored units | Other | Capital Military Region | Total |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| 8 | 60 | 15 | 24 | 29 | 35 | 17 | 11 | 96 | 4 | 1001 |
| 11 | 56 | 26 | 35 | 21 | 19 | 7 | 0 | 122 | 2 | 935 |
| 19 | 116 | 41 | 59 | 50 | 54 | 24 | 11 | 218 | 6 | 1936 |
| 191 | 71 | 12 | 25 | 33 | 38 | 21 | 20 | 143 | 7 | 1462 |
| 208 | 74 | 21 | 52 | 23 | 25 | 8 | 19 | 169 | 8 | 1416 |
| 399 | 145 | 33 | 77 | 56 | 63 | 29 | 39 | 312 | 15 | 2878 |
| 232 | 65 | 14 | 28 | 35 | 42 | 20 | 19 | 203 | 9 | 1499 |
| 353 | 50 | 29 | 44 | 27 | 36 | 9 | 18 | 223 | 7 | 1738 |
| 585 | 115 | 43 | 72 | 62 | 78 | 29 | 37 | 426 | 16 | 3227 |
| 234 | 62 | 14 | 32 | 38 | 40 | 17 | 19 | 226 | 11 | 1482 |
| 360 | 63 | 26 | 43 | 25 | 39 | 9 | 18 | 235 | 9 | 1749 |
| 594 | 125 | 40 | 75 | 63 | 79 | 26 | 37 | 461 | 20 | 3231 |
| 228 | 62 | 20 | 37 | 57 | 41 | 18 | 19 | 116 | 13 | 1505 |
| 352 | 61 | 33 | 44 | 27 | 41 | 10 | 26 | 492 | 11 | 2100 |
| 580 | 123 | 53 | 81 | 84 | 82 | 28 | 45 | 608 | 24 | 3605 |
| 194 | 64 | 15 | 29 | 38 | 40 | 18 | 18 | 168 | 9 | 1421 |
| 279 | 61 | 27 | 44 | 25 | 32 | 10 | 17 | 243 | 9 | 1627 |
| 474 | 125 | 42 | 73 | 63 | 72 | 28 | 35 | 410 | 19 | 3448 |
| 219 | 47 | 15 | 21 | 31 | 48 | 18 | | 44 | 24 | 1619 |
| 340 | 64 | 26 | 27 | 12 | 50 | 9 | 2 | 439 | 19 | 2204 |
| 559 | 101 | 41 | 48 | 43 | 98 | 27 | 2 | 483 | 43 | 3823 |
| 222 | 71 | 24 | 27 | 39 | 49 | 22 | 4 | 28 | 35 | 1745 |
| 356 | 68 | 26 | 35 | 25 | 65 | 12 | 2 | 418 | 34 | 2565 |
| 578 | 139 | 50 | 62 | 64 | 114 | 34 | 6 | 446 | 69 | 4310 |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE E1 (continued)

| Item | Corps HQ | Corps HQ units | Division | Sector HQ | Subsector HQ | Army training installation | Regional Forces (RF) | Popular Forces (PF) | RF/PF | Ranger units | Airborne units |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| January 1966 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 352 | 74 | 591 | 282 | 288 | 96 | 28 | 33 | 49 | 48 | 28 |
| Enlisted | 451 | 30 | 801 | 343 | 479 | 108 | 31 | 42 | 43 | 53 | 14 |
| Total | 803 | 104 | 1392 | 625 | 767 | 204 | 59 | 75 | 92 | 101 | 42 |
| March 1966 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 276 | 89 | 506 | 264 | 287 | 96 | 26 | 28 | 41 | 54 | 30 |
| Enlisted | 380 | 40 | 672 | 312 | 450 | 128 | 27 | 40 | 44 | 62 | 11 |
| Total | 656 | 129 | 1178 | 576 | 737 | 224 | 53 | 68 | 85 | 116 | 41 |
| June 1966 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 256 | 73 | 612 | 290 | 325 | 125 | 38 | 23 | 41 | 60 | 1 |
| Enlisted | 497 | 38 | 799 | 382 | 498 | 175 | 45 | 32 | 45 | 62 | 1 |
| Total | 753 | 111 | 1411 | 672 | 823 | 300 | 83 | 55 | 86 | 122 | 2 |
| Average FY1966 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 283 | 75 | 562 | 280 | 263 | 86 | 26 | 26 | 40 | 49 | 20 |
| Enlisted | 410 | 32 | 743 | 324 | 417 | 108 | 31 | 35 | 34 | 58 | 11 |
| Total | 693 | 107 | 1305 | 604 | 680 | 194 | 57 | 61 | 74 | 107 | 31 |
| July 1966 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 240 | 73 | 551 | 288 | 286 | 109 | 32 | 20 | 36 | 49 | 2 |
| Enlisted | 390 | 37 | 737 | 340 | 487 | 108 | 37 | 44 | 43 | 53 | 1 |
| Total | 630 | 110 | 1288 | 628 | 775 | 217 | 69 | 64 | 79 | 102 | 3 |
| October 1966 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 253 | 72 | 563 | 264 | 320 | 116 | 33 | 27 | 33 | 58 | 3 |
| Enlisted | 439 | 31 | 699 | 345 | 467 | 103 | 41 | 47 | 36 | 59 | 3 |
| Total | 692 | 103 | 1262 | 609 | 787 | 219 | 74 | 74 | 69 | 117 | 6 |
| January 1967 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 261 | 74 | 578 | 333 | 362 | 130 | 37 | 31 | 41 | 50 | 4 |
| Enlisted | 432 | 30 | 666 | 239 | 467 | 94 | 41 | 44 | 36 | 62 | 5 |
| Total | 693 | 104 | 1244 | 672 | 829 | 224 | 78 | 75 | 77 | 112 | 9 |
| March 1967 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 255 | 69 | 577 | 321 | 356 | 126 | 29 | 23 | 28 | 57 | 3 |
| Enlisted | 446 | 34 | 658 | 357 | 538 | 98 | 38 | 29 | 31 | 67 | 5 |
| Total | 701 | 103 | 1235 | 678 | 894 | 224 | 67 | 52 | 59 | 124 | 8 |
| June 1967 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 261 | 67 | 548 | 327 | 341 | 128 | 24 | 20 | 28 | 53 | 2 |
| Enlisted | 513 | 37 | 797 | 467 | 704 | 132 | 36 | 31 | 30 | 79 | 3 |
| Total | 774 | 106 | 1345 | 794 | 1045 | 260 | 60 | 51 | 58 | 132 | 5 |
| Average FY1967 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 256 | 71 | 570 | 305 | 338 | 122 | 31 | 24 | 33 | 54 | 3 |
| Enlisted | 440 | 33 | 710 | 362 | 520 | 107 | 39 | 39 | 35 | 65 | 4 |
| Total | 696 | 104 | 1280 | 667 | 858 | 229 | 70 | 63 | 68 | 119 | 7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

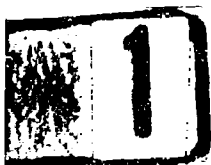


TABLE E1 (continued)

| or I | Subsector HQ | Army training installation | Regional Forces (RF) | Popular Forces (PF) | RF/PF | Ranger units | Airborne units | Armored units | Other | Capital Military Region | Total |
|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| 12 | 288 | 96 | 28 | 33 | 49 | 48 | 28 | 51 | 49 | 21 | 1950 |
| 13 | 479 | 108 | 31 | 42 | 43 | 53 | 14 | 54 | 479 | 26 | 2954 |
| 15 | 767 | 204 | 59 | 75 | 92 | 101 | 42 | 105 | 528 | 47 | 4944 |
| 14 | 287 | 96 | 26 | 28 | 41 | 54 | 30 | 58 | 40 | 22 | 1817 |
| 2 | 450 | 128 | 27 | 40 | 44 | 62 | 11 | 58 | 452 | 30 | 2706 |
| 16 | 737 | 224 | 53 | 68 | 85 | 116 | 41 | 116 | 492 | 52 | 4523 |
| 10 | 325 | 125 | 38 | 23 | 41 | 60 | 1 | 62 | 72 | 40 | 2018 |
| 12 | 498 | 175 | 45 | 32 | 45 | 62 | 1 | 64 | 636 | 49 | 3323 |
| 12 | 823 | 300 | 83 | 55 | 86 | 122 | 2 | 126 | 708 | 89 | 5341 |
| 30 | 263 | 86 | 26 | 26 | 40 | 49 | 20 | 30 | 47 | 30 | 1817 |
| 14 | 417 | 108 | 31 | 35 | 34 | 58 | 11 | 31 | 462 | 32 | 2728 |
| 14 | 680 | 194 | 57 | 61 | 74 | 107 | 31 | 61 | 509 | 62 | 4545 |
| 38 | 288 | 109 | 32 | 20 | 36 | 49 | 2 | 56 | 72 | 40 | 1856 |
| 40 | 487 | 108 | 37 | 44 | 43 | 53 | 1 | 51 | 584 | 42 | 2954 |
| 28 | 775 | 217 | 69 | 64 | 79 | 102 | 3 | 107 | 656 | 82 | 4810 |
| 54 | 320 | 116 | 33 | 27 | 33 | 58 | 3 | 57 | 84 | 50 | 1933 |
| 45 | 467 | 103 | 41 | 47 | 36 | 59 | 3 | 59 | 465 | 45 | 2839 |
| 39 | 787 | 219 | 74 | 74 | 69 | 117 | 6 | 116 | 549 | 95 | 4772 |
| 33 | 362 | 130 | 37 | 31 | 41 | 50 | 4 | 55 | 83 | 54 | 2053 |
| 39 | 467 | 94 | 41 | 44 | 36 | 62 | 5 | 62 | 410 | 57 | 2745 |
| 72 | 829 | 224 | 78 | 75 | 77 | 112 | 9 | 117 | 493 | 111 | 4838 |
| 21 | 356 | 126 | 29 | 23 | 28 | 57 | 3 | 51 | 98 | 44 | 2037 |
| 57 | 538 | 98 | 38 | 29 | 31 | 67 | 5 | 60 | 424 | 48 | 2833 |
| 78 | 894 | 224 | 67 | 52 | 59 | 124 | 8 | 111 | 522 | 92 | 4870 |
| 27 | 341 | 128 | 24 | 20 | 28 | 53 | 2 | 49 | 92 | 45 | 1987 |
| 57 | 704 | 132 | 36 | 31 | 30 | 79 | 3 | 63 | 502 | 54 | 3448 |
| 94 | 1045 | 260 | 60 | 51 | 58 | 132 | 5 | 112 | 599 | 99 | 5435 |
| 05 | 330 | 122 | 31 | 24 | 33 | 54 | 3 | 55 | 86 | 49 | 1997 |
| 62 | 520 | 107 | 39 | 39 | 35 | 65 | 4 | 60 | 470 | 49 | 2933 |
| 67 | 858 | 229 | 70 | 63 | 68 | 119 | 7 | 115 | 556 | 98 | 4930 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE E2
Typical Corps Advisory Detachment⁴⁷

| Personnel | Number | MOS number | Grade |
|--|--------|------------|------------|
| Corps Hq. Advisors | | | |
| Corps Deputy Senior Advisor | 1 | 00002 | 07 |
| Asst. Deputy | 1 | 81542 | 06 |
| Aide-De-Camp | 1 | 02030 | 02 |
| Chaplains | 3 | 05310 | 03, 04 |
| Asst. Chaplains | 1 | 71M20 | E4 |
| Provost Marshal | 1 | 09100 | 04 |
| Operations/Registrar | 1 | 95B14 | E6 |
| Clerk Typist | 15 | 71B30 | E4 |
| Administrative Officer | 1 | 02120 | 03 |
| Legal Clerk | 1 | 71D20 | E6 |
| Administrative Specialist | 12 | 71L20 | E5, E6, E7 |
| Steno | 2 | 71G20 | E4 |
| G1 Advisors | 2 | 82260 | 04, 05 |
| Military Police Advisor | 2 | 89100 | 03, 04 |
| Special Service Officer | 1 | 05000 | 03 |
| Adjutant General Advisor | 1 | 82110 | 02 |
| Personnel Management Advisor | 2 | 71H4H | E7 |
| Entertainment Advisor | 2 | 03B40 | E6, E4 |
| Prisoner of War Advisor | 3 | 95B4H | E5, E7 |
| Interpreter | 2 | 04B3L | E5 |
| Photographic Advisor | 2 | 84B20 | E5, E7 |
| Field Information Advisor | 2 | 05505 | 03, 04 |
| G3 Advisors | 6 | 82162 | 03, 04 |
| G3 Air Advisors | 2 | 82163 | 03, 04 |
| Chemical Advisor | 1 | 87314 | 03 |
| Operation Advisor | 5 | 11F40 | E6, E7, E8 |
| G4 Advisors | 2 | 84010 | 04, 05 |
| G5 Advisors | 2 | 88104 | 04, 05 |
| Psywar Advisors | 3 | 99305 | 03, 04 |
| Engineer Advisors | 2 | 27010 | 05 |
| Sector Engineer Advisors | 2 | 12B4H | E7 |
| Signal Advisors | 2 | 81331 | 04 |
| Signal Operations Advisors | 3 | 80210 | 04, 03 |
| Senior Medical Advisors | 1 | 83506 | 04 |
| Medical Advisors | 2 | 71B20 | E4 |
| Medical Aidman | 5 | 91B4H | E4, E6, E7 |
| Inspector General Advisor | 2 | 91B20 | E4 |
| Inspector General (or) Administrative Supervisor | 2 | 89310 | 05 |
| RF/PF Advisors | 3 | 82162 | 04, 05 |
| Logistics/Personnel Advisors | 1 | 84010 | 03 |
| Corps Artillery Advisors | 4 | 81193 | 02, 03, 04 |
| Firing Battery Advisor | 3 | 13B4H | E5, E7 |
| Combat Engineer Advisor | 3 | 81331 | 03, 04 |
| Engineer Maintenance Advisor | 1 | 621A8 | W0 |
| Combat Engineer Advisor | 2 | 62E5H | E7, E8 |
| Dog Training Advisors | 1 | 00C4H | E7 |
| Chief Signal Advisor | 1 | 3124H | E8 |
| Radio Repair Advisor | 1 | 31E4H | E7 |
| Quartermaster Advisor | 1 | 84010 | 04 |
| Ordnance Advisors | 1 | 84512 | 04 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE E2 (continued)

| Personnel | Number | MOS number | Grade |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| Relief Commodities Advisor | 2 | 76K40 | E6 |
| Civil Action Advisor | 1 | 88104 | 03 |
| Construction Engineer Advisor | 2 | 81328 | 03 |
| Construction Mechanic | 2 | 62E4H | E6, E7 |
| Weapon Advisor | 1 | 11B4H | E7 |
| Corps Liaison Group Advisors | | | |
| Liaison Officer | 1 | 02120, 01193 | 03 |
| Liaison NCO | 1 | 71L40 | E6 |
| Corps Logistics Coordination Advisors | | | |
| Engineer Advisor | 1 | 87110 | 04 |
| Area Engineer | 1 | 07110, 07130 | 03 |
| Food Services Supervisor | 1 | 941A0 | W0 |
| Construction Supervisor | 1 | 51H40 | E7 |
| Power Generator NCO | 2 | 52D40, 52B30 | E6, E4 |
| Utility Supervisor | 1 | 51P40 | E6 |
| Administrative Supervisor | 1 | 71L40 | E6 |
| Movement Supervisor or Specialist | 2 | 71N40, 71N20 | E6, E4 |
| Supply Sergeant | 1 | 76K40 | E6 |
| Senior Engineer Equipment RPRMN | 2 | 62B30 | E5, E4 |
| Repairmen Specialist | 2 | 51L20 | E4 |
| Clerk Typist | 1 | 71B30 | E4 |
| Security Officer Advisor | 1 | 81542 | 04 |
| Corps Detachment Headquarters | | | |
| Detachment Commander | 1 | 02900, 02019 | 04 |
| Asst. Detachment Commander | 1 | 02900 | 03 |
| Detachment Sergeant | 1 | 71L50 | E8 |
| Mess Steward | 4 | 94B40 | E7, E6 |
| Clerk Typist | 2 | 71B30 | E4 |
| Mail Clerk | 1 | 71F20 | E3 |
| Utility Supervisor | 2 | 51P40 | E6 |
| Supply NCO | 2 | 76K40 | E6, E7 |
| Electrician | 1 | 52F20 | E6 |
| Auto Mech. (or) Motor Sergeant | 1 | 63B40 | E7, E4 |
| Provost Marshal (or) Security Officer | 1 | 09100, 09307 | 02, 04 |
| Armor Advisor | 1 | 76K30 | E4 |
| Administrative Supervisor | 2 | 71L40 | E7 |
| Corps Ranger Headquarters Advisors | | | |
| Ranger Task Force Advisor | 1 | 81542 | 04 |
| Operation Advisor | 1 | 82162 | 03 |
| Personnel/Logistics Advisor | 1 | 82260 | 03 |
| Operation NCO Division Advisor | 1 | 11F4H | E7 |
| IS Radio Operator | 1 | 05B20 | E4, E5 |
| Administrative Supv. Advisor | 1 | 71L40, 76K4H | E6 |
| Corps Popular Forces Unit | | | |
| Training Advisors | | | |
| Senior Unit Training Advisors | 1 | 82622 | 03 |
| Chief Advisor | 1 | 11G5H | E8 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE E3
Typical Division Advisory Detachment⁴⁷

| Personnel | Number | MOS number | Grade |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------|
| Division Headquarters | | | |
| Senior Division-Detachment Commander | 1 | 81542 | O6 |
| Deputy Detachment Commander | 1 | 81542 | O5 |
| Administrative Officer | 1 | 02120 | O3 |
| Chief Advisor | 1 | 11G5H | E9 |
| Liaison Officer | 1 | 81193 | O3 |
| Clerk Typist | 3 | 71B30 | E4 |
| Administrative Supervisor | 1 | 71L40 | E6 |
| G1 Advisor | 1 | 82260 | O4 |
| Assistant G1 Advisor | 1 | 82260 | O3 |
| Personnel Management Supervisor | 2 | 71H4H | E7 |
| Senior Personnel Management Advisor | 1 | 71H5H | E8 |
| G3 Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O4 |
| Assistant G3 Advisor | 3 | 82162 | O3 |
| Assistant G3 Operation Air Advisors | 3 | 82162 | O3 |
| Assistant G3 TOC Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O3 |
| Training Center Advisor | 1 | 81542 | O3 |
| Chief Information Operations Advisor | 1 | 11F5H | E8 |
| Information Operations Advisor | 1 | 11F4H | E7 |
| Air Operations NCO | 1 | 11F40 | E7 |
| Training Center NCO Advisor | 1 | 11F4H | E7 |
| Junior Training Center Advisor | 1 | 11F4H | E6 |
| G4 Advisor | 1 | 84010 | O4 |
| Ordnance Advisor | 1 | 84512 | O3 |
| Ordnance Maintenance Advisor | 1 | 6324H | E7 |
| Signal Advisor | 1 | 80210 | O3 |
| G5 Advisor | 1 | 89305 | O4 |
| Assistant G5 Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O3 |
| RF/PF Advisors | 1 | 82162 | O4 |
| Inspector General Advisor | 1 | 89310 | O4 |
| Translator | 1 | 04B2L | E5 |
| Secretary/Steno | 1 | 71C20 | E4 |
| Radio Operator/Reconnaissance | 1 | 11B30 | E4 |
| Chief Radio Operator | 1 | 05B40 | E5 |
| Radio Repairman Advisor | 1 | 31E4H | E7 |
| IS Radio Operator | 3 | 05B20 | E4 |
| IS Radio Operator | 4 | 05B20 | E3 |
| General Medical Officer | 1 | 03100 | O3 |
| Medical Advisor | 1 | 83506 | O3 |
| Chief Medical Advisor | 1 | 91B5H | E8 |
| Junior Medical Advisor | 1 | 91B4H | E6 |
| Senior Medical Advisor | 1 | 91B30 | E5 |
| Medical Aidman | 1 | 91B20 | E4 |
| Medical Advisor | 1 | 91B5H | E7 |
| Engineer BN Advisor | 1 | 81331 | O3 |
| Artillery BN Advisor | 3 | 81193 | O3 |
| Combat Engineer Advisor | 1 | 12B4H | E7 |
| Division Supply Advisor | 1 | 76K4H | E7 |
| Signal/Supply Advisor | 1 | 281A8 | WO |
| Assistant Division Artillery Advisor | 2 | 81193 | O2 |
| Division Artillery Advisor | 1 | 81193 | O4 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE E3 (continued)

| Personnel | Number | MOS number | Grade |
|--|--------|---------------|--------|
| Reconnaissance Composite Advisor | 1 | 81152 | O3 |
| Light Weapon Infantry Advisor | 1 | 11B4H | E7 |
| Firing Battery Advisor | 5 | 13B4E | E5, E7 |
| Detachment Headquarters | | | |
| Detachment Commander | 1 | 02900 | O3 |
| Assistant Detachment Commander | 1 | 02900 | O3 |
| Detachment Sergeant | 2 | 71L50 | E8, E7 |
| Mess Steward | 2 | 94B40 | E7, E6 |
| Utilities Supervisor | 1 | 51F40 | E6 |
| Supply Sergeant | 1 | 76K40 | E6 |
| Power Generator Specialist | 1 | 52B30 | E4 |
| Unit Supply Specialist | 1 | 76K20 | E4 |
| Clerk Typist | 1 | 71B30 | E4 |
| Mail Clerk | 1 | 70A10 | E3 |
| Field Security Team | | | |
| Security Guard | 5 | 11B40 | E5 |
| Security Guard | 15 | 11B20 | E4 |
| Infantry Regiment Advisory Team ^a | | | |
| Senior Regiment Advisor | 1 | 81542 | O4 |
| Regiment Staff Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O3 |
| IS Radio Operator | 1 | 05E20 | E4 |
| Infantry Battalion Advisory Team ^b | | | |
| Battalion Advisor | 1 | 81542 | O3 |
| Assistant Battalion Advisor | 1 | 81542 | O2 |
| Light Weapon and/or Heavy Weapon Advisor | 2 | 11C4H | E6, E7 |
| Field Artillery Battalion Advisory Team ^c | | | |
| Battalion Advisor | 1 | 81193 | O3 |
| Firing Battery Advisor | 1 | 13B4E | E7 |

^a Normally 3 per division.

^b Normally 4 per regiment.

^c Normally 2 per division.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE E4
Typical Composition of Miscellaneous Advisory Teams

| Personnel | Number | MOS number | Grade |
|--|--------|------------|-------|
| Armor Cavalry Squadron Advisory Team | | | |
| Squadron Advisor | 1 | 81204 | O4 |
| Staff Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O3 |
| Troop Advisor/M113 (cr) M41 | 3 | 81204 | O3 |
| Armor Operations Advisor/M113 (cr) M41 | 3 | 11B4H | E7 |
| Assistant Operations Advisor/M113 (cr) M41 | 2 | 11C4H | E6 |
| Maintenance Advisor | 1 | 63C4H | E7 |
| Ranger Battalion Advisory Team | | | |
| Battalion Advisors | 1 | 81542 | O3 |
| Assistant Battalion Advisor | 1 | 81542 | O2 |
| Light Weapons Infantry Advisor | 1 | 11B4H | E7 |
| Jr. Light Weapon Infantry Advisor | 1 | 11B4H | E6 |
| IS Radio Operator | 1 | 05B20 | E4 |
| Sector Advisory Team | | | |
| Supply Staff Officer | 1 | 84010 | O3 |
| Sector Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O5 |
| Assistant Sector Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O4 |
| RF, PF Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O4 |
| Operations Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O4 |
| S2/S3 Advisor Air | 1 | 82163 | O3 |
| RF, PF, S4 Advisor | 1 | 84010 | O3 |
| Psywar Advisor | 1 | 99305 | O3 |
| Civil Action Advisor | 1 | 93104 | O3 |
| Operations Training Advisor | 1 | 11F4H | E7 |
| Psyops/Civil Action Advisor | 1 | 11F4H | E6 |
| Detachment Supply Sergeant | 1 | 76K4C | E5 |
| Administrative Specialist | 1 | 71L20 | E5 |
| Clerk Typist | 1 | 71B30 | E4 |
| Senior Radio Operator | 1 | 05B20 | E4 |
| Ordnance Maintenance Advisor | 1 | 63B4H | E7 |
| Administrative/Finance Advisor | 1 | 73C4H | E7 |
| Radio Operator | 2 | 05B20 | E3 |
| Sub-Sector Advisory Team | | | |
| Sub-Sector Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O4 |
| Assistant Sub-Sector Advisor | 1 | 82162 | O3 |
| Medical Specialist Advisor | 1 | 91P4H | E7 |
| IS Radio Operator | 1 | 05B40 | E5 |
| Operations/Intelligence Advisor | 1 | 11F4H | E7 |
| Village Security Force Advisor | 1 | 11B4H | E7 |
| Psyops/Civil Action Advisor | 1 | 11F4H | E6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE E5
Estimated Cost of Predeployment Training of US Army Advisors, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Course | FY65 | FY66 | FY67 | Total |
|--|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Civil Affairs Advisor ⁴⁹ (total cost) | 13.1 | 50.3 | 519.1 | 582.5 |
| Officer students | 53 | 167 | 257 | 477 |
| Enlisted students | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 11.8 | 37.1 | 507.6 | 556.5 |
| Course cost | 1.3 | 13.2 | 11.5 | 26.0 |
| Defense Language Institute ⁵⁰ | | | | |
| (total cost) | 977.7 | 987.7 | 2778.9 | 4744.3 |
| 47 Week Course (total cost) | 163.6 | 166.6 | 365.9 | 696.1 |
| Officer students | 20 | 20 | 30 | 70 |
| Enlisted students | 36 | 42 | 117 | 195 |
| Travel cost | 35.3 | 48.4 | 85.7 | 169.4 |
| Course cost | 128.3 | 118.2 | 280.2 | 526.7 |
| 37 Week Course (total cost) | 104.4 | 243.2 | 571.3 | 918.9 |
| Officer students | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Enlisted students | 47 | 126 | 296 | 469 |
| Travel cost | 24.4 | 65.5 | 153.9 | 243.8 |
| Course cost | 80.0 | 177.7 | 417.4 | 675.1 |
| 36 Week Course (total cost) | 31.0 | 0 | 0 | 31.0 |
| Officer students | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Enlisted students | 12 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Travel cost | 7.9 | 0 | 0 | 7.9 |
| Course cost | 23.1 | 0 | 0 | 23.1 |
| 32 Week Course (total cost) | 0 | 0 | 760.8 | 760.8 |
| Officer students | 0 | 0 | 7 | 7 |
| Enlisted students | 0 | 0 | 430 | 430 |
| Travel cost | 0 | 0 | 229.4 | 229.4 |
| Course cost | 0 | 0 | 531.4 | 531.4 |
| 23 Week Course (total cost) | 0 | 9.0 | 0 | 9.0 |
| Officer students | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Enlisted students | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 |
| Travel cost | 0 | 5.2 | 0 | 5.2 |
| Course cost | 0 | 3.8 | 0 | 3.8 |
| 16 Week Course (total cost) | 7.3 | 1.0 | 0 | 8.3 |
| Officer students | 6 | 1 | 0 | 7 |
| Enlisted students | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 2.8 | .4 | 0 | 3.2 |
| Course cost | 4.5 | .6 | 0 | 5.1 |
| 12 Week Course (total cost) | 622.6 | 384.5 | 747.4 | 1754.5 |
| Officer students | 364 | 396 | 876 | 1636 |
| Enlisted students | 312 | 70 | 30 | 412 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 249.4 | 172.0 | 334.3 | 755.7 |
| Course cost | 373.2 | 212.5 | 413.1 | 998.8 |
| 8 Week Course (total cost) | 48.8 | 183.4 | 333.5 | 565.7 |
| Officer students | 44 | 199 | 123 | 366 |
| Enlisted students | 22 | 120 | 457 | 599 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 17.9 | 86.4 | 157.2 | 261.5 |
| Course cost | 30.9 | 97.0 | 176.3 | 304.2 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE E5 (continued)

| Course | FY65 | FY66 | FY67 | Total |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| MATA Courses st (total cost) ^a | 686.8 | 1413.0 | 819.9 | 2919.7 |
| MATA unspecified (total cost) | 635.4 | 126.4 | 0 | 761.8 |
| Officer students | 211 | 514 | 0 | 1425 |
| Enlisted students | 330 | 136 | 0 | 466 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 275.5 | 126.4 | 0 | 401.9 |
| Course cost | 359.9 | 0 | 0 | 359.9 |
| Sector/Unit (total cost) | 0 | 361.7 | 438.5 | 800.2 |
| Officer students | 0 | 739 | 885 | 1624 |
| Enlisted students | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 0 | 145.9 | 174.8 | 320.7 |
| Course cost | 0 | 215.8 | 263.7 | 479.5 |
| Corps/Division (total cost) | 0 | 50.9 | 102.4 | 153.3 |
| Officer students | 0 | 104 | 197 | 301 |
| Enlisted students | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 0 | 20.5 | 43.7 | 64.2 |
| Course cost | 0 | 30.4 | 58.7 | 89.1 |
| MOO (total cost) | 0 | 596.2 | 200.5 | 796.7 |
| Enlisted students | 0 | 263 | 550 | 813 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 0 | 519.4 | 122.1 | 641.5 |
| Course cost | 0 | 76.8 | 78.4 | 155.2 |
| Psychological Operations (total cost) | 51.4 | 277.8 | 78.5 | 407.7 |
| Officer students | 69 | 144 | 151 | 364 |
| Enlisted students | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Travel & per diem cost | 18.8 | 235.8 | 33.5 | 288.1 |
| Course cost | 32.6 | 42.0 | 45.0 | 119.6 |
| Total cost | 1677.6 | 2451.0 | 4117.9 | 8246.5 |
| Annual per capita cost ^b | 354 | 532 | 835 | 652 |

^a Average course cost/student: FY65, \$290; FY66, \$292; FY67, \$298.

^b Absolute dollars; based on average number of assigned advisors from Table E1.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPLOYMENT TO AND FROM THE RVN

(U) Table E6 shows the estimated cost of deployment to the RVN and re-deployment to the US of US Army advisors and is based on the following assumptions:

- (a) Advisors were not accompanied by dependents
- (b) Travel to and from the RVN was performed by Military Air Command means
- (c) All travel was performed in the same fiscal year

(U) In preparing Table E6 the cost of a one-way trip was estimated as shown in Table E7.^{52, 53}

(C)

TABLE E6
Estimated Cost of Deployment of US Army Advisors
to and from the RVN, FY65-FY67
(In thousands of dollars)

| Category ^a | FY65 | | FY66 | | FY67 | | Total cost |
|-----------------------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|------------|
| | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | |
| Officers | 1415 | 4132 | 1815 | 5300 | 2001 | 5843 | 15,275 |
| Enlisted men | 1621 | 2164 | 2725 | 3641 | 2933 | 3918 | 9,723 |
| Total | 3036 | 6296 | 4540 | 8941 | 4934 | 9761 | 24,998 |

^aFrom Table E1.

(U)

TABLE E7
Cost Details of One-Way Transportation to RVN
of US Army Advisors^a
(In dollars)

| Item | Officers | Enlisted men |
|--|----------|--------------|
| Travel within US | 113.62 | 92.72 |
| Dependent travel | 90.92 | 28.20 |
| Transportation and temporary storage of household goods and personal effects | 720.30 | 127.80 |
| Dislocation allowance | 72.51 | 20.34 |
| Trailer allowance | 1.17 | 1.99 |
| Nontemporary storage | 73.39 | 8.86 |
| Travel to RVN by Military Air Command ^b | 388.28 | 388.28 |
| Total | 1460.19 | 668.19 |

^aBased on Ref 52, pp 42, 43.

^bBased on Ref 53 and includes 60 lb of baggage.

IN-COUNTRY OPERATING COSTS

(U) Table E8 shows the equipment specifically designated for advisors and furnished through military assistance programs.

(U) Table E9^{54, 55} shows the equipment authorized for issue to advisors through the RVN Army.

(U) Table E10⁵⁶ shows the number of advisor-compound defense weapons authorized for advisor units as of 26 September 1967.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

TABLE E8

Equipment Furnished by US Military Assistance for US Army Advisors, FY65-FY67^a

(In thousands of dollars)

| Item and generic code | FY65 | | 1 Jul 65- 25 Mar 66 | | 26 Mar 66- 30 Jan 67 | | Total | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost | Number | Cost |
| Truck, ¼-ton (E3A) | 672 | 1660.2 | 237 | 427.1 | 431 | 807.7 | 1340 | 2895.0 |
| Truck, 1-ton | — | — | 11 | 34.3 | 20 | 62.3 | 31 | 96.6 |
| Launcher, M79 (F1L) | — | — | 40 | 9.9 | 40 | 9.9 | 80 | 19.8 |
| Rifle, 57-mm, M18A2 (F1Z) | — | — | — | — | 15 | 2.5 | 15 | 2.5 |
| AN VRC-10 radio | 410 | 118.8 | — | — | 870 | 234.9 | 1310 | 353.7 |
| AN VRC-10 radio | — | — | — | — | 570 | 571.2 | 570 | 571.2 |
| AN VRC-34 radio | 258 | 258.0 | — | — | 706 | 601.7 | 964 | 859.7 |
| AN GRC-87 radio | 326 | 1660.2 | — | — | 261 | 129.7 | 587 | 1789.9 |
| Other radio equipment (H2) | — | — | — | 31.8 | 1120 | 403.6 | — | 435.4 |
| Other support equipment (J6) | — | — | — | — | 70 | 12.3 | — | 12.3 |
| Construction-equipment parts (K7) | — | — | — | — | 36 | 27.0 | — | 27.0 |
| Subtotal | — | 3697.2 | — | 503.1 | — | 2862.8 | — | 7060.1 |
| Supply operations (13%) | — | 480.6 | — | 65.4 | — | 372.2 | — | 918.2 |
| Total | — | 4177.8 | — | 568.5 | — | 3235.0 | — | 7981.3 |

^aBased on Refs 2, 31, and 32 for MAP element code 7FCA.

(C)

TABLE E9

Equipment Authorized for US Army Advisors
through the RVN Army

| Item | Number authorized |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Communications ^a | |
| AN VRC-10 radio | 422 |
| AN VRC-34 radio | 477 |
| AN GRC-87 radio | 367 |
| Antenna, RC-292 | 623 |
| PP-327 power supply | 367 |
| Rectifier, RA-91 | 425 |
| Battery, BB-46 | 850 |
| Loudspeaker, LS-166 | 362 |
| Vehicles ^b | |
| Truck, ¼-ton | 2343 |
| Truck, ½-ton | 39 |

^aAs of May 1967; based on Ref 54.

^bAs of August 1966; based on Ref 55.

(C)

TABLE E10

Authorized Advisor-Compound Defense
Weapons, September 1967⁵⁶

| Weapon | Number |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Mortar, 4.2-in. | 2 |
| Mortar, 81-mm | 54 |
| Mortar, 60-mm | 5 |
| Machinegun, .50-cal | 11 |
| Machinegun, .30-cal | 323 |
| Launcher, grenade, M79 | 606 |
| Rifle, recoilless, 57-mm | 5 |
| Rifle, Browning automatic | 702 |
| Submachinegun, .45-cal | 185 |
| Shotgun | 56 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) **TABLE E11**
Estimated AIK and US Navy Operations and Maintenance Funds
in Support of the US Army Advisory Program
(In thousands of dollars)

| Object | Class ^a | FY65 | | Total | FY66 ^d | | Total |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| | | AIK ^b | Operations and maintenance, Navy ^c | | Operations and maintenance, Navy | Operations and maintenance, Navy | |
| Station allowances | 12 | 0 | 1853.0 | 1,853.0 | 12.9 | 42.4 | 1,908.3 |
| Civilian personnel | 11-12 | 765.0 | 0 | 765.0 | 3.0 | 8.3 | 776.3 |
| Travel | 15-21 | 12.8 | 376.0 | 388.8 | 500.4 | 945.1 | 6,338.3 |
| Transportation of goods | 22 | 200.6 | 4.3 | 204.9 | 0 | 0 | 204.9 |
| Rents, utilities, communications | 23 | 2224.2 | 0 | 2,224.2 | 0 | 0 | 2,224.2 |
| Printing | 24 | 2.8 | 0 | 2.8 | 89.0 | 330.7 | 422.5 |
| Other services | 25 | 1578.6 | 603.0 | 2,181.6 | 0 | 0 | 2,181.6 |
| Supplies and material | 26 | 613.4 | 335.1 | 948.5 | 1797.1 | 2098.1 | 5,743.7 |
| Equipment | 31 | 2703.6 | 2060.9 | 4,764.5 | 459.4 | 550.2 | 5,774.1 |
| Total | — | 8101.0 | 5232.3 | 13,333.3 | 7365.8 | 4874.8 | 25,573.9 |

^aSee Ref 28 for identification.
^bEstimates of AIK funds spent for the US Army Advisory Program in FY66-FY67 are not available.
^cBased on Ref 2; assumes that first-half FY65 expenditures were repeated in second half of FY65.
^dEstimates furnished verbally to the author by HQ MACV Comptroller Division personnel.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(U) Table E11 shows the available data on AIK and US Navy Operations and Maintenance funds in support of the US Army advisory program. Until 25 March 1966, the US Navy was reimbursed for these expenditures from MAP funds (Program N4B). The data in Table E11 are considered to be of poor reliability.

RECAPITULATION AND ANALYSIS

(U) Table E12 shows the distribution of assigned US Army advisors by selected type of assignment.

(C) **TABLE E12**
Distribution of Assigned US Army Advisors by Type of Assignment, FY65-FY67

| Assignment | FY65 | | FY66 | | FY67 | |
|--|--------|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| | Number | Percent of total | Number | Percent of total | Number | Percent of total |
| Corps HQ and Capitol Military Region ^a | 368 | 12.1 | 862 | 19.0 | 898 | 18.2 |
| Divisions | 948 | 31.1 | 1305 | 28.7 | 1280 | 26.0 |
| Sector and subsector | 884 | 29.0 | 1284 | 28.3 | 1525 | 30.9 |
| (Regional Forces and Popular Forces advisory duties) | (205) | (6.7) | (251) | (5.5) | (305) | (6.2) |
| Regional Forces and Popular Forces | 178 | 5.8 | 192 | 4.2 | 201 | 4.1 |
| Army training installations | 125 | 4.1 | 194 | 4.2 | 229 | 4.6 |
| Other nondivisional units | 545 | 17.9 | 708 | 15.6 | 797 | 16.2 |
| Total | 3048 | 100.0 | 4545 | 100.0 | 4930 | 100.0 |

^aIncludes corps headquarters units.

REFERENCES

1. Irving Heymont, Ronald B. Emery, and John G. Phillips, "Cost Analysis of Counterinsurgency Land-Combat Operations: Vietnam, 1957-1964 (U)," Vol I, "Main Body," RAC-TP-232, Research Analysis Corporation, Jun 67. SECRET
2. ———, ———, ———, "Cost Analysis of Counterinsurgency Land-Combat Operations: Vietnam, 1957-1964 (U)," Vol II, "Appendixes," RAC-TP-232, Research Analysis Corporation, Aug 67. SECRET
3. ——— and James W. Lash, "Planning Factors for Counterinsurgency Land-Combat Operations, Based on RVN Experience, FY58-FY64 (U)," RAC-TP-281, Research Analysis Corporation, Nov 67. CONFIDENTIAL
4. USMACV, Comptroller, to Chief, Research and Development, Dept of Army, Ltr, subject: "Status of Obligations and Expenditures, 1957-1964, RVN Defense Budget," Jul 66.
5. HQ Dept of Army, "International Logistics, Realignment of MAP RVN to Military Functions Appropriations," Army Regulation 795-10, 23 Aug 66.
6. Statistics and Reports Division, Office of Program Coordination, "US Overseas Loans and Grants and Assistance from International Organizations," Agency for International Development, 17 Mar 67.
7. Office of Program & Policy Coordination, "US Overseas Loans and Grants, Preliminary FY 1967 and Trend Data, Obligations and Loan Authorizations, July 1, 1945-June 30, 1967," Agency for International Development, 29 Dec 67.
8. USMACV, Office of the Comptroller, Vietnam Advisory Division, "Handbook on the Vietnamese Defense Budget," 1 Jul 67.
9. HQ USMACV, "Command History, 1965 (U)." TOP SECRET
10. ———, "Analysis of RVNAF for CY 1966 (U)," AD 38115, p A-3. SECRET
11. ———, "Vietnam Country Logistics Improvement Plan (U)," 1 Jul 66. CONFIDENTIAL
12. ———, "Vietnam Country Logistics Improvement Plan (U)," 1 Jul 67. CONFIDENTIAL
13. Dept of State, "Free World Assistance to Vietnam," Airgram CA-7583, 4 Apr 67.
14. Dept of Defense, ODASD(SA), SEA Programs Division, "Southeast Asia-Statistical Tables," through July 1967. SECRET-NOFORN
15. HQ USMACV, "Review and Analysis System for RVNAF Progress (U)," AD 383987, 18 Sep 67. SECRET
16. Catholic Relief Services, Saigon, to Senior Advisors, Ltr, subject: "Military Food Supplement Program," 12 May 66.
17. HQ US Army, Vietnam, Engineer Advisory Division, data furnished to author, Oct 67.
18. USMACV, Office of the Comptroller, VN Advisory Division, "Advisor Handbook on RVNAF Pay and Allowances," 1 Jul 67.
19. ———, "Joint Table of Distribution Field Advisory Elements," 20 Jan 66. CONFIDENTIAL
20. HQ USMACV, "US MACV Logistics Guide, MACV Log Guide, Headquarters and Field Detachment," 15 Aug 67.
21. Dept of Army, "Table of Allowances 82-7," Jun 66.
- 21a. HQ USMACV, Office of the Controller, MACCO-V, Ltr, 31 Jul 68.
- 21b. Office, Director of Military Assistance, telephone communication, 1968.
- 21c. Office, Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs, telephone communication, 1968.

22. HQ Dept of Army, "The Army Management Structure (Fiscal Code)," Army Regulation 37-100, Jun 64.
- 22a. HQ Army Materiel Command, oral communication, Oct 67.
- 22b. US Army Ammunition Procurement and Supply Agency, oral communication, Oct 67.
- 22c. Information from National Military Command Center (NMCC), 1967.
23. HQ USMACV, MAC J311, Fact Sheet, "FY 67-69 RVNAF Force Slice (U)," no date. SECRET
24. USMACV, "Map Element List FY67-73, Military Assistance Plan & Program," 21 Feb 67.
25. US Army Ammunition Procurement and Supply Agency, "Vietnam Army Ammunition Report as of 30 June 1965, (U)." CONFIDENTIAL
26. ———, "Vietnam Army Ammunition Report as of 30 June 1966 (U)." CONFIDENTIAL
27. Chief Signal Officer, RVNAF, Inventory Status Report, BAO CAO BC-003, 1 Thang 7 Nam 1967 as of 30 June 1967. CONFIDENTIAL
28. US Army Ammunition Procurement and Supply Agency, "Vietnam Army Ammunition Report as of 30 June 1967 (U)." CONFIDENTIAL
29. RVN Ministry for National Defense, Office of Chief of Ordnance, MISMA, "Status Report of Weapons as of 30 June 1965."
30. ———, ———, "Status Report of Weapons as of 30 June 1967."
31. HQ US Army Materiel Command AMCIL-GS, "Monthly Program Status Report, Country Code Sequence for Vietnam," 24 Jan 68. CONFIDENTIAL
32. US Army International Logistics Center, Proj 5552, "AMC/Army Materiel Program Delivery Report," 06010-90740, 31 Dec 67. CONFIDENTIAL
- 32a. HQ USMACV, Senior Advisors Monthly Evaluation (SAME) reports.
33. ———, MAP Directorate, "Force Structure Plan, Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces, FY 1965-66 (U)," 20 May 64, 2d revision, with Change 2 dated 10 Dec 64. CONFIDENTIAL
34. ———, ———, "Force Structure Plan, Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces, FY 1966-67 (U)," 30 Mar 66. SECRET
35. ———, ———, "Force Structure Plan, Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces, FY 1967-69 (U)," 12 Jan 67. SECRET
36. ———, Disposition Form, "RVNAF Strength Data (U)," from Chief J1 Advisory Branch to Chief J14 Advisory Division, 16 Oct 67. CONFIDENTIAL
37. RVN Ministry for National Defense, Office of Chief of Ordnance, MISMA "Status Report of Weapons as of 30 June 1964."
38. HQ US Army Vietnam, Ordnance Advisory Division, (AVHGH-AP), Ltr to author, 7 Dec 67.
39. RVN Ministry of Defense, Office of Chief of Ordnance, MISMA, "Status Report of Vehicles as of 30 June 1964."
40. ———, ———, ———, "Status Report of Vehicles as of 30 June 1965."
41. ———, ———, ———, "Status Report of Vehicles as of 30 June 1966."
42. ———, ———, ———, "Status Report of Vehicles as of 30 June 1967."
43. Chief Signal Officer, RVNAF, Inventory Status Report, BAO CAO BC-003, 1 Thang 7 Nam 1966 as of 30 June 1966. CONFIDENTIAL
44. HQ US Army, Vietnam, Army Regulation 37-19, "Financial Administration," 16 Jun 67.
45. ———, "Report of Non-Reimbursable Support Costs of RVNAF and FWMAF in RVN (RCS MACMAP-03) (U)," 16 Jul 67. CONFIDENTIAL
46. Data furnished by HQ Dept of Army, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, Foreign Military Training Division.
- 46a. Information from Catholic Relief Service Office, Saigon.
47. HQ USMACV, "Field Authorization (U)," 30 Jun 67, as modified. CONFIDENTIAL
48. ———, "Strength Report-Vietnam (CINCPAC RCS 5314-1) (U)." SECRET
49. HQ US Army Civil Affairs School, Ltr to Research Analysis Corporation, "US Army Civil Affairs Advisor Course (Vietnam)," 24 Oct 67.
50. Dept of Army, Office of the Director, Defense Language Institute, Ltr to author, 3 Oct 67.
51. US Army Special Warfare School, Military Assistance Training Advisor Detachment, Ltr to author, "Request for Information," 1 Nov 67.

52. Dept of Army, "Justification of Estimates for Fiscal Year 1967, Military Personnel Army."
53. US Air Force, "Common User Tariff Rates," Regulation 76-11, Jan 68.
54. HQ US Army, Vietnam, "Advisor Communications Equipment Issued through ARVN Signal Depots (U)," 20 May 67. KIN-CONFIDENTIAL
55. HQ USMACV, "Advisor Vehicles (U)," 5 Jan 67. KIN-CONFIDENTIAL
56. ———, "Advisor Compound Defense Weapons (U)," 26 Sep 67. CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification

| DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - R&D | | |
|---|---|--|
| (Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified) | | |
| 1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author) | | 2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION |
| Research Analysis Corporation McLean, Virginia 22101 | | CONFIDENTIAL |
| | | 2b. GROUP 3 |
| 3. REPORT TITLE | | |
| RESOURCE ALLOCATIONS FOR THE RVN ARMY, REGIONAL FORCES, POPULAR FORCES, AND THE US ARMY ADVISORY PROGRAM: FY65-FY67 | | |
| 4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates) | | |
| Technical paper | | |
| 5. AUTHOR(S) (First name, middle initial, last name) | | |
| Irving Heymont | | |
| 6. REPORT DATE | 7a. TOTAL NO. OF PAGES | 7b. NO. OF REFS |
| October 1968 | 232 | 56 |
| 8a. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO. | 8b. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S) | |
| DA-44-188-ARO-1 | RAC-TP-333 | |
| a. PROJECT NO. | | |
| 008.108 | | |
| c. | 8b. OTHER REPORT NO(S) (Any other numbers that may be assigned this report) | |
| d. | | |
| 10. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT In addition to security requirements which apply to this document and must be met, each transmittal outside the Department of Defense must have prior approval of Office of the Comptroller of the Army, Headquarters, Department of the Army, ATTN: COMPT-CA, Washington, D. C. 20310. | | |
| 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES | | 12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY |
| | | Office, Chief of Research and Development, Dept of Army, Washington, D. C. |
| 13. ABSTRACT | | |
| <p>Resource allocations in support of the RVN Army, Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and the US Army Advisory Program in the RVN for the period FY65-FY67 are identified. The study traces the flow and interrelation of the resources made available from sources to end use in support of the forces and program studied. The cost of each force and the US Army Advisory Program is estimated by examining the resource implications of activities such as deployment, provision of material, operations, maintenance, training, construction, and pay and allowances. A comparison is made of the time-phased (FY58-FY67) costs of programs and program elements by source and activity and significant high-cost items. Detailed data on RVN land combat forces for the period FY58-FY67 are included.</p> | | |

DD FORM 1473
1 NOV 65

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification

| 14. KEY WORDS | LINK A | | LINK B | | LINK C | |
|--|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|
| | ROLE | WT | ROLE | WT | ROLE | WT |
| cost analysis counterinsurgency costs counterinsurgency land combat economic aid military assistance Popular Forces Regional Forces RVN Army RVN Paramilitary Forces US Army Advisory Program US support of RVN Vietnam costs | | | | | | |

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification